



www.Discount-Equipment.com

# **Service & Maintenance Manual**

Models

2632R

327 3246R

3121788

April 12, 2019 - Rev B







# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

# Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

# **SECTION A. INTRODUCTION - MAINTENANCE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

# **GENERAL**

This section contains the general safety precautions which must be observed during maintenance of the Mobile Elevating Work Platform (MEWP). It is of utmost importance that maintenance personnel pay strict attention to these warnings and precautions to avoid possible injury to themselves or others, or damage to the equipment. A maintenance program must be followed to ensure that the machine is safe to operate.

# **A** WARNING

MODIFICATION OR ALTERATION OF A MEWP SHALL BE MADE ONLY WITH WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE MANUFACTURER.

The specific precautions to be observed during maintenance are inserted at the appropriate point in the manual. These precautions are, for the most part, those that apply when servicing hydraulic and larger machine component parts.

Your safety, and that of others, is the first consideration when engaging in the maintenance of equipment. Always be conscious of weight. Never attempt to move heavy parts without the aid of a mechanical device. Do not allow heavy objects to rest in an unstable position. When raising a portion of the equipment, ensure that adequate support is provided.

# **A** WARNING

SINCE THE MACHINE MANUFACTURER HAS NO DIRECT CONTROL OVER THE FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE, SAFETY IN THIS AREA RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER/OPERATOR.

# **HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SAFETY**

It should be noted that the machines hydraulic systems operate at extremely high potentially dangerous pressures. Every effort should be made to relieve any system pressure prior to disconnecting or removing any portion of the system.



# **MAINTENANCE**

# **A** WARNING

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SAFETY PRECAUTIONS LISTED IN THIS SECTION COULD RESULT IN MACHINE DAMAGE, PERSONNEL INJURY OR DEATH AND IS A SAFETY VIOLATION.

- USE ONLY REPLACEMENT PARTS OR COMPONENTS THAT ARE APPROVED BY JLG. TO BE CONSIDERED APPROVED, REPLACEMENT PARTS OR COMPONENTS MUST BE IDENTICAL OR EQUIVALENT TO ORIGINAL PARTS OR COMPONENTS.
- NO SMOKING IS MANDATORY. NEVER REFUEL DURING ELECTRICAL STORMS. ENSURE THAT FUEL CAP IS CLOSED AND SECURE AT ALL OTHER TIMES.
- REMOVE ALL RINGS, WATCHES AND JEWELRY WHEN PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE.
- DO NOT WEAR LONG HAIR UNRESTRAINED, OR LOOSE-FITTING CLOTHING AND NECKTIES WHICH ARE APT TO BECOME CAUGHT ON OR ENTANGLED IN EQUIPMENT.
- OBSERVE AND OBEY ALL WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS ON MACHINE AND IN SERVICE MANUAL.
- KEEP OIL, GREASE, WATER, ETC. WIPED FROM STAND-ING SURFACES AND HAND HOLDS.
- USE CAUTION WHEN CHECKING A HOT, PRESSURIZED COOLANT SYSTEM.
- NEVER WORK UNDER AN ELEVATED SCISSOR UNTIL PLATFORM HAS BEEN SAFELY RESTRAINED FROM ANY MOVEMENT BY BLOCKING OR OVERHEAD SLING, OR SAFETY PROP HAS BEEN ENGAGED.
- BEFORE MAKING ADJUSTMENTS, LUBRICATING OR PERFORMING ANY OTHER MAINTENANCE, SHUT OFF ALL POWER CONTROLS.
- BATTERY SHOULD ALWAYS BE DISCONNECTED DUR-ING REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS.
- KEEP ALL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND ATTACHMENTS STOWED IN THEIR PROPER PLACE.
- USE ONLY APPROVED, NONFLAMMABLE CLEANING SOLVENTS.

3121788 A

# **REVISION LOG**

Go to Discount. Equipment. com to order your parts

В 3121788

| SECTION N    | 0.  | TITLE PAGE NO.  |
|--------------|-----|---|
| SECTION      | Α - | INTRODUCTION - MAINTENANCE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS                 |
| Α            |     | General   |
| ,,           |     | Hydraulic System Safety                                       |
|              |     | Maintenance   |
|              |     | ~~~   |
| SECTION      | 1 - | SPECIFICATIONS  |
| 1.1          |     | Specification   |
| 1.2          |     | Limit Switch Activation1-5                                    |
| 1.3          |     | Lubrication   |
| 1.4          |     | Hydraulic Oil   |
| 1.5          |     | Hydraulic Pressure Settings 1-8                               |
| 1.6          |     | Hydraulic Cylinder Specifications                             |
| 1.7          |     | Serial Number Location  |
| 1.8          |     | Critical Stability Weights. 1-8                               |
| 1.9          |     | Major Component Weights                                       |
| 1.10         |     | Torque Requirements1-9  |
| SECTION      | 2 · | GENERAL   |
| 2.1          |     | Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance              |
| 2.2          |     | Preventive Maintenance and Inspection Schedule 2-3            |
| 2.3          |     | Preventive Maintenance and Inspection Schedule                |
| 2.4          |     | Service and Guidelines  |
| 2.5          |     | Lubrication and Information                                   |
| 2.6          |     | Cylinder Drift Test   |
| 2.7          |     | Pins and Composite Bearing Repair Guidelines 2-13             |
| SECTION      | 3 - | CHASSIS & SCISSOR ARMS  |
| 3.1          |     | Left and Right Side compartment components                    |
| 3.2          |     | Battery Removal/Maintenance                                   |
| 3.3          |     | Battery Charging 3-5  |
| 3.4          |     | DC/AC Power Inverter Installation - Option                    |
| 3.5          |     | Logic Control Module Installation                             |
| 3.6          |     | Main Power Contactor Relay and pump control Module            |
| 3.7          |     | Pump Control Module   |
| 3.8          |     | Ground Control Station  |
| 3.9          |     | Platform Control Station                                      |
| 3.10<br>3.11 |     | Tilt Sensor Installation                                      |
| 3.11         |     | Arm Angle Sensor3-23Pot-Hole Protection System Components3-26 |
| 3.12         |     | Steer And Spindle Assembly Components                         |
| 3.14         |     | Arms and Platform Positioning and Support                     |
| 3.15         |     | Platform Removal  |
| 3.16         |     | Scissor Arms Removal  |
| SECTION      | 4 - | BASIC HYDRAULIC INFORMATION & SCHEMATICS                      |
| 4.1          |     | Cylinders - Theory of Operation                               |
| 4.2          |     | Valves - Theory of Operation                                  |
| 4.3          |     | Pump/Motor  |
| 4.4          |     | Hydraulic Tank Installation 4-4                               |
| 4.5          |     | Hydraulic Pump and Electric motor assembly - 3246R            |
| 4.6          |     | Hydraulic Pump And Electric Motor Assembly - 2632R            |
| 4.7          |     | Hydraulic Manifold Valve Installation                         |
| 4.8          |     | Drive Motor Installation                                      |
| 4.9          |     | Hydraulic Brake Installation                                  |
| 4.10         |     | Towing  |
| 4.11         |     | Pressure Setting Procedure                                    |

3121788 i

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|           | . TITLE PAGE  |
|-----------|---|
| 4.13      | Lift Cylinder Removal Installation4-19                  |
| 4.14      | Cylinder Repair4-23                                     |
| 4.15      | Hydraulic Schematics4-28                                |
| SECTION 5 | 5 - JLG CONTROL SYSTEM                                  |
| 5.1       | Hand Held Analyzer5-1                                   |
| 5.2       | Joystick Calibration5-5                                 |
| 5.3       | Tilt Sensor Calibration5-5                              |
| 5.4       | Rotary Angle Sensor Calibration5-6                      |
| 5.5       | Updating Software5-6                                    |
| 5.6       | Machine ConfiguRation Programming Information5-10       |
| 5.7       | Machine Model Adjustment (PERSONALITY SETTINGS)5-11     |
| SECTION 6 | 5 - LSS (LOAD SENSING SYSTEM) SERVICE                   |
| 6.1       | LSS (Load Sensing System)6-1                            |
| 6.2       | Analyzer Information                                    |
| 6.3       | Calibration Preparation                                 |
| 6.4       | Calibration And Verification Procedure6-6               |
| 6.5       | Testing   |
| 6.6       | LSS Connector Pin Assignments                           |
| 6.7       | LSS Troubleshooting6-9                                  |
| SECTION 7 | - DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES                              |
| 7.1       | Introduction  |
| 7.2       | Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)                          |
| 7.3       | DTC Check Tables  |
| SECTION 8 | 3 - GENERAL ELECTRICAL INFORMATION & SCHEMATICS         |
| 8.1       | General   |
| 8.2       | Multimeter Basics                                       |
| 8.3       | Applying Silicone Dielectric Compound to AMP Connectors |
| 8.4       | Installation of Dielectric Grease                       |
| 8.5       | AMP Connector   |
| 8.6       | Deutsch Connectors                                      |
| 8.7       | Switches  |
| 0./       | Electrical Schematics                                   |
| 0.7       | LIECUICAI SCHEIHAUCS                                    |
| 0.7       | Liectrical Scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Liecurcal scrientatics                                  |
| 0.7       | Liectrical Scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Liecurcal scrientatics                                  |
| 0.7       | Liecurcal scrientatics                                  |
| 0.7       | Liectrical scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Liectrical scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Liectrical scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Liectrical scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       |   |
| 0.7       |   |
| 0.7       | Liectrical scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Liectrical scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Liectrical scrientatics                                 |
| 0.7       | Electrical Schematics                                   |

ii 3121788

| FIGURE NO | O. TITLE   | PAGE NO |
|-----------|--|---------|
| 1-1.      | Hydraulic Oil Operating Temperature Specifications                       | 1-7     |
| 1-2.      | Torque Chart - Sheet 1 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)                            |         |
| 1-3.      | Torque Chart - Sheet 2 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)                            |         |
| 1-4.      | Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)                            |         |
| 1-5.      | Torque Chart - Sheet 4 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners)                         |         |
| 1-6.      | Torque Chart - Sheet 4 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners)                         |         |
| 2-1.      | Machine Component Locations - 3246R                                      |         |
| 2-2.      | Machine Component Locations - 2632R                                      |         |
| 2-3.      | Scissor Arm - Safety Prop  |         |
| 2-4.      | Scissor Arm - Safety Prop  |         |
| 2-5.      | Hydraulic Oil Check Procedure  |         |
| 2-6.      | Hydraulic Oil Fill Procedure   |         |
| 3-1.      | Components on left Side Swing - Out Compartment Door (2632R and 3246R)   |         |
| 3-2.      | Components on right Side Swing - Out Compartment Door (3246R)            |         |
| 3-3.      | Components on right Side Swing - Out Compartment Door (2632R)            |         |
| 3-4.      | Side Swing - Out Compartment Door Installation                           |         |
| 3-5.      | Battery Cable Connections  |         |
| 3-6.      | Battery Fluid Level  |         |
| 3-7.      | DC/AC Power Inverter - Installation                                      | 3-11    |
| 3-8.      | Logic Module Components  |         |
| 3-9.      | Logic Module CO01 - Harness Connector Identification                     |         |
| 3-10.     | Hydraulic Pump Control - Power Connections                               |         |
| 3-11.     | Ground Control Station Removal   |         |
| 3-12.     | Ground Control Station - Rear of Panel                                   |         |
| 3-13.     | Platform Control Station Components (3246R) - External                   |         |
| 3-14.     | Platform Control Station Components (2632R) - External                   | 3-18    |
| 3-15.     | Platform Control Station Installation                                    | 3-19    |
| 3-16.     | Platform Control Station Disassembly                                     | 3-19    |
| 3-17.     | Platform Control Station Components (3246R) - Internal                   | 3-20    |
| 3-18.     | Platform Control Station Components (2632R) - Internal                   | 3-20    |
| 3-19.     | Joystick   | 3-21    |
| 3-20.     | Tilt Sensor Installation   | 3-22    |
| 3-21.     | Angle Sensor Orientation   | 3-24    |
| 3-22.     | Pot-Hole Protection Assembly (3246R)                                     | 3-26    |
| 3-23.     | Pot-Hole Protection Assembly (2632R)                                     | 3-27    |
| 3-24.     | Steer and Spindle Assembly Installation (3246R)                          | 3-29    |
| 3-25.     | Steer and Spindle Assembly Installation (2632R)                          |         |
| 3-26.     | Drive Motor Cover Installation - Option                                  | 3-31    |
| 3-27.     | Wheel Installation   |         |
| 3-28.     | Arms and Platform Positioning with Overhead Support                      | 3-34    |
| 3-29.     | Platform Assembly - Installation/Removal                                 |         |
| 3-30.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R)   |         |
| 3-31.     | Scissor Arm Assembly - Pin Configuration (3246R)                         |         |
| 3-32.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R)   |         |
| 3-33.     | Scissor Arm Assembly - Pin Configuration (2632R)                         |         |
| 3-34.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing                             |         |
| 3-35.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing (Coiled)                    |         |
| 3-36.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing (With Foot Switch)          |         |
| 3-37.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing (Coiled) (With Foot Switch) |         |
| 3-38.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R) - Cable Routing                             |         |
| 3-39.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R) - Cable Routing (Coiled)                    |         |
| 3-40.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R)- Cable Routing (With Foot Switch)           |         |
| 3-41.     | Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R) - Cable Routing (Coiled) (With Foot Switch) |         |
| 4-1.      | Hydraulic Pump - Motor Components  |         |
| 4-2.      | Hydraulic Pump - Motor Components  |         |
| 4-3.      | Hydraulic Pump (3246R) - Motor Components                                |         |
| 4-4.      | Hydraulic Pump (2632R) - Motor Components                                | 4-8     |

3121788 iii

| FIGURE NO | D. TITLE   | PAGE NO |
|-----------|--|---------|
| 4-5.      | Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Installation                                     | 4-9     |
| 4-6.      | Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Schematic (1001215433)                           | 4-9     |
| 4-7.      | Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Schematic (1001248679)                           |         |
| 4-8.      | Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Component Location                               |         |
| 4-9.      | Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Component Torque                                 |         |
| 4-10.     | Hydraulic Hose Routing (3246R)   |         |
| 4-11.     | Hydraulic Hose Routing (2632R)   |         |
| 4-12.     | Drive Motor - Installation   |         |
| 4-13.     | Hydraulic Brake - Installation   | 4-16    |
| 4-14.     | Hydraulic Brakes - Manual Disengage  |         |
| 4-15.     | LSS Pressure Sensor Location   |         |
| 4-16.     | Lift Cylinder  |         |
| 4-17.     | Steer Cylinder (3246R)   |         |
| 4-18.     | Steer Cylinder (2632R)   |         |
| 4-19.     | Cylinder Barrel Support  |         |
| 4-20.     | Cylinder Rod Support   |         |
| 4-21.     | Gar-Max Bearing Installation   |         |
| 4-22.     | Rod Seal Installation  |         |
| 4-23.     | Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation.   |         |
| 4-24.     | Wiper Seal Installation  |         |
| 4-25.     | Installation of Head Seal Kit  |         |
| 4-26.     | Rod Assembly Installation  |         |
| 4-27.     | Hydraulic Schematic (3246R) - Sheet 1 of 2                                     |         |
| 4-28.     | Hydraulic Schematic (3246R) - Sheet 2 of 2                                     |         |
| 4-29.     | Hydraulic Schematic (2632R) - Sheet 1 of 2                                     |         |
| 4-30.     | Hydraulic Schematic (2632R) - Sheet 2 of 2                                     | 4-31    |
| 5-1.      | Hand Held Analyzer   |         |
| 5-2.      | Diagnostic Port Location.  |         |
| 5-3.      | Analyzer Menu - Help and Diagnostics (Version P1.10) - Sheet 1 of 3            |         |
| 5-4.      | Analyzer Menu - System Test and Access Level (Version P1.10) - Sheet 2 of 3    |         |
| 5-5.      | Analyzer Menu - Personalities and Machine Setup (Version P1.10) - Sheet 3 of 3 |         |
| 6-1.      | LSS Component Locations  | 6-2     |
| 8-1.      | Connector Assembly Figure 1  |         |
| 8-2.      | AMP Connector  |         |
| 8-3.      | Connector Assembly Figure 2  |         |
| 8-4.      | Connector Assembly Figure 3  |         |
| 8-5.      | Connector Assembly Figure 4  |         |
| 8-6.      | Connector Disassembly  |         |
| 8-7.      | Connector Installation   | 8-9     |
| 8-8.      | DT/DTP Contact Installation  | 8-10    |
| 8-9.      | DT/DTP Contact Removal   | 8-10    |
| 8-10.     | HD/HDP Contact Installation  | 8-11    |
| 8-11.     | HD/HDP Locking Contacts Into Position  | 8-11    |
| 8-12.     | HD/HDP Contact Removal   | 8-11    |
| 8-13.     | HD/HDP Unlocking Contacts  | 8-11    |
| 8-14.     | Electrical Schematic - Sheet 1 of 7  |         |
| 8-15.     | Electrical Schematic - Sheet 2 of 7  |         |
| 8-16.     | Electrical Schematic - Sheet 3 of 7  |         |
| 8-17.     | Electrical Schematic - Sheet 4 of 7  |         |
| 8-18.     | Electrical Schematic - Sheet 5 of 7  |         |
| 8-19.     | Electrical Schematic - Sheet 6 of 7  |         |
| 8-20.     | Electrical Schematic - Sheet 7 of 7  |         |

iv 3121788

| TABLE NO.  | TITLE   | PAGE NO.                      |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1-1        | Operating Specifications                        |                               |
| 1-2        | Platform Capacities                             |                               |
| 1-3        | Dimensions                                      |                               |
| 1-4        | Tire Specifications                             |                               |
| 1-5        | Battery Charger Specifications                  |                               |
| 1-6        | Capacities                                      |                               |
|            |   | 1-5                           |
| 1-8        | Mobilfluid 424 Specs                            |                               |
| 1-9        | Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid Specs             |                               |
|            |   |                               |
| 2-2        | Preventive Maintenance & Inspection Schedule    |                               |
|            |   |                               |
|            |   | 3-8                           |
| 3-2        | Fault Codes (Green Power)                       |                               |
| 3-3        | Fault Codes (Eagle Battery Charger)             | 3-10                          |
| 3-4        | Pump Control Module Specifications              | 3-14                          |
| 3-5        | Pump Power Module Terminal Functions (CO117-J   | 1) 3-14                       |
| 3-6        | Joystick Specifications                         | 3-2                           |
| 3-7        | Connector Chart                                 | 3-2                           |
| 3-8        | Tilt Sensor Wiring Pin Assignment               | 3-22                          |
| 5-1        | Machine Configuration Programming Information   | (Software Version P1.10) 5-10 |
| 5-2        | Machine Model Adjustment (Software Version P1.1 | 0) 5-1                        |
|            |   | 6-3                           |
|            |   | 6-3                           |
| 6-3        | Calibrations Menu                               |                               |
|            |   |                               |
|            |   | 6-7                           |
|            |   |                               |
|            |   |                               |
| Goto Disco | Stagnostic Housic Codes (DTG)                   |                               |
|            |   |                               |

3121788

TABLE NO. TITLE PAGE NO.

ntention with the state of the page I This page left blank intentionally

vi 3121788

# **SECTION 1. SPECIFICATIONS**

# 1.1 SPECIFICATION.

**Table 1-1. Operating Specifications** 

| DESCRIPT                                     | <b>FION</b>                | 3246R                                       | 2632R                                       |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| PLATFORM                                     |                            |   | ~~  |
| Maximum Working Height                       |                            | 38 ft. (11.6 m)                             | 31.5 ft. (9.6 m)                            |
| Platform Lift Time                           |                            |   |   |
|  | No Load:                   | 42 sec                                      | 33 sec                                      |
|  | Rated Load:                | 50 sec                                      | 39 sec                                      |
| Platform Lift Down Time                      |                            |   |   |
|  | No Load:                   | 44 sec                                      | 36 sec                                      |
|  | Rated Load:                | 37 sec                                      | 29 sec                                      |
| Ground Clearance                             |                            |   | <b>O</b>                                    |
|  | PHP Deployed               | 0.91in (23 mm)                              | 0.91 in (23 mm)                             |
| _  | PHP Retracted              | 3.9 in (98 mm)                              | 3.9 in (98 mm)                              |
|  | reakover Angle (Retracted) | 12°   | 12°   |
| Occupied Floor Area                          |                            | 30.1 ft <sup>2</sup> (2.80 m <sup>2</sup> ) | 21.0 ft <sup>2</sup> (1.95 m <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Electronic Arm Guard Pause Heigh             |                            | 73 in (1.85 m)                              | 66 in (1.68 m)                              |
| ${\it Electronic Arm Guard Height Lift Dot}$ | ownTime(CE/GBonly)         | 6 sec (approx.)                             | 5 sec (approx.)                             |
| DRIVING                                      |                            |   |   |
| MaximumOperatingSlope(platfo                 | ormfullyelevated)          | X   |   |
|  | Front to Back:             |   | 5°  |
|  | Side to Side:              | 1.  | 5°  |
| High Drive Speed (FWD/REV)                   |                            | 2.2 mph (3.5 kph)                           | 2.0 mph (3.2 kph)                           |
| Elevated Drive Speed (FWD/REV)               |                            | 0.5 mph                                     | (0.8 kph)                                   |
| Elevated Drive Platform Height               |                            | 65 in (1.65 m)                              | 55 in (1.40 m)                              |
| Maximum Stowed Travel Grade (S               | Sideslope)                 | 8.75  | % (5°)                                      |
| Gradeability                                 | 7.0                        | 25%   | /(14°)                                      |
| Turning Radius                               | Inside:                    | 0 in. (0 cm)                                | 0 in. (0 cm)                                |
|  | (Curb to Curb) Outside:    | 88.5 in. (2.25 m)                           | 82.2 in. (2.09 m)                           |
|  | (Wall to Wall) Outside:    | 93.3 in. (2.37 m)                           | 86.9 in. (2.21 m)                           |
| CHASSIS                                      |                            |   |   |
| Approximate Gross Machine Weig               | jht                        |   |   |
|  | All Markets:               | 5410 lb. (2454 kg)                          | 4280 lb. (1941 kg)                          |
|  | AUS Only:                  | 5510 lb. (2499 kg)                          | 4280 lb. (1941 kg)                          |
| ()   | GB Only:                   | 5480 lb. (2486 Kg)                          | 4335 lb. (1966 Kg)                          |
| Maximum Tire Load (per wheel)                | ,                          | 2150 lb. (975 kg)                           | 1373 lb. (623 kg)                           |
| Ground Bearing Pressure                      |                            | 131 psi (9.03 bar)                          | 92 psi (6.34 bar)                           |
| Maximum Hydraulic Pressure                   |                            | • • •                                       |   |
| ,  | Main Relief:               | 3200 nsi                                    | (220.6 bar)                                 |
|  | Steer Relief:              |   | (79.3 bar)                                  |
|  | Lift Relief:               |   | (175.8 bar)                                 |

3121788 **1-1** 

# **Platform Capacities**

**Table 1-2. Platform Capacities** 

| DESCRIPTION  | 3246R   | 2632R                                   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Operating Personnel<br>Indoor<br>Outdoor<br>Outdoor (AUS Only)               | 2 persons<br>1 person<br>1 person   | 2 persons<br>1 person<br>*              |  |
| Platform Rated Load<br>Indoor<br>Outdoor (All Markets)<br>Outdoor (AUS Only) | 705 lb (320 kg)<br>507 lb (230 kg)<br>705 lb (320 kg)   | 507 lb (230 kg)<br>275 lb (125 kg)<br>* |  |
| Extension Deck Rated<br>Load   | 265 lb  | 265 lb (120 kg)                         |  |
| Maximum Operating<br>Wind Speed<br>Indoor<br>Outdoor                         | 0 mph (0 m/s)<br>28 mph (12.5 m/s)  |   |  |
| Maximum Horizontal<br>Side Force<br>Indoor<br>Outdoor                        | 90 lb (400 N)<br>45 lb (200 N)  |   |  |
|  | thine 2632R does not have outdoor nality in the AUS market.   |   |  |
| from win<br>USE is us  | USE is use of a MEWP in areas shielded and so that there is no wind. OUTDOOR se of a MEWP in an environment that exposed to wind. |   |  |

# **Machine Dimensional Data**

**Table 1-3. Dimensions** 

| DESCRIPTION                                    | 3246R  | 2632R   |
|--|--|---|
| Maximum Platform Height                        | 32 ft (9.75 m)   | 25.50ft(7.77m)  |
| Overall Machine Height<br>(Stowed)             |  | Ó   |
| Telescope Rails<br>Dual Rails<br>Rails Folded  | 7.96 ft (2.43 m)<br>8.03 ft (2.45 m)<br>6.47 ft (1.97 m) | 7.30 ft(2.23m)<br>7.29 ft (2.22 m)<br>5.81 ft(1.77m)    |
| Overall Machine Height (Elevated)              | 4  |   |
| Telescope Rails<br>Dual Rails                  | 35.72 ft (10.89 m)<br>35.78 ft (10.91 m)                 | 29.17 ft (8.89 m)<br>29.23 ft (8.91 m)                  |
| Platform Height (Ground to Platform Floor)     | 0/   |   |
| Stowed<br>Elevated<br>Safety Prop Engaged      | 4.24 ft (1.29 m)<br>32 ft (9.75 m)<br>8.50 ft (2.59 m)   | 3.63ft (1.11 m)<br>25.50 ft (7.77 m)<br>7.15ft (2.18 m) |
| Rail Height (Platform Floor to<br>Top of Rail) |  |   |
| Telescope Rails<br>Dual Rails                  | 3.72 ft (1.13 m)<br>3.78 ft (1.15 m)                     | 3.66ft(1.12 m)<br>3.66ft(1.12 m)                        |
| Overall Machine Width                          | 3.83 ft (1.17 m)   | 2.67ft (0.81 m)   |
| Overall Machine Length                         | 7.86 ft  | (2.40 m)  |
| Extension Deck Length                          | 3 ft (0.91 m)  | 2.83 ft(0.86 m)   |
| Wheelbase                                      | 6.18 ft (1.88 m)   |   |

# Tires

**Table 1-4. Tire Specifications** 

| DESCRIPTION  | 3246R                               | 2632 R |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Size   | 16 in. x 5 in.<br>(406 mm x 127 mm) |        |
| Wheel Nut Torque<br>(2 inch (51mm) - Slot-<br>ted Nut with Cotter Pin) | 150 ft. lbs. (203 Nm)               |        |

**1-2** 3121788

#### **Batteries**

| DESCRIPTION           | Lead Acid                               | Lead Acid<br>(Extended Range) | AGM           |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Voltage (24V System)  | 6V per battery                          |                               |               |
| Amp Hour Rating       | 225 Ah @ 20 HR rate 255 Ah @ 20 HR rate |                               | 213 Ah        |
| Reserve Capacity      | 447 Minutes                             | 570 Minutes                   | 492 min       |
| Weight (each battery) | 63 lb. (28.6 kg)                        | 75 lb. (34 kg)                | 66 lb (30 kg) |

# NOTICE

JLG MACHINES EQUIPPED WITH DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGERS ARE DESIGNED FOR THE BEST PERFORMANCE WITH OEM FACTORY APPROVED BATTERIES.

APPROVED JLG REPLACEMENT BATTERIES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH JLG'S AFTERMARKET PARTS DISTRIBUTION CENTERS OR JLG'S AFTERMARKET PROGRAMS. FOR ASSISTANCE WITH PROPER BATTERY REPLACEMENT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL JLG SUPPORT OFFICE.

BATTERIES APPROVED BY JLG HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH THE ALGORITHM PROGRAMMING OF THE DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGER TO OPTIMIZE BATTERY LIFE AND MACHINE CYCLE TIMES. THE USE OF NON-APPROVED BATTERIES IN YOUR JLG EQUIPMENT MAY RESULT IN PERFORMANCE ISSUES OR BATTERY CHARGER FAULT CODES. JLG ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR SERVICE OR PERFORMANCE ISSUES ARISING FROM THE USE OF NON-APPROVED BATTERIES.

# **Motors**

#### • Drive Motors (3246R)

Type: Hydraulic

Displacement: 280 cc/rev (17.1 in<sup>3</sup>/rev)

Max. Torque: 6460 lb-in (730 Nm) - Continuous Max. Torque: 8218 lb-in (929 Nm) - Intermittent

Min. Starting Torque: 5479 lb-in (619 Nm) -

Continuous

Min. Starting Torque: 6967 lb-in (787 Nm) -

Intermittent

Max. Power: 45 hp (34 kW)

Max. Oil Flow: 18 gpm (68 lpm) - Continuous Max. Oil Flow: 25 gpm (95 lpm) - Intermittent

Max. Speed: 335 rev/min at Max. Intermittent

flow

#### • Drive Motors (2632R)

Type: Hydraulic

Displacement: 364 cc/rev (22.2 in<sup>3</sup>/rev)

Max. Differential Pressure: 2500 psi (172 bar) -

Continuous

Max. Differential Pressure: 3500 psi (224 bar) -

Intermittent

Max. Differential Pressure: 4350 psi (300 bar) -

Peak

# Hydraulic Brake

Type: Hydraulic Release

Holding Torque: 10,000 lb-in (1130 Nm)

Max. Speed: 250 rpm

Release Pressure: 406 psi (28 bar)

Max. Release Pressure: 3000 psi (207 bar) Release Volume: 0.7 cu. in. (11.5 cc)

#### Hydraulic Pump/Electric Motor (3246R)

Motor Type: 24V DC Wound Field

Motor Power: 4.5 kW

Pump Displacement: 0.226 cu in. /rev (3.7 cc/rev)

Pump Pressure: 3000 psi Peak

4000 psi Intermittent

#### Hydraulic Pump/Electric Motor (2632R)

Motor Type: 24V DC Wound Field

Motor Power: 4.5 kW

Pump Displacement: 0.29 cu in. /rev (4.77 cc/rev)

Pump Pressure: 2100 psi Continuous

3500 psi Intermittent

3121788 **1-3** 

# **Electrical System**

**Table 1-5. Battery Charger Specifications** 

| Nominal AC Input Voltage: Input Frequency: Max. AC Input Current: Ingress Protection: Operating Temperature: Output: Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Protection: Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current OC Overload:   | 70V AC AC / 240VAC RMS 0Hz  NEMA4 Type 4 (-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)  24V  ronic Protection - Auto Reset nt Limited nt Limited nt Limited | PRO - Eagle Performance Series  108-132V AC 120VAC RMS 45-65Hz 12A IP35 -22°F (-30°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited | Green Power - Pylon Internation  100 - 240 V AC ——— 45 - 65 Hz 8.5 A IP66 -4°F(-20°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 34V 30A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited Current Limited |
|--|--|--|--|
| Input:  AC Input Voltage: Nominal AC Input Voltage: Input Frequency: Max. AC Input Current: Ingress Protection: Operating Temperature: Output:  Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Voltage: Max DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Protection: Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current   | 70V AC AC / 240VAC RMS 0Hz  NEMA4 Type 4 (-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)  24V  ronic Protection - Auto Reset nt Limited nt Limited nt Limited | 108-132V AC 120VAC RMS 45-65Hz 12A IP35 -22°F (-30°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited                                 | 100-240V AC ——— 45-65Hz 8.5A IP66 -4°F(-20°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 34V 30A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited   |
| AC Input Voltage: Nominal AC Input Voltage: Input Frequency: Max. AC Input Current: Ingress Protection: Operating Temperature: Output: Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Protection: Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: Current Current Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: Current  | AC / 240VAC RMS  OHz  NEMA4 Type 4 (-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)  24V  ronic Protection - Auto Reset ant Limited ant Limited  nt Limited    | 120VAC RMS 45 - 65Hz 12A 1P35 -22°F (-30°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited   | 45-65Hz 8.5A IP66 -4°F(-20°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 34V 30A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited   |
| Nominal AC Input Voltage: Input Frequency: Max. AC Input Current: Ingress Protection: Operating Temperature: Output:  Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Protection: Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current Output Short Circuit: Current OC Overload: DC Overload: OUTPUT Short Circuit: AC OVERLOAD: A | AC / 240VAC RMS  OHz  NEMA4 Type 4 (-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)  24V  ronic Protection - Auto Reset ant Limited ant Limited  nt Limited    | 120VAC RMS 45 - 65Hz 12A 1P35 -22°F (-30°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited   | 45-65Hz 8.5A IP66 -4°F(-20°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 34V 30A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited   |
| Input Frequency:  Max. AC Input Current: Ingress Protection: Operating Temperature: Output:  Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Voltage: Max DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Protection:  Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current   | OHz  NEMA4Type 4 (-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)  24V  ronic Protection - Auto Reset nt Limited nt Limited nt Limited                         | 45-65Hz 12A IP35 -22°F (-30°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited  | 8.5A IP66 -4°F(-20°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 34V 30A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited   |
| Max. AC Input Current: Ingress Protection: Operating Temperature: Output:  Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Protection: Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current Output Short Circuit: Current OC Overload: DC Overload: OC Overload:  | NEMA4Type 4<br>(-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)<br>24V<br>conic Protection - Auto Reset<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited              | 12A IP35 -22°F(-30°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited  | 8.5A IP66 -4°F(-20°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 34V 30A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited   |
| Ingress Protection: Operating Temperature: Output:  Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Output Short Circuit: AC Ov | (-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)  24V  ronic Protection - Auto Reset nt Limited nt Limited nt Limited  | IP35 -22°F (-30°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited  | IP66 -4°F(-20°C) to 122°F(+50°C)  24V 34V 30A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited  |
| Operating Temperature: -40°F Output:  Nominal DC Output Voltage: 36V Max. DC Output Current: 1A@2 Protection:  Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: Current DC Overload: Current Curre | (-40°C) to 149°F (+65°C)  24V  ronic Protection - Auto Reset nt Limited nt Limited nt Limited  | -22°F (-30°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V  31.92V  25A  1A @ 24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited  | -4°F (-20°C) to 122°F (+50°C)  24V  34V  30A  1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited  |
| Output:  Nominal DC Output Voltage: Max. DC Output Voltage: Max DC Output Current: Max. Interlock Current: Protection:  Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current Current   | 24V<br>24V<br>ronic Protection - Auto Reset<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited  | 24V 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited   | 24V<br>34V<br>30A<br>1A@24V<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Current Limited   |
| Nominal DC Output Voltage:  Max. DC Output Voltage:  Max DC Output Current:  Max. Interlock Current:  Protection:  Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit:  AC Overload: DC Overload: Current  Output Short Circuit:  AC Overload: DC Overload: OUTPUT Short Current  OUTPUT Short Circuit:  AC Overload: OUTPUT Short Current  OUTPUT Short Current  | 24V<br>ronic Protection - Auto Reset<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited   | 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited   | 34V<br>30A<br>1A@24V<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Current Limited  |
| Max. DC Output Voltage: 36V Max DC Output Current: 27.1A Max. Interlock Current: 1A @ 2 Protection: Output Reverse Polarity: Currer Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: Currer DC Overload: Currer  | 24V<br>ronic Protection - Auto Reset<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited   | 31.92V 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited   | 34V<br>30A<br>1A@24V<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Current Limited  |
| Max DC Output Current:  Max. Interlock Current:  Protection:  Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: DC Overload: Current  Output Short Circuit: Current  Output Short Circuit: Current  Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: Output Short Circuit: Current  Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: Output Short Circuit: AC | 24V<br>ronic Protection - Auto Reset<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited   | 25A 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited  | 30A 1A @ 24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited  |
| Max. Interlock Current: Protection:  Output Reverse Polarity: Electr Output Short Circuit: Currer AC Overload: Currer DC Overload: Currer  | 24V<br>ronic Protection - Auto Reset<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited   | 1A@24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Branch Circuit Protection Current Limited  | 1A @ 24V  Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Electronic Protection-Auto Reset Current Limited  |
| Protection:  Output Reverse Polarity: Electr Output Short Circuit: Currer AC Overload: Currer DC Overload: Currer  | ronic Protection - Auto Reset<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited  | Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Branch Circuit Protection<br>Current Limited   | Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Current Limited  |
| Output Reverse Polarity: Output Short Circuit: AC Overload: Currer DC Overload: Currer   | nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited   | Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Branch Circuit Protection<br>Current Limited   | Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Current Limited  |
| Output Short Circuit: Currer AC Overload: Currer DC Overload: Currer   | nt Limited<br>nt Limited<br>nt Limited   | Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Branch Circuit Protection<br>Current Limited   | Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Current Limited  |
| Output Short Circuit: Currer AC Overload: Currer DC Overload: Currer   | nt Limited<br>nt Limited   | Branch Circuit Protection<br>Current Limited   | Electronic Protection-Auto Reset<br>Current Limited  |
| DCOverload: Curre  | nt Limited   | CurrentLimited   |  |
|  |  | enti   | CurrentLimited   |
|  | ng:  | nent.  |  |
| aisco  | nt-Equips  |  |  |
| Goto Discor  |  |  |  |

**1-4** 3121788

# 1.2 LIMIT SWITCH ACTIVATION

# **Tilt Alarm**

**NOTE:** When the tilt indicator warning is activated the fol*lowing functions are affected;* 

**Platform Lowered:** Only Drive Allowed.

**Platform Raised:** Drive and lift up functions are disabled, platform must be fully lowered (stowed) to

drive out of tilt condition.

| MODEL | Tilt Setting<br>Y-Axis<br>(Front To Back) | Tilt Setting<br>X-Axis<br>(Side To Side) | Platform Height              |
|-------|---|--|------------------------------|
|       |   | 1.50°-outdoor<br>2.50°-indoor            | 27 - 32 ft (8.23 - 9.75 m)   |
| 3246R | 3.5°                                      | 2.25°-outdoor<br>2.75°-indoor            | 22 - 27 ft (6.7 - 8.23 m)    |
|       |   | 3.50°-outdoor<br>3.75°-indoor            | 5.4-22ft (1.65-6.7 m)        |
|       |   | 1.50°-outdoor                            | 18-21ft (5.84-6.4 m)         |
|       |   | 1.50°-indoor                             | 20.5 - 26 ft (6.2 - 7.9 m)   |
| 2632R | 3.5°                                      | 2.50°-outdoor                            | 14-18ft (4.2 m - 5.4 m)      |
| 2032N | 3.5                                       | 2.25°-indoor                             | 16.5 - 20.5 ft (5 m - 6.2 m) |
|       |   | 4.50° - outdoor                          | 14 ft (4.2 m)                |
|       |   | 3.50°-indoor                             | 16.5 ft (5 m)                |

# 1.3 LUBRICATION

# **Capacities**

**Table 1-6. Capacities** 

| COMPONENT                                 | 3246R         | 2632R           |
|---|---------------|-----------------|
| Hydraulic Reservoir<br>(at Full mark)     | 4 ga          | I(15L)          |
| Hydraulic System (Including<br>Reservoir) | 5.5 gal (21L) | 4.75 gal (18 L) |

# **Specifications**

Table 1-7. Specifications

| KEY  | SPECIFICATIONS   |
|------|--|
| MPG  | Multipurpose Grease having a minimum dripping point of 350° F. Excellent water resistance and adhesive qualities, and being of extreme pressure type. (Timken OK 40 pounds minimum.) |
| EPGL | Extreme Pressure Gear Lube (oil) meeting API service classification GL-5 or MIL-Spec MIL-L-2105.   |
| НО   | JLG Recommends - Mobil - Mobilfluid 424  |
|      | Mobil EAL ENVIRONSYN H 32  |
|      | Mobil SHC HYDRAULIC EAL 32   |
|      | EAL and SHC are compatible with each other.  |

**NOTE:** Aside from JLG recommendations, it is not advisable to mix oils of different brands or types, as they may not contain the same required additives or be of comparable viscosities.

# 1.4 HYDRAULIC OIL

**Table 1-8. Mobilfluid 424 Specs** 

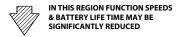
| Inspection Data          | Recommended<br>Mobilfluid 424 | Optional<br>HYKEN 052 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SAE Viscosity Grade      | 10W-30                        | 10W-20                |
| Spec Gravity API         | 29.0                          | 29.3                  |
| Density, LB/GAL, 60° F   | 7.35                          | 7.3                   |
| Flash Point, ° F (° C)   | 442 (228)                     | 380 (193)             |
| Pour Point, ° F (° C)    | -46 (-43)                     | -30 (-34)             |
|                          | Viscosity                     |                       |
| Brookfield, cP at -18° C | 2700                          |                       |
| Brookfield, cP at 0° F   |                               | 2500                  |
| Viscosity, cST at 40°C   | 55                            | 52.1                  |
| Viscosity, cST at 100°C  | 9.3                           | 8.95                  |
| Viscosity Index          | 152                           | 152                   |
| Viscosity, SUS at 100°F  |                               | 26.0                  |
| Viscosity, SUS at 210°F  |                               | 56.8                  |
| Color, ASTM D 1500       | 3.0                           |                       |

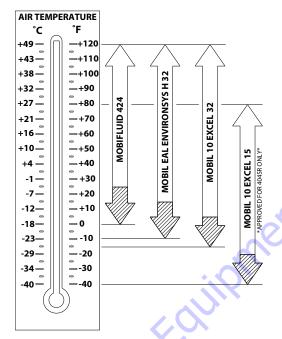
Table 1-9. Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid Specs

| Inspection Data                       | MOBIL EAL<br>ENVIRONSYN<br>H 32 | MOBIL SHC<br>HYDRAULIC<br>EAL 32 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ISO Viscosity Grade                   | 32                              | 32                               |
| Density @ 15° C<br>ASTM D 4052, kg/L  | 0.869                           | 0.936                            |
| Flash Point, ASTM D 97<br>°F (°C)     | 514 (268)                       | 540 (282)                        |
| Pour Point, ASTM D 92<br>°F (°C)      | -38 (-39)                       | -27 (-33)                        |
| Operating Temp, °F (°C)               | -20 (-29) to 200 (93)           | 1.4 (-17) to 200 (93)            |
|                                       | Viscosity                       |                                  |
| Viscosity, ASTM D 445<br>cST at 40°C  | 33.1                            | 31.1                             |
| Viscosity, ASTM D 445<br>cST at 100°C | 6.36                            | 6.2                              |
| Viscosity Index, ASTM D<br>2270       | 147                             | 152                              |

**1-6** 3121788

Specified lubricants, as recommended by the component manufacturers, are always the best choice, however, multipurpose greases usually have the qualities which meet a variety of single purpose grease requirements. Should any question arise, regarding the use of greases in maintenance stock, consult your local supplier for evaluation. Refer to Table 1-7, Specifications for an explanation of the lubricant key designations.





| Fluid                    | Dron                               | erties     |              | R              | ase       |                            | Class                       | ificatio                    | n                 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Fluid                    | РЮР                                | erties     |              |                | ase       |                            | Ciuss                       | incutio                     |                   |
| Description              | Viscosity @ 40°c<br>(CsT, Typical) | Visc Index | Mineral Oils | Vegetable Oils | Synthetic | Synthetic<br>Polyol Esters | Readily<br>Biodegrageable * | Virtually<br>Non - toxic ** | Fire Resistant*** |
| Mobilfluid 424           | 55                                 | 145        | Х            |                |           |                            |                             |                             |                   |
| Mobil EAL Envirosyn H 32 | 33                                 | 147        |              |                | Х         |                            | Х                           |                             |                   |
| Mobil DTE 10 Excel 32    | 32                                 | 164        | Х            |                |           |                            |                             | Х                           |                   |
| Mobil DTE 10 Excel 15    | 15                                 | 168        | Х            |                |           |                            |                             | Х                           |                   |

- Readily biodegradable classification indicates one of the following: C02 Conversion>60% per EPA 560/6 - 82- 003 C02 Conversion>80% per CEC - L - 33 - A - 93
- \*\* Virtually Non toxic classification indicates an LC50>5000 ppm per OECD 203
- \*\* Fire Resistant classification indicates Factory Mutual Research Corp. (FMRC) Approval

# NOTICE: MACHINE OPERATION USING NON - JLG APPROVED HYDRAULIC FLUIDS OR OPERATION OUTSIDE OF THE TEMPERATURE BOUNDARIES OUTLINED IN THE "HYDRAULIC FUILD OPERATION CHART" MAY RESULT IN PREMATURE WEAR OR DAMAGE TO COMPONENTS OF

1001219909-D MAF11160

Figure 1-1. Hydraulic Oil Operating Temperature Specifications

THE HYDRAULIC SYSTEM.

3121788 **1-7** 

# 1.5 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE SETTINGS

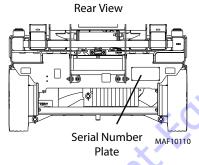
| MODEL       | MAIN RELIEF        | LIFT RELIEF        | STEER RELIEF     |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 3246R/2632R | 3200 psi (220 bar) | 2550 psi (176 bar) | 1150psi (80 bar) |

# 1.6 HYDRAULIC CYLINDER SPECIFICATIONS

| DESCRIPTION                      | 3246R                 | 2632R                |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Lift Cylinder Bore Diameter      | 3.94 in. (100 mm)     | 3.54 in. (80 mm)     |
| Lift Cylinder Stroke             | 47.85 in. (1215.5 mm) | 47.6 in. (1210.5 mm) |
| Lift Cylinder Rod Diameter       | 2.56 in. (65 mm)      | 2.36 in. (60 mm)     |
| Steer Cylinder Bore Diameter     | 2.36in. (             | 60 mm)               |
| Steer Cylinder Stroke<br>(total) | 5.75 in.(146 mm)      | 6.2 in. (160 mm)     |
| Steer Cylinder Rod Diameter      | 1.38 in. (            | (35 mm)              |

# 1.7 SERIAL NUMBER LOCATION

For machine identification, a serial number plate is affixed to the machine.



3246R/2632R

# 1.8 CRITICAL STABILITY WEIGHTS

# **A** WARNING

DO NOT REPLACE ITEMS CRITICAL TO STABILITY, SUCH AS BATTERIES OR TIRES, WITH ITEMS OF DIFFERENT WEIGHT OR SPECIFICATION. DO NOT MODIFY THE MEWP IN ANY WAY TO AFFECT STABILITY.

| COMPONENT   | 3246R                            | 2632R             |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Wheel and Tire Assembly (each)                          | 52.7 lb. (                       | 23.9 kg)          |
| Wheel/Tire and Drive Assembly (each)                    | 83 lb (37.6 kg)                  | 81.1 lb (36.8 kg) |
| Wheel/Tire and Brake Assembly (each)                    | 90 lb. (40.8 kg)                 | 89.7 lb (40.7 kg) |
| Batteries (each) Standard: AGM: Extended Range:         | 63 lb (2<br>66 lb (<br>75 lb (   | 30 kg)            |
| Batteries (combined X 4) Standard: AGM: Extended Range: | 252 lb (<br>265 lb (<br>300 lb ( | 120 kg)           |

**1-8** 3121788

#### 1.9 **MAJOR COMPONENT WEIGHTS**

|     |   | 3246                             | 6R                    | 2632R                 |          | king fasteners, such as nylon insert<br>ing locknuts, are not intended to be                     |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
|     | COMPONENT   | (ANSI/CSA/<br>KOR/JPN/CE/<br>GB) | (AUS)                 | ALL<br>MARKETS        | after re | moval. Always use new replacements stalling locking fasteners.  When maintenance becomes necessa |
|     | Platform with Rails/Extension (Rail in Rail)                    | 474 lb.<br>(215 Kg)              | 474 lb.<br>(215 Kg)   | 388 lb.<br>(176 Kg)   |          | tener has loosened, refer to the Torque  |
|     | Platform with Rails/Extension (Dual Rail)                       | 494 lb.<br>(224 Kg)              | 494 lb.<br>(224 Kg)   | 409 lb.<br>(186 Kg)   |          |  |
|     | Arm Assembly -<br>(Including Lift Cylinder)                     | 1984 lb.<br>(900 Kg)             | 1984 lb.<br>(900 Kg)  | 1142 lb.<br>(518 Kg)  |          | . 40   |
|     | Chassis w/Wheels/Tires/<br>Steering/PHP and Drive<br>Assemblies | 2951 lb.<br>(1339 Kg)            | 3051 lb.<br>(1384 Kg) | 2750 lb.<br>(1247 Kg) |          | page i lo to determine proper torque v   |
| ·   |   |                                  |                       |                       | •        | ~0,  |
|     |   |                                  |                       |                       | i.com    |  |
|     |   |                                  |                       |                       | $CO_{I}$ |  |
|     |   |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |
|     |   |                                  |                       | Up                    |          |  |
|     |   |                                  | Pilo                  | •                     |          |  |
|     |   |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |
|     |   | nt.E                             |                       |                       |          |  |
|     | (0)   | <i>J</i> *                       |                       |                       |          |  |
|     | Ois   |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |
| 4   | XO ,  |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |
| (30 | to Discol   |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |
|     |   |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |
|     |   |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |
|     |   |                                  |                       |                       |          |  |

# 1.10 TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

Self-locking fasteners, such as nylon insert and thread deforming locknuts, are not intended to be reinstalled after removal. Always use new replacement hardware when installing locking fasteners.

**NOTE:** When maintenance becomes necessary or a fastener has loosened, refer to the Torque Charts on page 1-10 to determine proper torque value.

# **Torque Charts**

|       |      |          |                        |            |       |                 |         | Values                | for Zing                                   | : Yellov   | v Chron | nate Fa                   | Values for Zinc Yellow Chromate Fasteners (Ref 4150707)      | (Ref 4                                      | 150707 |   |  |                                 |  |
|-------|------|----------|------------------------|------------|-------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|--|--|---------|---------------------------|--|---|--------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
|       |      |          | 1                      |            | S     | SAE GRADE       | ADE 5 E | OLTS &                | 5 BOLTS & GRADE 2 NUTS                     | 2 NUT  | S       |                           | SAE G  | RADE 8                                      | (HEX H | L) BOL  | SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 8 NUTS* | ADE 8                           | *STUN  |
| Size  | I    | Bolt Dia | Tensile<br>Stress Area | Clamp Load | o D.  | Torque<br>(Dry) | Lub T   | Torq ue<br>Lubricated | Ton<br>(Loctite®<br>271 <sup>TM</sup> OR V | Torque<br>(Loctite® 242 <sup>TM</sup> or<br>271 <sup>TM</sup> OR Vibra-TITE <sup>TM</sup><br>111 or 140) |         | ue<br>2™or Vibra-<br>131) | Torq ue<br>(Loctite® 262™ or Vibra- Clamp Load<br>TTTE™ 131) | To rque<br>(Dry or Loctite® 263)<br>K= 0.20 |        | Torque<br>(Loctite® 242 <sup>TM</sup><br>OR Vibra-TITE <sup>1</sup> | or 271 <sup>TM</sup><br>1111 or<br>K=.18   | To<br>(Loctite® 2<br>TITE<br>K= | Torque<br>(Loctite® 262 <sup>TM</sup> or Vibra-<br>TITE <sup>TM</sup> 131)<br>K=0.15 |
|       |      | 드        | Sq In                  | 87         | IN-LB | [N.m]           | IN-LB   | [N.m]                 | IN-LB                                      | [N.m]  | IN-LB   | [N.m]                     | FB.  | IN-LB                                       | [N.m]  | IN-LB   | [N.m]                                      | IN-LB                           | [N.m]  |
| 4     | 40   | 0.1120   | 0.00604                | 380        | 8     | 6.0             | 9       | 0.7                   |  |  |         |                           |  |   |        |   |  |                                 |  |
|       | 48   | 0.1120   | 0.00661                | 420        | 6     | 1.0             | 7       | 8.0                   |  |  |         |                           |  |   |        |   |  |                                 |  |
| 9     | 32   | 0.1380   | 60600.0                | 280        | 16    | 1.8             | 12      | 1.4                   |  |  |         |                           |  |   |        |   |  |                                 |  |
|       | 40   | 0.1380   | 0.01015                | 610        | 18    | 2.0             | 13      | 1.5                   |  |  |         |                           |  |   |        |   |  |                                 |  |
| 8     | 32   | 0.1640   | 0.01400                | 006        | 30    | 3.4             | 22      | 2.5                   |  |  |         |                           |  |   |        |   |  |                                 |  |
|       | 36   | 0.1640   | 0.01474                | 940        | 31    | 3.5             | 23      | 2.6                   |  |  |         |                           | 1320   | 43  | 5      |   |  |                                 |  |
| 10    | 24   | 0.1900   | 0.01750                | 1120       | 43    | 4.8             | 32      | 3.5                   |  | ,  |         |                           | 1580   | 09  | 7      |   |  |                                 |  |
|       | 32   | 0.1900   | 0.02000                | 1285       | 49    | 5.5             | 36      | 4                     |  |  |         |                           | 1800   | 88  | 8      |   |  |                                 |  |
| 1/4   | 50   | 0.2500   | 0.0318                 | 2020       | 96    | 10.8            | 75      | 6                     | 105  | 12   |         |                           | 2860   | 143   | 16     | 129   | 15   |                                 |  |
| ia    | 28   | 0.2500   | 0.0364                 | 2320       | 120   | 13.5            | 86      | 10                    | 135  | 15   |         |                           | 3280   | 164   | 19     | 148   | 17   |                                 |  |
|       |      | 드        | Sq In                  | R<br>P     | FT-LB | [N.m]           | FT-LB   | [N.m]                 | FT-LB                                      | [N.m]  | FT-LB   | [N.m]                     | FB   | FT-LB                                       | [N.m]  | FT-LB   | [N.m]                                      | FT-LB                           | N.<br>E.   |
| 2/16  | 18   | 0.3125   | 0.0524                 | 3340       | 17    | 23              | 13      | 18                    | 19   | 26   | 16      | 22                        | 4720   | 25  | 35     | 20  | 25   | 20                              | 25   |
|       | 24   | 0.3125   | 0.0580                 | 3700       | 19    | 56              | 14      | 19                    | 21   | 59   | 17      | 23                        | 5220   | 25  | 35     | 25  | 32   | 20                              | 25   |
| 3/8   | 16   | 0.3750   | 0.0775                 | 4940       | 30    | 41              | 23      | 31                    | 35   | 48   | 28      | 38                        | 7000   | 45  | 09     | 40  | 22   | 35                              | 20   |
|       | 24   | 0.3750   | 0.0878                 | 2600       | 35    | 47              | 25      | 34                    | 40   | 54   | 32      | 43                        | 7900   | 20  | 70     | 45  | 09   | 32                              | 20   |
| 2/16  | 14   | 0.4375   | 0.1063                 | 0089       | 20    | 89              | 32      | 47                    | 25   | 2/2  | 45      | 61                        | 9550   | 70  | 92     | 65  | 06   | 20                              | 20   |
|       | 50   | 0.4375   | 0.1187                 | 0997       | 22    | 22              | 40      | 54                    | 60   | 82   | 20      | 89                        | 10700  | 80  | 110    | 20  | 92   | 09                              | 80   |
| 1/2   | 13   | 0.5000   | 0.1419                 | 0906       | 75    | 102             | 22      | 75                    | 85   | 116  | 89      | 95                        | 12750  | 105   | 145    | 92  | 130  | 80                              | 110  |
|       | 20   | 0.5000   | 0.1599                 | 10700      | 06    | 122             | 65      | 88                    | 100  | 136  | 80      | 108                       | 14400  | 120   | 165    | 110   | 150  | 06                              | 120  |
| 9/16  | 12   | 0.5625   | 0.1820                 | 11600      | 110   | 149             | 80      | 108                   | 120  | 163  | 98      | 133                       | 16400  | 155   | 210    | 140   | 190  | 115                             | 155  |
|       | 18   | 0.5625   | 0.2030                 | 12950      | 120   | 163             | 06      | 122                   | 135  | 184  | 109     | 148                       | 18250  | 170   | 230    | 155   | 210  | 130                             | 175  |
| 2/8   | = !  | 0.6250   | 0.2260                 | 14400      | 150   | 203             | 110     | 149                   | 165  | 224  | 135     | 183                       | 20350  | 210   | 285    | 190   | 260  | 160                             | 220  |
| 7/0   | 20 9 | 0.6250   | 0.2560                 | 16300      | 0/1   | 250             | 130     | 9/1                   | 190  | 862  | 153     | 707                       | 23000  | 240   | 320    | 215   | 290  | 180                             | 242  |
| †     | 2 4  | 0.7500   | 0.3340                 | 23800      | 300   | 407             | 220     | 298                   | 330  | 449  | 268     | 363                       | 33600  | 420   | 570    | 380   | 515  | 315                             | 430  |
| 2/8   | 6.   | 0.8750   | 0.4620                 | 29400      | 430   | 583             | 320     | 434                   | 475  | 646  | 386     | 523                       | 41600  | 605   | 825    | 545   | 740  | 455                             | 620  |
|       | 14   | 0.8750   | 0.5090                 | 32400      | 470   | 637             | 350     | 475                   | 520  | 707  | 425     | 576                       | 45800  | 670   | 910    | 009   | 815  | 200                             | 089  |
| -     | 80   | 1.0000   | 0909.0                 | 38600      | 640   | 898             | 480     | 651                   | 675  | 918  | 629     | 785                       | 51500  | 860   | 1170   | 770   | 1045                                       | 645                             | 875  |
|       | 12   | 1.0000   | 0.6630                 | 42200      | 200   | 949             | 530     | 719                   | 735  | 1000   | 633     | 858                       | 29700  | 995   | 1355   | 895   | 1215                                       | 745                             | 1015   |
| 1 1/8 | 7    | 1.1250   | 0.7630                 | 42300      | 800   | 1085            | 009     | 813                   | 840  | 1142   | 414     | 896                       | 00/89  | 1290  | 1755   | 1160  | 1580                                       | 365                             | 1310   |
|       | 12   | 1.1250   | 0.8560                 | 47500      | 880   | 1193            | 099     | 895                   | 925  | 1258   | 802     | 1087                      | 77000  | 1445  | 1965   | 1300  | 1770                                       | 1085                            | 1475   |
| 11/4  | 7    | 1.2500   | 0.9690                 | 23800      | 1120  | 1518            | 840     | 1139                  | 1175                                       | 1598   | 1009    | 1368                      | 87200  | 1815  | 2470   | 1635  | 2225                                       | 1365                            | 1855   |
|       | 12   | 1.2500   | 1.0730                 | 00969      | 1240  | 1681            | 920     | 1247                  | 1300                                       | 1768   | 1118    | 1516                      | 00996  | 2015  | 2740   | 1810  | 2460                                       | 1510                            | 2022   |
| 1 3/8 | 9    | 1.3750   | 1.1550                 | 64100      | 1460  | 1979            | 1100    | 1491                  | 1525                                       | 2074   | 1322    | 1792                      | 104000   | 2385  | 3245   | 2145  | 2915                                       | 1785                            | 2430   |
|       | 12   | 1.3750   | 1.3150                 | 73000      | 1680  | 2278            | 1260    | 1708                  | 1750                                       | 2380   | 1506    | 2042                      | 118100   | 2705  | 3680   | 2435  | 3310                                       | 2030                            | 2760   |
| 1 1/2 | 9    | 1.5000   | 1.4050                 | 78000      | 1940  | 2630            | 1460    | 1979                  | 2025                                       | 2754   | 1755    | 2379                      | 126500   | 3165  | 4305   | 2845  | 3870                                       | 2370                            | 3225   |
|       | 12   | 1.5000   | 1.5800                 | 87700      | 2200  | 2983            | 1640    | 2224                  | 2300                                       | 3128   | 1974    | 2676                      | 142200   | 3555  | 4835   | 3200  | 4350                                       | 2665                            | 3625   |
|       |      |          |                        |            |       |                 |         |                       |  |  |         |                           |  |   |        |   |  |                                 |  |

NOTES:

THESE TORQUE VALUES DO NOT APPLY TO CADMIUM PLATED FASTENERS
 ALL TORQUE VALUES ARE STATIC TORQUE MEASURED PER STANDARD AUDIT METHODS TOLERANCE = ±10%
 \* ASSEMBLY USES HARDENED WASHER

|                                       |                        | 1                            |                             |                              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| CKING COMPOUND                        | Description            | Medium Strength (Blue)       | High Strength (Red)         | Medium - High Strength (Red) |
| REFERENCE JLG THREAD LOCKING COMPOUND | ND Industries<br>P/N   | Vibra-TITE <sup>TM</sup> 121 | Vibra-TITE <sup>™</sup> 140 | Vibra-TITE™ 131              |
| REFEREN                               | JLG P/N   Loctite® P/N | 242 <sup>TM</sup>            | 271 <sup>TM</sup>           | $262^{MM}$                   |
|                                       | JLG P/N                | 0100011                      | 0100019                     | 0100071                      |
|                                       |                        |                              |                             |                              |

Figure 1-2. Torque Chart - Sheet 1 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)

|       |     |          | )                      |            |          |                              |  | ,   |         | :   | ı             | ί                       | 0111  | ; o  |  |  |  |
|-------|-----|----------|------------------------|------------|----------|------------------------------|--|---|---------|---|---------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|       |     |          | *                      |            |          |                              | Vall   | ues tor   | Magnı ( | Coating   | Faster        | ners (R                 | Values for Magni Coating Fasteners (Ref 4150/01 | (107)  |  |  |  |
|       |     |          |                        | S          | SAE GRA  | GRADE 5 BOLTS & GRADE 2 NUTS | OLTS &   | GRADE   | 2 NUTS  | W   | SAE           | RADE                    | SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 8 NUTS*      | 4D) BOL  | TS & GF  | RADE 8 I   | *STON  |
| Size  | ТРІ | Bolt Dia | Tensile<br>Stress Area | Clamp Load | 77       | Torque<br>(Dry)<br>K=0.17    | Ton<br>(Loctite®<br>271 <sup>TM</sup> OR V<br>111 o<br>K=C | Torque<br>(Loctite® 242™ or<br>271™ OR Vibra-TITE™<br>111 or 140)<br>K=0.16 |         | Tor que<br>(Loctite® 262 <sup>TM</sup> or Vibra-<br>TITE <sup>TM</sup> 131)<br>K=0.15 | Clamp<br>Load | Tor<br>(Dry or Lo<br>K= | Torque<br>(Dry or Loctite® 263)<br>K= 0.17      | To.<br>(Loctite®<br>271 <sup>™</sup> OR V<br>111 o | Torque (Loctite® 242™ or 271™ OR Vibra-TITE™ K=.16 | Torque<br>(Loctite® 262 <sup>TM</sup> or Vibra-<br>TITE <sup>TM</sup> 131)<br>K=0.15 | Torque<br>3 262 <sup>TM</sup> or Vibra-<br>TE <sup>TM</sup> 131)<br>K=0.15 |
|       |     | u        | Sq In                  | EB.        | IN-LB    | [M.m]                        | IN-LB  | [N.m]   | IN-LB   | [N.m]   | ΠB            | BJ-NI                   | [N.m]   | IN-LB  | [M.M]  | IN-LB  | [N.m]  |
| 4     | 40  | 0.1120   | 0.00604                | 380        | 7        | 0.8                          |  |   |         |   |               |                         |   |  |  |  |  |
|       | 48  | 0.1120   | 0.00661                | 420        | 8        | 6.0                          |  |   |         |   |               |                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| 9     | 35  | 0.1380   | 60600.0                | 580        | 14       | 1.5                          |  |   |         |   |               |                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| α     | 32  | 0.1380   | 0.01015                | 610        | 14<br>25 | 1.6                          |  |   |         |   |               |                         |   |  |  |  |  |
| o     | 36  | 0.1640   | 0.01474                | 940        | 52       | 2.9                          |  |   |         |   | 1320          | 37                      | 4   |  |  |  |  |
| 10    | 24  | 0.1900   | 0.01750                | 1120       | 36       | 4.1                          | ?  | <b>S</b>  |         |   | 1580          | 51                      | 9   |  |  |  |  |
|       | 32  | 0.1900   | 0.02000                | 1285       | 42       | 4.7                          | *  |   |         |   | 1800          | 58                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4   | 20  | 0.2500   | 0.0318                 | 2020       | 98       | 6.7                          | 80   | 6   |         |   | 2860          | 122                     | 14  | 114  | 13   |  |  |
|       | 28  | 0.2500   | 0.0364                 | 2320       | 66       | 11.1                         | 92   | 41  |         |   | 3280          | 139                     | 16  | 131  | 15   |  |  |
|       |     | 드        | Sq In                  | ГВ         | FT-LB    | [N.m]                        | FT-LB  | [N.m]   | FT-LB   | [N.m]   | EB            | FT-LB                   | [N.m]   | FT-LB  | [N.m]  | FT-LB  | [N.m]  |
| 2/16  | 18  | 0.3125   | 0.0524                 | 3340       | 15       | 20                           | 14   | 19  | 15      | 20  | 4720          | 20                      | 25  | 20   | 25   | 20   | 25   |
|       | 24  | 0.3125   | 0.0580                 | 3700       | 15       | 20                           | 15   | 21  | 15      | 20  | 5220          | 25                      | 35  | 20   | 25   | 20   | 25   |
| 3/8   | 16  | 0.3750   | 0.0775                 | 4940       | 25       | 35                           | 25   | 34  | 25      | 34  | 7000          | 35                      | 50  | 35   | 20   | 35   | 50   |
|       | 24  | 0.3750   | 0.0878                 | 2600       | 30       | 40                           | 28   | 38  | 25      | 34  | 7900          | 40                      | 55  | 40   | 55   | 35   | 50   |
| 2/16  | 14  | 0.4375   | 0.1063                 | 0089       | 40       | 55                           | 40   | 54  | 35      | 48  | 9550          | 09                      | 80  | 55   | 75   | 50   | 70   |
|       | 50  | 0.4375   | 0.1187                 | 7550       | 45       | 09                           | 44   | 09  | 40      | 54  | 10700         | 65                      | 06  | 09   | 08   | 09   | 80   |
| 1/5   | 13  | 0.5000   | 0.1419                 | 9050       | 65       | 06                           | 09   | 82  | 55      | 75  | 12750         | 06                      | 120   | 85   | 115  | 80   | 110  |
| Č     | 50  | 0.5000   | 0.1599                 | 10700      | 75       | 100                          | 71   | 97  | 65      | 88  | 14400         | 100                     | 135   | 32   | 130  | 90   | 120  |
| 9//6  | 7 8 | 0.5625   | 0.2030                 | 12950      | 30,      | 145                          | 6/   | 132   | 06      | 122   | 18250         | 145                     | 195   | 135  | 185  | 130  | 175  |
| 2/8   | 11  | 0.6250   | 0.2260                 | 14400      | 130      | 175                          | 120  | 163   | 115     | 156   | 20350         | 180                     | 245   | 170  | 230  | 160  | 220  |
|       | 18  | 0.6250   | 0.2560                 | 16300      | 145      | 195                          | 136  | 185   | 125     | 170   | 23000         | 205                     | 280   | 190  | 260  | 180  | 245  |
| 3/4   | 0 4 | 0.7500   | 0.3340                 | 21300      | 225      | 305                          | 213  | 324   | 200     | 306   | 30100         | 320                     | 435   | 335  | 410  | 280  | 380  |
| 2/8   | 6   | 0.8750   | 0.4620                 | 29400      | 365      | 495                          | 343  | 466   | 320     | 435   | 41600         | 515                     | 700   | 485  | 099  | 455  | 620  |
|       | 14  | 0.8750   | 0.5090                 | 32400      | 400      | 545                          | 378  | 514   | 355     | 483   | 45800         | 929                     | 775   | 535  | 730  | 500  | 680  |
| -     | 8   | 1.0000   | 0.6060                 | 38600      | 545      | 740                          | 515  | 200   | 480     | 653   | 51500         | 730                     | 995   | 685  | 086  | 645  | 875  |
|       | 12  | 1.0000   | 0.6630                 | 42200      | 009      | 815                          | 563  | 292   | 530     | 721   | 29700         | 845                     | 1150  | 795  | 1080   | 745  | 1015   |
| 1 1/8 | 7   | 1.1250   | 0.7630                 | 42300      | 675      | 920                          | 635  | 863   | 595     | 808   | 68700         | 1095                    | 1490  | 1030   | 1400   | 965  | 1310   |
|       | 12  | 1.1250   | 0.8560                 | 47500      | 755      | 1025                         | 713  | 696   | 670     | 911   | 77000         | 1225                    | 1665  | 1155   | 1570   | 1085   | 1475   |
| 1 1/4 | 7   | 1.2500   | 0.9690                 | 53800      | 955      | 1300                         | 897  | 1219  | 840     | 1142  | 87200         | 1545                    | 2100  | 1455   | 1980   | 1365   | 1855   |
|       | 12  | 1.2500   | 1.0730                 | 59600      | 1055     | 1435                         | 993  | 1351  | 930     | 1265  | 96600         | 1710                    | 2325  | 1610   | 2190   | 1510   | 2055   |
| 1 3/8 | 9   | 1.3750   | 1.1550                 | 64100      | 1250     | 1700                         | 1175   | 1598  | 1100    | 1496  | 104000        | 2025                    | 2755  | 1905   | 2590   | 1785   | 2430   |
| 9     | 12  | 1.3750   | 1.3150                 | 73000      | 1420     | 1930                         | 1338   | 1820  | 1255    | 1707  | 118100        | 2300                    | 3130  | 2165   | 2945   | 2030   | 2760   |
| 1 1/2 | 9 ; | 1.5000   | 1.4050                 | /8000      | 1660     | 2260                         | 1560   | 2122  | 1465    | 1992  | 126500        | 2690                    | 3660  | 2530   | 3440   | 2370   | 3225   |
|       | 7   | 00000.1  | 1.5800                 | 00//00     | 1000     | 7999                         | 1/04   | 2303  | 1040    | 7577  | 142200        | 2020                    | 4103  | 7040   | 00/00  | 2002   | 2023   |

Figure 1-3. Torque Chart - Sheet 2 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)

NOTES:

1. THESE TORQUE VALUES DO NOT APPLY TO CADMIUM PLATED FASTENERS 2. ALL TORQUE VALUES ARE STATIC TORQUE MEASURED PER STANDARD AUDIT METHODS TOLERANCE = ±10% 3. \* ASSEMBLY USES HARDENED WASHER

3121788

|       |      |          |                        |                          |       |                         |  | 5  | SOCKE                | T HEAI  | SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS   | REWS              |                            |  |  |   |   |
|-------|------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|       |      |          | ),                     | ٠. (                     | Maç   | gni Coat                | Magni Coating (Ref 4150701)*                             | 415070   | 1)*                  |   | Zinc )                   | ellow C           | hromate                    | Fasten   | ers (Ref   | Zinc Yellow Chromate Fasteners (Ref 4150707) $^{\star}$ | *(,                                     |
| Size  | ТРІ  | Bolt Dia | Tensile<br>Stress Area | Clamp Load<br>See Note 4 |       | Torque<br>(Dry) K = .17 | Tor<br>(Loctite® 24:<br>OR Vibra-TI<br>140 OR Pre<br>K=0 | Torque (Loctite® 242™ or 271™ OR Vibra-TITE™ 111 or 140 OR Precoat 85®) K=0.16 | (Loctite®<br>TITE™ 1 | Torque<br>262 <sup>TM</sup> or Vibra-<br>31) K=0.15 | Clamp Load<br>See Note 4 | Tor<br>(D)<br>= A | Torque<br>(Dry)<br>K = .20 | Tor<br>(Loctite® 24<br>OR Vibra-TI<br>140 OR Pr<br>K=C | Torque (Loctite® 242™ or 271™ OR Vibra-TITE™ 111 or 140 OR Precoat 85®) K=0.18 | Torque<br>(Loctite® 262™ or Vibra-<br>TITE™ 131) K=0.15 | ue<br><sup>TM</sup> or Vibra-<br>K=0.15 |
|       |      | u        | Sq In                  | B1                       | IN-LB | [N.m]                   | IN-LB  | [M.M]  | IN-LB                | [N.m]   | ГВ                       | IN-LB             | [M.M]                      | 87-NI  | [N.m]  | IN-LB   | [N.m]                                   |
| 4     | 40   | 0.1120   | 0.00604                |                          |       |                         |  |  |                      |   |                          |                   |                            |  |  |   |   |
|       | 48   | 0.1120   | 0.00661                |                          |       |                         |  |  |                      |   |                          |                   |                            |  |  |   |   |
| 9     | 32   | 0.1380   | 60600.0                |                          |       |                         |  |  |                      |   |                          |                   |                            |  |  |   |   |
|       | 40   | 0.1380   | 0.01015                |                          |       |                         |  |  |                      |   |                          |                   |                            |  |  |   |   |
| 80    | 32   | 0.1640   | 0.01400                |                          |       |                         |  |  |                      |   |                          |                   |                            |  |  |   |   |
| Ç     | 30   | 0.1040   | 0.014/4                |                          |       |                         |  |  |                      |   |                          |                   |                            |  |  |   |   |
| 01    | 24   | 0.1900   | 0.01750                |                          |       |                         |  |  |                      |   |                          |                   |                            |  |  |   |   |
| 7/7   | 2000 | 0.1900   | 0.02000                | 0860                     | 100   | VF                      | 117  | 13   | Ī                    |   | 0860                     | 143               | 91                         | 120  | 15   |   |   |
| 4     | 28   | 0.2500   | 0.0364                 | 3280                     | 139   | 16                      | 131  | 2 5  |                      |   | 3280                     | 164               | 0 0                        | 148  | 17   |   |   |
|       |      | 드        | SaIn                   | ГВ                       | FT-LB | [N.m]                   | FT-LB  | [N.m]  | FT-LB                | [N.m]   | LB                       | FT-LB             | [N.m]                      | FT-LB  | [N.m]  | FT-LB   | [N.m]                                   |
| 5/16  | 18   | 0.3125   | 0.0524                 | 4720                     | 20    | 25                      | 20   | 25   | 20                   | 25  | 4720                     | 52                | 35                         | 20   | 25   | 20  | 25                                      |
|       | 24   | 0.3125   | 0.0580                 | 5220                     | 52    | 35                      | 20   | 25   | 20                   | 25  | 5220                     | 52                | 35                         | 25   | 35   | 20  | 25                                      |
| 3/8   | 16   | 0.3750   | 0.0775                 | 7000                     | 35    | 20                      | 35   | 50   | 35                   | 20  | 7000                     | 45                | 09                         | 40   | 55   | 35  | 20                                      |
|       | 24   | 0.3750   | 0.0878                 | 2000                     | 40    | 22                      | 40   | 55   | 35                   | 20  | 7900                     | 20                | 20                         | 45   | 09   | 35  | 20                                      |
| 2/16  | 14   | 0.4375   | 0.1063                 | 9550                     | 09    | 80                      | 55   | 75   | 50                   | 70  | 9550                     | 20                | 92                         | 92   | 06   | 20  | 70                                      |
|       | 20   | 0.4375   | 0.1187                 | 10700                    | 92    | 06                      | 09   | 80   | 09                   | 80  | 10700                    | 80                | 110                        | 02   | 96   | 09  | 80                                      |
| 1/2   | 13   | 0.5000   | 0.1419                 | 12750                    | 06    | 120                     | 85   | 115  | 80                   | 110   | 12750                    | 105               | 145                        | 92   | 130  | 80  | 110                                     |
|       | 20   | 0.5000   | 0.1599                 | 14400                    | 100   | 135                     | 95   | 130  | 06                   | 120   | 14400                    | 120               | 165                        | 110  | 150  | 06  | 120                                     |
| 9/16  | 12   | 0.5625   | 0.1820                 | 16400                    | 130   | 175                     | 125  | 170  | 115                  | 155   | 16400                    | 155               | 210                        | 140  | 190  | 115   | 155                                     |
|       | 18   | 0.5625   | 0.2030                 | 18250                    | 145   | 195                     | 135  | 185  | 130                  | 175   | 18250                    | 170               | 230                        | 155  | 210  | 130   | 175                                     |
| 2/8   | 11   | 0.6250   | 0.2260                 | 20350                    | 180   | 245                     | 170  | 230  | 160                  | 220   | 20350                    | 210               | 285                        | 190  | 260  | 160   | 220                                     |
|       | 18   | 0.6250   | 0.2560                 | 23000                    | 205   | 280                     | 190  | 260  | 180                  | 245   | 23000                    | 240               | 325                        | 215  | 290  | 180   | 245                                     |
| 3/4   | 10   | 0.7500   | 0.3340                 | 30100                    | 320   | 435                     | 300  |  | 280                  | 380   | 30100                    | 375               | 510                        | 340  | 460  | 280   | 380                                     |
|       | 16   | 0.7500   | 0.3730                 | 33600                    | 355   | 485                     | 335  | 455  | 315                  | 430   | 33600                    | 420               | 570                        | 380  | 515  | 315   | 430                                     |
| 2/8   | 6    | 0.8750   | 0.4620                 | 41600                    | 515   | 200                     | 485  | 099  | 455                  | 620   | 41600                    | 605               | 825                        | 545  | 740  | 455   | 620                                     |
|       | 14   | 0.8750   | 0.5090                 | 45800                    | 220   | 775                     | 535  | 730  | 200                  | 089   | 45800                    | 029               | 910                        | 009  | 815  | 200   | 089                                     |
| -     | 8    | 1.0000   | 0909:0                 | 51500                    | 730   | 366                     | 685  | 930  | 645                  | 875   | 51500                    | 860               | 1170                       | 775  | 1055   | 645   | 875                                     |
|       | 12   | 1.0000   | 0.6630                 | 29700                    | 845   | 1150                    | 795  | 1080   | 745                  | 1015  | 29700                    | 366               | 1355                       | 895  | 1215   | 745   | 1015                                    |
| 1 1/8 | 7    | 1.1250   | 0.7630                 | 68700                    | 1095  | 1490                    | 1030   | 1400   | 965                  | 1310  | 68700                    | 1290              | 1755                       | 1160   | 1580   | 965   | 1310                                    |
|       | 12   | 1.1250   | 0.8560                 | 27000                    | 1225  | 1665                    | 1155   | 1570   | 1085                 | 1475  | 27000                    | 1445              | 1965                       | 1300   | 1770   | 1085  | 1475                                    |
| 1 1/4 | 7    | 1.2500   | 0696.0                 | 87200                    | 1545  | 2100                    | 1455   | 1980   | 1365                 | 1855  | 87200                    | 1815              | 2470                       | 1635   | 2225   | 1365  | 1855                                    |
|       | 12   | 1.2500   | 1.0730                 | 00996                    | 1710  | 2325                    | 1610   | 2190   | 1510                 | 2055  | 00996                    | 2015              | 2740                       | 1810   | 2460   | 1510  | 2055                                    |
| 1 3/8 | 9    | 1.3750   | 1.1550                 | 104000                   | 2025  | 2755                    | 1905   | 2590   | 1785                 | 2430  | 104000                   | 2385              | 3245                       | 2145   | 2915   | 1785  | 2430                                    |
|       | 12   | 1.3750   | 1.3150                 | 118100                   | 2300  | 3130                    | 2165   | 2945   | 2030                 | 2760  | 118100                   | 2705              | 3680                       | 2435   | 3310   | 2030  | 2760                                    |
| 1 1/2 | 9    | 1.5000   | 1.4050                 | 126500                   | 2690  | 3660                    | 2530   | 3440   | 2370                 | 3225  | 126500                   | 3165              | 4305                       | 2845   | 3870   | 2370  | 3225                                    |
|       | 12   | 1.5000   | 1.5800                 | 142200                   | 3020  | 4105                    | 2845   | 3870   | 2665                 | 3625  | 142200                   | 3555              | 4835                       | 3200   | 4350   | 2665  | 3625                                    |

Figure 1-4. Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)

NOTES: 1. THESE TOROUE VALUES DO NOT APPLY TO CADMIUM PLATED FASTENERS

2. ALL TOROUE VALUES ARE STATIC TOROUE MEASURED PER STANDARD AUDIT METHODS TOLERANCE = ±10%

3. ASSEMBLY USES HARDENED WASHER OR FASTENER IS PLACED AGAINST PLATED STEEL OR RAW ALUMINUM

4. CLAMP LOAD LISTED FOR SHCS IS SAME AS GRADE 8 OR CLASS 10.9 AND DOES NOT REPRESENT FULL STRENGTH CAPABILITY OF SHCS. IF HIGHER LOAD IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED

|      |       |                           | 5             | Va  | lues for 2                                   | Zinc Yello  | w Chrom  | ate Fas       | Values for Zinc Yellow Chromate Fasteners (Ref 4150707         | if 4150707)  |   |
|------|-------|---------------------------|---------------|---|--|---|--|---------------|--|--|---|
|      |       |                           | CLASS         | S 8.8 METRI<br>CLAS                               | IETRIC (HEX/SOCKET HI<br>CLASS 8 METRIC NUTS | CLASS 8.8 METRIC (HEX/SOCKET HEAD) BOLTS<br>CLASS 8 METRIC NUTS               | D) BOLTS   | CLASS .       | ASS 10.9 MET<br>CLASS 1  | CLASS 10.9 METRIC (HEX HEAD) BOLTS<br>CLASS 10 METRIC NUTS<br>CLASS 12.9 SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS M3 - M5* | S<br>S<br>SEWS M3 - M5*   |
| Size | PITCH | Tensile<br>Stress<br>Area | Clamp<br>Load | Torque<br>(Dry or<br>Loctite® 263 <sup>TM</sup> ) | Torque (Lub)                                 | Torque<br>(Loctite® 262 <sup>TM</sup><br>OR Vibra-<br>TITE <sup>TM</sup> 131) | Torque (Loctite® 242™ or 271™ OR Vibra-TITE™ 111 or 140) | Clamp<br>Load | To rque<br>(Dry or Loctite®<br>263 <sup>TM</sup> )<br>K = 0.20 | Torque (Lub OR Loctite® 242 <sup>TM</sup> or 271 <sup>TM</sup> OR Vibra-TITE <sup>TM</sup> 111 or 140)   | Torque<br>(Loctite® 262 <sup>TM</sup> OR<br>Vibra-TITE <sup>TM</sup> 131)<br>K=0.15 |
|      |       | Sq mm                     | X             | [N.m]   | [N.m]  | [N.m]   | [N.m]  | Ϋ́            | [N.m]  | [N.m]  | [N.m]   |
| 3    | 0.5   | 5.03                      | 2.19          | 1.3   | 1.0  | 1.2   | 1.4  | 3.13          |  |  |   |
| 3.5  | 9.0   | 6.78                      | 2.95          | 2.1   | 1.6  | 1.9   | 2.3  | 4.22          |  |  |   |
| 4    | 0.7   | 8.78                      | 3.82          | 3.1   | 2.3  | 2.8   | 3.4  | 5.47          |  |  |   |
| 5    | 0.8   | 14.20                     | 6.18          | 6.2   | 4.6  | 5.6   | 6.8  | 8.85          |  |  |   |
| 6    | ٢     | 20.10                     | 8.74          | 11  | 7.9  | 9.4   | 12   | 12.5          |  |  |   |
| 7    | 1     | 28.90                     | 12.6          | 18  | 13   | 16  | 19   | 18.0          | 25   | 23   | 19  |
| 8    | 1.25  | 36.60                     | 15.9          | 26  | 19   | 23  | 28   | 22.8          | 37   | 33   | 27  |
| 10   | 1.5   | 58.00                     | 25.2          | 50  | 38   | 45  | 55   | 36.1          | 70   | 65   | 55  |
| 12   | 1.75  | 84.30                     | 36.7          | 88  | 99   | 62  | 97   | 52.5          | 125  | 115  | 95  |
| 14   | 2     | 115                       | 20.0          | 140   | 105  | 126   | 154  | 71.6          | 200  | 180  | 150   |
| 16   | 2     | 157                       | 68.3          | 219   | 164  | 197   | 241  | 97.8          | 315  | 280  | 235   |
| 18   | 2.5   | 192                       | 83.5          | 301   | 226  | 271   | 331  | 119.5         | 430  | 385  | 325   |
| 20   | 2.5   | 245                       | 106.5         | 426   | 320  | 383   | 469  | 152.5         | 610  | 550  | 460   |
| 22   | 2.5   | 303                       | 132.0         | 581   | 436  | 523   | 639  | 189.0         | 830  | 750  | 625   |
| 24   | 3     | 353                       | 153.5         | 737   | 553  | 663   | 811  | 222.0         | 1065   | 960  | 800   |
| 27   | 3     | 459                       | 199.5         | 1080  | 810  | 970   | 1130   | 286.0         | 1545   | 1390   | 1160  |
| 30   | 3.5   | 561                       | 244.0         | 1460  | 1100   | 1320  | 1530   | 349.5         | 2095   | 1885   | 1575  |
| 33   | 3.5   | 694                       | 302.0         | 1990  | 1490   | 1790  | 2090   | 432.5         | 2855   | 2570   | 2140  |
| 36   | 4     | 817                       | 355.5         | 2560  | 1920   | 2300  | 2690   | 509.0         | 3665   | 3300   | 2750  |
| 42   | 4.5   | 1120                      | 487.0         | 4090  | 3070   | 0898  | 4290   | 698.0         | 2985   | 5275   | 4395  |
|      |       |                           |               |   |  |   |  |               |  |  |   |

Figure 1-5. Torque Chart - Sheet 4 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners)

:1. THESE TORQUE VALUES DO NOT APPLY TO CADMIUM PLATED FASTENERS
2. ALL TORQUE VALUES ARE STATIC TORQUE MEASURED PER STANDARD AUDIT METHODS TOLERANCE = ±10%
43. ASSEMBLY USES HARDENED WASHER OR FASTENER IS PLACED AGAINST PLATED STEEL OR RAW ALUMINUM
44. CLAMP LOAD LISTED FOR SHCS IS SAME AS GRADE 8 OR CLASS 10.9 AND DOES NOT REPRESENT FULL STRENGTH CAPABILITY OF SHCS. IF HIGHER LOAD IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQ

| Torque  |  |   |   |   | >  | alues for Ma | Values for Magni Coated Fasteners (Ref 4150701 | asteners     | (Ref 415)   | 0701)   | D) BOI TS   |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|--------------|--|--------------|---|---|---|
| Clamp Load (Dry or Loctitie® 242 <sup>TM</sup> or 271 <sup>TM</sup> (Dry or Loctitie® 242 <sup>TM</sup> or 271 <sup>TM</sup> (B = 0.17 (Nr)   Nr)   Nr) | CLASS 8.8 METRIC (HEX/SOCKET HEAD) BOLTS CLASS 8 METRIC NUTS | CLASS 8.8 METRIC (HEX/SOCK CLASS 8 METRIC N | CLASS 8.8 METRIC (HEX/SOCK<br>CLASS 8 METRIC N              | IS 8.8 METRIC (HEX/SOCK<br>CLASS 8 METRIC N | HEX/SOCK   | ΕŞ           | HEAD) BOLTS<br>S                               | CLAS<br>CLAS | S 10.9 METF<br>CLASS 10<br>S 12.9 SOCK<br>M6 AI               | RIC (HEX HEA<br>) METRIC NUT<br>ET HEAD CAF<br>ND ABOVE*  | D) BOLTS<br>S<br>SCREWS   |
| AN [N.m] [N.m] [N.m] [1 3.13  | PITCH Stress Load K=0.17 K=0.16                              | Torque Clamp (Dry or Locitte® 263"/ K=0.17  | Torque<br>(Dry or Loctite®<br>263 <sup>TM</sup> )<br>K=0.17 |   | To rque<br>(Loctite® 262 <sup>TM</sup><br>Vibra-TITE <sup>TM</sup> 1<br>K=0.16 | OR<br>31)    |  | Clamp Load   | Torque<br>(Dry or Loctite®<br>263 <sup>TM</sup> )<br>K = 0.17 | Torque (Lub OR Loctite®) 242 <sup>TM</sup> or 271 <sup>TM</sup> OR Vibra-TITE <sup>TM</sup> 111 or 140) K= 0.16 | Torque<br>(Loctite® 262 <sup>TM</sup> OF<br>Vibra-TITE <sup>TM</sup> 131)<br>K=0.15 |
| 3.13       4.22       5.47       8.85       12.5     13       12.80     21       22.8     31       36.1     61       52.5     105       71.6     170       119.5     365       37.8     265       119.5     365       180.0     490       180.0     490       182.5     520       189.0     705     665       222.0     305     490       222.0     305     4850       222.0     3115     2300       432.5     2485     1180       698.0     4895     4600  | Sq mm KN [N.m] [N.m]   | KN [N.m]                                    | [N.m]   |   | [N.m]  |              | [N.m]  | Ϋ́           | [N.m]   | [N.m]   | [N.m]   |
| 4.22       5.47       8.85       12.5     13       12.80     21       22.8     31       22.8     31       36.1     61       52.5     105       71.6     170       97.8     265       119.5     365       189.0     705       665     490       189.0     705       222.0     905       2850     2285       349.5     1780       432.5     2285       509.0     4985       688.0     460   | 0.5 5.03 2.19 1.1  | 1.1   | 1.1   |   | 1.1  |              | 1.0  | 3.13         |   |   |   |
| 8.85       8.85       12.5     13     12       18.0     21     20       22.8     31     29       36.1     61     58       71.6     170     160       97.8     265     250       119.5     365     345       162.5     520     490       162.5     520     490       189.0     705     665       222.0     905     850       2850     1780     1680       432.5     243.5     1780     1680       698.0     4985     4600  | 0.6 6.78 2.95 1.8  | 2.95 1.8                                    | 1.8   |   | 2.1  |              | 1.5  | 4.22         |   |   |   |
| 8.85         13         12           12.5         13         12           18.0         21         20           22.8         31         29           36.1         61         58           36.1         61         58           71.6         105         100           71.6         170         160           97.8         265         250           119.5         365         345           119.5         520         490           188.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           286.0         1115         1235           432.5         242.5         2285           509.0         3115         2930           688.0         4680         4600   | 0.7 8.78 3.82 2.6  | 3.82 2.6                                    | 2.6   |   | 2.4  |              | 2.3  | 5.47         |   |   |   |
| 12.5         13         12           18.0         21         20           22.8         31         29           22.5         105         100           36.1         61         58           36.2         105         100           71.6         170         160           97.8         265         250           119.5         365         345           162.5         520         490           183.0         705         665           222.0         395         850           286.0         1315         1235           432.5         245.5         2285           509.0         3115         2930           688.0         4885         460   | 0.8 14.20 6.18 5.3 4.9                                       | 6.18 5.3                                    | 5.3   |   | 4.9  |              | 4.6  | 8.85         |   |   |   |
| 18.0         21         20           22.8         31         29           36.1         61         58           36.2         105         100           71.6         170         160           97.8         265         250           119.5         365         345           162.5         520         490           189.0         705         665           222.0         395         850           286.0         1315         1225           432.5         245.6         1780           509.0         3415         2390           688.0         4885         4600  | 1 20.10 8.74 9 8.4   | 8.74 9                                      | 6   |   | 8.4  |              | 7.9  | 12.5         | 13  | 12  | 11  |
| 22.8         31         29           36.1         61         58           52.5         105         100           71.6         170         160           97.8         265         250           119.5         365         345           182.5         520         490           189.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           286.0         1315         1225           349.5         1780         1680           432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2930           688.0         4885         4600  | 1 28.90 12.6 15 14   | 12.6 15                                     | 15  |   | 14   |              | 13   | 18.0         | 21  | 20  | 19  |
| 36.1         61         58           52.5         105         100           71.6         170         160           97.8         265         250           119.5         385         345           182.5         520         490           189.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           286.0         1315         1235           349.5         1780         1680           432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2285           668.0         4885         4690   | 1.25 36.60 15.9 22 20  | 15.9 22                                     | 22  |   | 20   |              | 19   | 22.8         | 31  | 29  | 27  |
| 52.5         105         100           71.6         170         160           97.8         265         250           119.5         385         345           182.5         520         490           189.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           349.5         1780         1680           432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2330           698.0         4885         4690  | 1.5 58.00 25.2 43 40   | 25.2 43                                     | 43  |   | 40   |              | 38   | 36.1         | 61  | 58  | 55  |
| 71.6         170         160           97.8         265         250           119.5         385         345           182.5         520         490           189.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           349.5         176         1235           432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2300           698.0         4885         4690  | 1.75 84.30 36.7 75 70  | 36.7 75                                     | 75  |   | 70   |              | 99   | 52.5         | 105   | 100   | 95  |
| 97.8         265         250           119.5         365         345           152.5         520         490           188.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           286.0         1315         1235           349.5         1780         1680           432.5         2426         2285           509.0         3115         2300           688.0         4885         4690  | 2 115 50.0 119 110   | 50.0  | 119   |   | 110  |              | 105  | 71.6         | 170   | 160   | 150   |
| 119.5         365         345           152.5         520         490           189.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           286.0         1315         1235           349.5         1780         1680           432.5         242.5         2285           509.0         3115         2330           688.0         4885         4690  | 2 157 68.3 186 175   | 68.3 186                                    | 186   |   | 175  |              | 165  | 97.8         | 265   | 250   | 235   |
| 152.5         520         490           189.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           286.0         1315         1235           349.5         1780         1680           432.5         242.5         2285           509.0         3415         2930           688.0         4885         4600  | 2.5 192 83.5 256 240   | 83.5 256                                    | 256   |   | 240  |              | 225  | 119.5        | 365   | 345   | 325   |
| 189.0         705         665           222.0         905         850           286.0         1315         1225           349.5         1780         1680           432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2930           688.0         4885         4690   | 2.5 245 106.5 362 340  | 106.5 362                                   | 362   |   | 340  |              | 320  | 152.5        | 520   | 490   | 460   |
| 222.0         905         850           286.0         1315         1235           349.5         1780         1880           432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2930           688.0         4885         4680   | 2.5 303 132.0 494 465  | 132.0 494                                   | 494   |   | 465  |              | 435  | 189.0        | 705   | 665   | 625   |
| 286.0     1315     1235       349.5     1780     1680       432.5     2425     2285       509.0     3115     2930       698.0     4985     4690   | 3 353 153.5 627 590  | 153.5 627                                   | 627   |   | 290  |              | 555  | 222.0        | 905   | 850   | 800   |
| 349.5         1780         1680           432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2930           698.0         4985         4690   | 3 459 199.5 916 860  | 199.5 916                                   | 916   |   | 860  |              | 810  | 286.0        | 1315  | 1235  | 1160  |
| 432.5         2425         2285           509.0         3115         2930           698.0         4985         4690   | 3.5 561 244.0 1245 1170                                      | 244.0 1245                                  | 1245  |   | 1170   |              | 1100   | 349.5        | 1780  | 1680  | 1575  |
| 509.0         3115         2930           698.0         4985         4690   | 3.5 694 302.0 1694 1595                                      | 302.0 1694                                  | 1694  |   | 1595   |              | 1495   | 432.5        | 2425  | 2285  | 2140  |
| 698.0 4985 4690   | 4 817 355.5 2176 2050  | 355.5 2176                                  | 2176  |   | 2050   |              | 1920   | 509.0        | 3115  | 2930  | 2750  |
|   | 4.5 1120 487.0 3477 3275                                     | 487.0 3477                                  | 3477  |   | 3275   |              | 3070   | 0.869        | 4985  | 4690  | 4395  |

NOTES: 1. THESE TORQUE VALUES DO NOT APPLY TO CADMIUM PLATED FASTENERS
2. ALL TORQUE VALUES ARE STATIC TORQUE WASAURED PER STANDARD AND TABLE OR RAW ALUMINUM
3. ASSEMBLY VESS HARDENED WASHER OF REACCED AGAINET PLATED STREEL OR RAW ALUMINUM
4. CLAMP LOAD LISTED FOR SHCS IS SAME AS GRADE 8 OR CLASS 10.9 AND DOES NOT REPRESENT FULL STRENGTH CAPABILITY OF SHCS. IF HIGHER LOAD IS REQUIRED. ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED.

Figure 1-6. Torque Chart - Sheet 4 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners)

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

# Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

# **SECTION 2. GENERAL**

# 2.1 MACHINE PREPARATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

#### General

This section provides the necessary information needed by those personnel that are responsible to place the machine in operation readiness and maintain its safe operating condition. For maximum service life and safe operation, ensure that all the necessary inspections and maintenance have been completed before placing the machine into service. With proper care, maintenance and inspections performed per JLG's recommendations with any and all discrepancies corrected, this product will be fit for continued use.

# Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance

It is important to establish and conform to a comprehensive inspection and preventive maintenance program. The following table outlines the periodic machine inspections and maintenance recommended by JLG Industries, Inc. Consult your national, regional, or local regulations for further requirements for Mobile Elevating Work Platform (MEWP). The frequency of inspections and maintenance must be increased as environment, severity and frequency of usage requires.

# **Pre-Start Inspection**

It is the User's or Operator's primary responsibility to perform a Pre-Start Inspection of the machine prior to use daily or at each change of operator. Reference the Operation and Safety Manual for completion procedures for the Pre-Start Inspection. The Operation and Safety Manual must be read in its entirety and understood prior to performing the Pre-Start Inspection.

#### **Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection**

The Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection shall be performed by a qualified JLG equipment mechanic. JLG Industries, Inc. recognizes a qualified JLG equipment mechanic as a person who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, extensive knowledge, training, or experience, has successfully demonstrated the ability and proficiency to service, repair, and maintain the subject JLG product model.

The Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection procedures are performed in the same manner, but at different times. The Pre-Delivery Inspection shall be performed prior to each sale, lease, or rental delivery. The Frequent Inspection shall be accomplished for each machine in service for 3 months or 150 hours (whichever comes first); out of service for a period of more than 3 months; or when purchased used. The frequency of this inspection must be increased as environment, severity and frequency of usage requires.

Reference the JLG Pre-Delivery and Frequent Inspection Form and the Inspection and Preventative Maintenance Schedule for items requiring inspection during the performance of these inspections. Reference the appropriate areas of this manual for servicing and maintenance procedures.

# **Annual Machine Inspection**

JLG recommends that the Annual Machine Inspection be performed by a Factory-Trained Service Technician on an annual basis, no later than thirteen (13) months from the date of the prior Annual Machine Inspection. JLG Industries, Inc. recognizes a Factory-Trained Service Technician as a person who has successfully completed the JLG Service Training School for the subject JLG product model. Reference the machine Service and Maintenance Manual and appropriate JLG inspection form for performance of this inspection.

Reference the JLG Annual Machine Inspection Form and the Inspection and Preventative Maintenance Schedule for items requiring inspection during the performance of this inspection. Reference the appropriate areas of this manual for servicing and maintenance procedures.

For the purpose of receiving safety-related bulletins, it is important that JLG Industries, Inc. has updated ownership information for each machine. When performing each Annual Machine Inspection, notify JLG Industries, Inc. of the current machine ownership.

#### **Preventative Maintenance**

In conjunction with the specified inspections, maintenance shall be performed by a qualified JLG equipment mechanic. JLG Industries, Inc. recognizes a qualified JLG equipment mechanic as a person who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, extensive knowledge, training, or experience, has successfully demonstrated the ability and proficiency to service, repair, and maintain the subject JLG product model.

Reference the Preventative Maintenance Schedule and the appropriate areas of this manual for servicing and maintenance procedures. The frequency of service and maintenance must be increased as environment, severity and frequency of usage requires.

3121788 **2-1** 

**Table 2-1. Inspection and Maintenance Responsibilities** 

| TYPE                         | FREQUENCY  | PRIMARY<br>RESPONSIBILITY | SERVICE<br>QUALIFICATION                               | REFERENCE   |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|---|
| Pre-Start<br>Inspection      | Prior to use each day; or<br>At each Operator change.  | User or Operator          | User or Operator                                       | Operation and Safety Manual   |
| Pre-Delivery<br>Inspection   | Prior to each sale, lease, or rental delivery.   | Owner, Dealer, or<br>User | Qualified JLG Mechanic                                 | Service and Maintenance Manual<br>and applicable JLG inspection for |
| Frequent<br>Inspection       | In service for 3 months or 150 hours, whichever comes first; or Out of service for a period of more than 3 months; or Purchased used.  | Owner, Dealer, or<br>User | Qualified JLG Mechanic                                 | Service and Maintenance Manua<br>and applicable JLG inspection for  |
| Annual Machine<br>Inspection | Annually, no later than 13 months from the date of the prior inspection.   | Owner, Dealer, or<br>User | Factory-Trained<br>Service Technician<br>(recommended) | Service and Maintenance Manua<br>and applicable JLG inspection for  |
| Preventative<br>Maintenance  | At intervals as specified in the Service and Maintenance Manual.   | Owner, Dealer, or<br>User | Qualified JLG Mechanic                                 | Service and Maintenance Manual                                      |
| <b>NOTE:</b> Inspe           | ction forms are available from JLG. Use the Service  | e and Maintenar           | nce Manual to perfo                                    | rm inspections.   |
|                              |  |                           | χO   |   |
|                              |  |                           |  |   |
|                              |  | <b>CO</b>                 |  |   |
|                              |  |                           |  |   |
|                              |  | X                         |  |   |
|                              |  | 10°                       |  |   |
|                              |  | SUL.                      |  |   |
|                              |  | sur.                      |  |   |
|                              | iiPM   | sur.                      |  |   |
|                              | Coliipn  | sur.                      |  |   |
|                              |  | ent.                      |  |   |
|                              | , cit. Edilipm   | ent.                      |  |   |
|                              | ount-Eduiph (  | ent.                      |  |   |
|                              | COUNTERCHINA   | ent.                      |  |   |
|                              | ois Count: Falipm  | zni.                      |  |   |
|                              | Ois Counti-Equipm  |                           |  |   |
| ×                            | Discountification  | ant.                      |  |   |
| ×                            | Oiscount: Edilipm  | ant.                      |  |   |
| ÇOX                          | Ois Counti-Eduip M   |                           |  |   |
| GOX                          | Discountification  |                           |  |   |
| GOX                          | Ois Count Leading Market County of the Count |                           |  |   |
| GOX                          | Discountification  |                           |  |   |

#### NOTICE

JLG INDUSTRIES, INC. RECOGNIZES A FACTORY-TRAINED SERVICE TECHNICIAN AS A PERSON WHO HAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE JLG SERVICE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR THE SPECIFIC JLG PRODUCT MODEL.

# 2.2 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SCHEDULE

The preventive maintenance and inspection checks are listed and defined in the following table. This table is divided into two basic parts, the "AREA" to be inspected and the "INTERVAL" at which the inspection is to take place. Under the "AREA" portion of the table, the various systems along with the components that make up that system are listed. The "INTERVAL" portion of the table is divided into two columns representing the various inspection time periods. The numbers listed within the interval column represent the applicable inspection code for which that component is to be checked.

The checks and services listed in this schedule are not intended to replace any local or regional regulations that may pertain to this type of equipment nor should the lists be considered as all inclusive. Variances in interval times may occur due to climate and/or conditions and depending on the location and use of the machine.

# **NOTICE**

JLG INDUSTRIES REQUIRES THAT A COMPLETE ANNUAL INSPECTION BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "ANNUAL MACHINE INSPECTION REPORT" FORM.

**NOTE:** This machine requires periodic safety and maintenance inspections by a qualified JLG mechanic. Notify JLG dealer if inspection is overdue.

# **Maintenance and Inspection Schedule Codes:**

- Check for proper and secure: installation, adjustment, or torque.
- 2. Visual inspection for damage: (cracks, corrosion, abrasions, distortion, excessive wear, broken welds, gouges, chafing and threads showing).
- 3. Proper operation.
- Check for proper sealing, signs of leakage and fluid level.
- 5. Clean and free of debris.
- 6. Decals installed and legible.
- Check for proper tolerances, routing, and lubrication.
- 8. Fully Charged.
- 9. Verify/Perform.

3121788 **2-3** 

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance & Inspection Schedule.

|  | INSPEC  | CTIONS  |
|--|---|---|
| AREA ON MACHINE  | PRE-DELIVERY <sup>(1)</sup><br>OR FREQUENT <sup>(2)</sup><br>INSPECTION | ANNUAL <sup>(3)</sup><br>(YEARLY)<br>INSPECTION |
| Scissor Arms Scissor Arms                                  |   |   |
| Scissor arms   | 1,2   | 1,2   |
| Safety prop  | 1,2   | 1,2   |
| Nuts, bolts, shafts, shields, bearings and locking devices | 1,2   | 1,2   |
| Cylinder/Pivot pins and attaching hardware                 | 1,2   | 1,2   |
| Arm pads and sliding block                                 | 1,2   | 1,2   |
| Platform Assembly  |   | .0  |
| Platform   | 1   | 1   |
| Mandrill chain/gate, bar and latches                       | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Extend deck and Locks                                      | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Guard rails and floor                                      | 1,2   | 1,2   |
| Platform roll pins and fold down rails                     | 1,2   | 1,2   |
| Lanyard Anchorage Point                                    | 1,2,6   | 1,2,6   |
| Chassis Assembly   | X   |   |
| Wheel rim nuts   | 1 <sup>50</sup>   | 1   |
| Tires  | 1   | 2   |
| Oscillating axle and lock nut                              | 3   | 3   |
| Steer, Drive and axle components                           | 1   | 2,5   |
| Levelling jacks and stabilizers                            | 3   | 3   |
| Hydraulic tray, battery, engine compartment covers         | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Outriggers/stabilizers                                     | 3   | 3   |
| Side-Compartment Door Installation                         | 1,3,5   | 1,3,5   |
| Drive Motors   |   | 1,4,5   |
| Platform Ladder Platform Ladder                            | 1,5   | 1,5   |
| Drive Brakes   |   | 1,5   |
| Drive Hubs   |   | 1,4,5   |
| Engine Mounts  | 1   | 1   |
| Engine 0il   | 3   | 3   |
| Exhaust System   | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Fuel Tank  | 1,4   | 1,4   |
| Sliding Wear Pads**  | 1,2,5,7   | 1,2,5,7   |
| Front Wheel spindle nuts/bolts                             | 1 <sup>50</sup>   | 1 <sup>50</sup>                                 |
|  | į   | į   |

**2-4** 3121788

Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance & Inspection Schedule. (Continued)

|   | INSPE   | CTIONS  |
|---|---|---|
| AREA ON MACHINE   | PRE-DELIVERY <sup>(1)</sup> OR FREQUENT <sup>(2)</sup> INSPECTION | ANNUAL <sup>(3)</sup><br>(YEARLY)<br>INSPECTION |
| Functions/Controls                                      |   |   |
| Control levers, switches, gauges and instruments        | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Detents properly lock, Control enclosure and protective | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Emergency stop switches at ground and platform          | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Lift, drive and speed cut-outs                          | 3   | 3   |
| Auxiliary power system                                  | 3   | 3   |
| Function enable system                                  | 3   | 3   |
| Brakes  |   | 1,5   |
| Machine functions                                       | 3   | 3   |
| Joystick/toggle return to neutral/off when released     | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Batteries   | 4   | 4   |
| Battery Fluid   | 4   | 4   |
| Battery Charger   | <o'< td=""><td>3</td></o'<>                                       | 3   |
| HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC SYSTEM                               | J 0   |   |
| Hydraulic cylinders                                     | 1,7   | 2,4,5   |
| Pumps, oil lines and reservoir                          | 1   | 4   |
| Hydraulicfilter   | 5   | 5   |
| Hydraulic tank, cap, breather and vent                  | 1   | 4   |
| Hydraulicfitting  | 1   | 4   |
| Electrical Connections                                  | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Switches, gauges, horn and lights                       | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| Switches and controls                                   | 1,3   | 1,3   |
| All hydraulic pressures                                 | 3   | 3   |
| Hydraulic Fluid   | 8   | 8   |
| GENERAL   | ·<br>   |   |
| No unauthorized modification or additions               | 9   | 9   |
| Paint and overall appearance.                           | 5   | 5   |
| Operation and safety manual                             | 9   | 9   |
| General Structural Condition and Welds                  | 2   | 2   |
| Grease and lubrication specification                    | 9   | 9   |
| Function test of all system                             | 9   | 9   |
| Notify JLG change in machine ownership                  |   | 9   |
| ANSI and AEM handbook                                   | 9   | 9   |
| Capacity Decals   | 9   | 9   |
| All decals/placards                                     | 9   | 9   |

**3**121788 **2-5** 

**Table 2-2. Preventive Maintenance & Inspection Schedule. (Continued)** 

|   | INSPEC  | CTIONS  |
|---|---|---|
| AREA ON MACHINE                         | PRE-DELIVERY <sup>(1)</sup><br>OR FREQUENT <sup>(2)</sup><br>INSPECTION | ANNUAL <sup>(3)</sup><br>(YEARLY)<br>INSPECTION |
| Annual machine inspection               |   | 9   |
| Safety publication                      | 9   | 9   |
| All fasteners, pins, shields and covers | 1,2   | 1,2   |

#### Footnotes

**2-6** 3121788

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(1)</sup>Prior to each sale, lease, or delivery.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup>In service for 3 months; Out of service for 3 months or more; Purchased used.

<sup>(3)</sup>Annually, no later than 13 months from the date of the prior inspection, Includes all daily and quarterly inspections, mandated by regulating body.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(50)</sup>Indicates a 50 hour interval required to perform task after initial use of machine. This only occurs once in machine life.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Refer to Operators Manual for machine specific instructions

# 2.3 SERVICE MAINTENANCE COMPONENTS

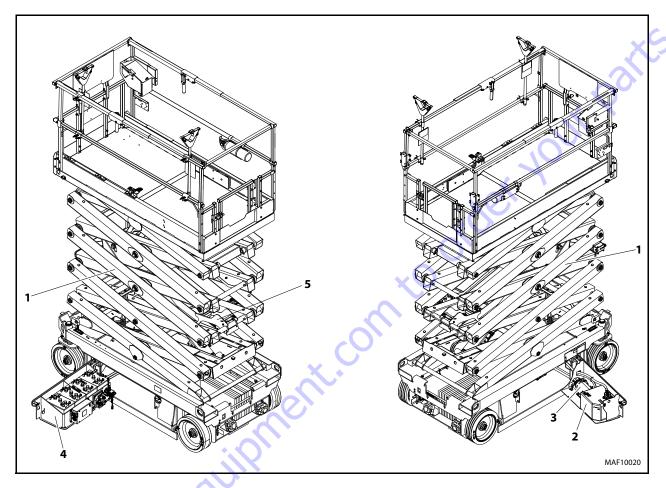


Figure 2-1. Machine Component Locations - 3246R

- 1. Scissor Arm
- 2. Hydraulic Tank
- 3. Pump Assembly

- 4. Batteries Location
- 5. Safety Prop

**3**121788 **2-7** 

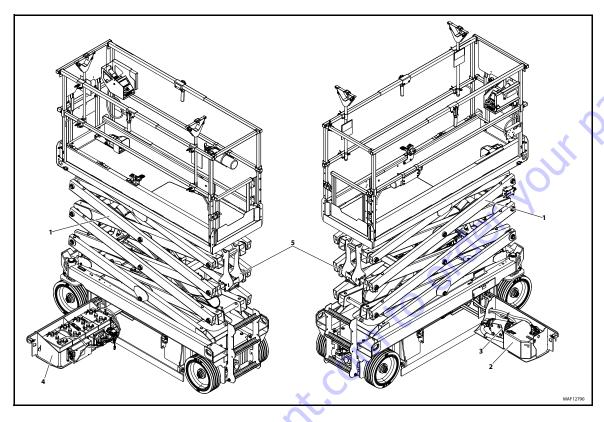


Figure 2-2. Machine Component Locations - 2632R

- 1. Scissor Arm
- 2. Hydraulic Tank
- 3. Pump Assembly

- 4. Batteries Location
- 5. Safety Prop

# **Scissor Arm - Safety Prop**

(See Figure 2-3. and 2-4.)

# **A** WARNING

NEVER WORK UNDER AN ELEVATED PLATFORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN RESTRAINED FROM MOVEMENT WITH THE SAFETY PROP, BLOCKING OR OVERHEAD SLING.

# **A** CAUTION

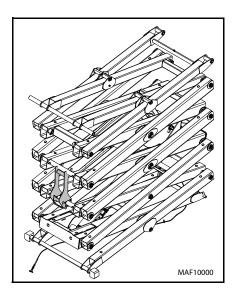
SAFETY PROP MUST BE USED WHENEVER MAINTENANCE PERFORMED ON THE MACHINE REQUIRES THE SCISSOR ARMS TO BE RAISED AND ONLY WITH NO LOAD IN THE PLATFORM.

The safety prop is located in between scissor arms.

# To engage the safety prop:

- **1.** From the Ground Control Station, raise the platform approximately 9 ft (2.7 m).
- **2.** At the rear of the machine, pull red safety prop into the vertical position.
- **3.** Lower the platform until the crossbar above the prop comes into contact with the prop.

**2-8** 3121788



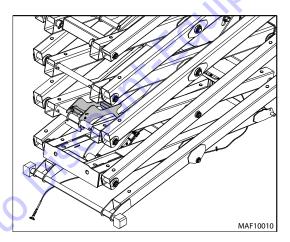
**Prop Engaged** 

Figure 2-3. Scissor Arm - Safety Prop

4. Ensure all downward movement stops when safety prop is engaged.

#### To disengage the safety prop:

- Raise the platform enough to release the safety prop.
- **2.** Push in the safety prop.
- **3.** Lower the platform to the stowed position.



**Prop Disengaged** 

Figure 2-4. Scissor Arm - Safety Prop

# **Hydraulic Oil Check Procedure**

(Figure 2-5., and Figure 2-6.)

- Lube Points Hydraulic Reservoir
- Reservoir Capacity 4 gal. (15 L)
- · Lube Hydraulic Oil
- Interval Check Daily

To ensure proper operation of the machine, the hydraulic oil must be checked daily.

**NOTE:** Check the hydraulic oil level with the platform in the stowed position only. Be certain the hydraulic oil has warmed to operating temperature before checking the oil level in the reservoir.

- **1.** Open the hydraulic compartment door and locate the hydraulic reservoir (1).
- 2. Locate the lines indicating the maximum and minimum levels of hydraulic oil (2 and 3) in the reservoir. Ensure the level of oil is between the two lines.
- 3. If the level of oil in the reservoir is below the minimum level (3), more oil is needed. Wipe all dirt and debris from the filler/filter cap (4) and surrounding area.
- Remove filler cap and add proper grade of oil. Fill until oil level is close to the maximum level (2). Do not overfill.

**NOTE:** Take precautions so that impurities (dirt, water, etc.) cannot enter the hydraulic system while filler/filter cap is removed.

3121788 **2-9** 

**NOTE:** Recommended lubrication intervals are based on machine operations under normal conditions. For machines used in multi-shift operations and/or exposed to hostile environments or conditions, lubrication frequencies must be increased accordinaly.

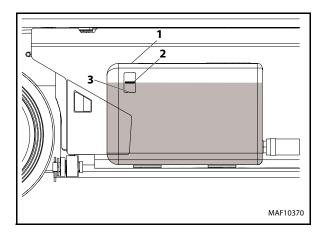


Figure 2-5. Hydraulic Oil Check Procedure

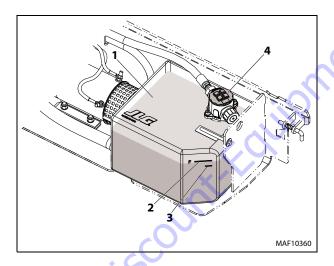


Figure 2-6. Hydraulic Oil Fill Procedure

# 2.4 SERVICE AND GUIDELINES

#### General

The following information is provided to assist you in the use and application of servicing and maintenance procedures contained in this book.

# **Safety and Workmanship**

Your safety, and that of others, is the first consideration when engaging in the maintenance of equipment. Always be conscious of weight. Never attempt to move heavy parts without the aid of a mechanical device. Do not allow heavy objects to rest in an unstable position. When raising a portion of the equipment, ensure that adequate support is provided.

#### Cleanliness

- The most important single item in preserving the long service life of a machine is to keep dirt and foreign materials out of the vital components. Precautions have been taken to safeguard against this. Shields, covers, seals, and filters are provided to keep air, fuel, and oil supplies clean; however, these items must be maintained on a scheduled basis in order to function properly.
- At any time when air, fuel, or oil lines are disconnected, clean adjacent areas as well as the openings and fittings themselves. As soon as a line or component is disconnected, cap or cover all openings to prevent entry of foreign matter.
- Clean and inspect all parts during servicing or maintenance, and assure that all passages and openings are unobstructed. Cover all parts to keep them clean. Be sure all parts are clean before they are installed. New parts should remain in their containers until they are ready to be used.

**2-10** 3121788

# **Components Removal and Installation**

- Use adjustable lifting devices, whenever possible, if mechanical assistance is required. All slings (chains, cables, etc.) should be parallel to each other and as near perpendicular as possible to top of part being lifted.
- 2. Should it be necessary to remove a component on an angle, keep in mind that the capacity of an eyebolt or similar bracket lessens, as the angle between the supporting structure and the component becomes less than 90°.
- If a part resists removal, check to see whether all nuts, bolts, cables, brackets, wiring, etc., have been removed and that no adjacent parts are interfering.

# **Component Disassembly and Reassembly**

When disassembling or reassembling a component, complete the procedural steps in sequence. Do not partially disassemble or assemble one part, then start on another. Always recheck your work to assure that nothing has been overlooked. Do not make any adjustments, other than those recommended, without obtaining proper approval.

#### **Pressure-Fit Parts**

When assembling pressure-fit parts, use an anti-seize or molybdenum disulfide base compound to lubricate the mating surface.

#### **Bearings**

- 1. When a bearing is removed, cover it to keep out dirt and abrasives. Clean bearings in nonflammable cleaning solvent and allow to drip dry. Compressed air can be used but do not spin the bearing.
- 2. Discard bearings if the races and balls (or rollers) are pitted, scored, or burned.
- If bearing is found to be serviceable, apply a light coat of oil and wrap it in clean (waxed) paper. Do not unwrap reusable or new bearings until they are ready to install.
- 4. Lubricate new or used serviceable bearings before installation. When pressing a bearing into a retainer or bore, apply pressure to the outer race. If the bearing is to be installed on a shaft, apply pressure to the inner race.

#### Gaskets

Check that holes in gaskets align with openings in the mating parts. If it becomes necessary to hand-fabricate a gasket, use gasket material or stock of equivalent material and thickness. Be sure to cut holes in the right location, as blank gaskets can cause serious system damage.

# **Bolt Usage and Torque Application**

- Self locking fasteners, such as nylon insert and thread deforming locknuts, are not intended to be reinstalled after removal. Always use new replacement hardware when installing locking fasteners.
- Use bolts of proper length. A bolt which is too long will bottom before the head is tight against its related part. If a bolt is too short, there will not be enough thread area to engage and hold the part properly. When replacing bolts, use only those having the same specifications of the original, or one which is equivalent.
- 3. Unless specific torque requirements are given within the text, standard torque values should be used on heat-treated bolts, studs, and steel nuts, in accordance with recommended shop practices. (See Torque Chart Section 1.)

# **Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring**

Clearly mark or tag hydraulic lines and electrical wiring, as well as their receptacles, when disconnecting or removing them from the unit. This will assure that they are correctly reinstalled.

#### **Hydraulic System**

- Keep the system clean. If evidence of metal or rubber particles are found in the hydraulic system, drain and flush the entire system.
- 2. Disassemble and reassemble parts on a clean work surface. Clean all metal parts with non-flammable cleaning solvent. Lubricate components, as required, to aid assembly.

#### Lubrication

Service applicable components with the amount, type, and grade of lubricant recommended in this manual, at the specified intervals. When recommended lubricants are not available, consult your local supplier for an equivalent that meets or exceeds the specifications listed.

# **Battery**

Clean battery, using a non-metallic brush and a solution of baking soda and water. Rinse with clean water. After cleaning, thoroughly dry battery and coat terminals with an anti corrosion compound.

3121788 **2-11** 

#### 2.5 LUBRICATION AND INFORMATION

#### **Hydraulic System**

- 1. The primary enemy of a hydraulic system is contamination. Contaminants enter the system by various means, e.g., using inadequate hydraulic oil, allowing moisture, grease, filings, sealing components, sand, etc., to enter when performing maintenance, or by permitting the pump to cavitate due to insufficient quantity of oil in supply tube.
- 2. The design and manufacturing tolerances of the component working parts are very close, therefore, even the smallest amount of dirt or foreign matter entering a system can cause wear or damage to the components and generally results in faulty operation. Every precaution must be taken to keep hydraulic oil clean, including reserve oil in storage. Hydraulic system filters should be checked, cleaned, and/or replaced as necessary, at the specified intervals required, see Table 2-2, Preventive Maintenance & Inspection Schedule. Always examine filters for evidence of metal particles.
- Cloudy oils indicate a high moisture content which permits organic growth, resulting in oxidation or corrosion. If this condition occurs, the system must be drained, flushed, and refilled with clean oil.
- 4. It is not advisable to mix oils of different brands or types, as they may not contain the same required additives or be of comparable viscosities. Good grade mineral oils, with viscosities suited to the ambient temperatures in which the machine is operating, are recommended for use.

**NOTE:** Metal particles may appear in the oil or filters of new machines due to the wear-in of meshing components.

#### **Hydraulic Oil**

- Refer to Section 1 for recommendations for viscosity ranges.
- JLG recommends Mobilfluid 424 hydraulic oil, which has an SAE viscosity of 10W-30 and a viscosity index of 152.

**NOTE:** Start-up of hydraulic system with oil temperatures below -15°F (-26°C) is not recommended. If it is necessary to start the system in a sub-zero environment, it will be necessary to heat the oil with a low density, electrical heater to a minimum temperature of -15°F (-26°C).

#### **Changing Hydraulic Oil**

- Use of any of the recommended crankcase or hydraulic oils eliminates the need for changing the oil on a regular basis. However, filter elements must be changed annually unless operating in extreme conditions. If it is necessary to change the oil, use only those oils meeting or exceeding the specifications appearing in this manual. If unable to obtain the same type of oil supplied with the machine, consult local supplier for assistance in selecting the proper equivalent. Avoid mixing petroleum and synthetic base oils. JLG Industries recommends changing the hydraulic oil annually.
- Use every precaution to keep the hydraulic oil clean. If the oil must be poured from the original container into another, be sure to clean all possible contaminants from the service container. Always replace the filter and clean magnet any time the system oil is changed.
- While the unit is shut down, a good preventive maintenance measure is to make a thorough inspection of all hydraulic components, lines, fittings, etc., as well as a functional check of each system, before placing the machine back in service.

**NOTE:** Refer to section 4 for oil checking and oil changing procedure.

**2-12** 3121788

#### 2.6 CYLINDER DRIFT TEST

Maximum acceptable cylinder drift is to be measured using the following methods.

#### **Platform Drift**

Measure the drift of the platform to the ground. Fully elevate the platform. Maximum allowable drift is 2 inches (5 cm) in 10 minutes. If the machine does not pass this test, proceed with the following.

#### **Cylinder Drift**

**Table 2-3. Cylinder Drift** 

| CYLINDER BORE DIAMETER |       |        | TABLE DRIFT<br>IINUTES |
|------------------------|-------|--------|------------------------|
| INCHES                 | MM    | INCHES | MM                     |
| 3                      | 76.2  | 0.026  | 0.66                   |
| 3.5                    | 89    | 0.019  | 0.48                   |
| 4                      | 101.6 | 0.015  | 0.38                   |
| 5                      | 127   | 0.009  | 0.22                   |
| 6                      | 152.4 | 0.006  | 0.15                   |
| 7                      | 177.8 | 0.005  | 0.13                   |

Drift is to be measured at the cylinder rod with a calibrated dial indicator. The cylinder oil must be at ambient temperature and temperature stabilized.

The cylinder must have the normal load, which is the normal platform load applied.

If the cylinder passes this test, it is acceptable.

**NOTE:** This information is based on 6 drops per minute cylinder leakage.

# 2.7 PINS AND COMPOSITE BEARING REPAIR GUIDELINES

Filament wound bearings.

- 1. Pinned joints should be disassembled and inspected if the following occurs:
  - a. Excessive sloppiness in joints.
  - b. Noise originating from the joint during opera-
- 2. Filament wound bearings should be replaced if any of the following is observed:
  - a. Frayed or separated fibers on the liner surface.
  - b. Cracked or damaged liner backing.
  - Bearings that have moved or spun in their housing.
  - d. Debris embedded in liner surface.
- 3. Pins should be replaced if any of the following is observed (pin should be properly cleaned prior to inspection):
  - a. Detectable wear in the bearing area.
  - b. Flaking, pealing, scoring, or scratches on the pin surface.
  - c. Rusting of the pin in the bearing area.
- 4. Re-assembly of pinned joints using filament wound bearings.
  - a. Housing should be blown out to remove all dirt and debris, bearings and bearing housings must be free of all contamination.
  - b. Bearing / pins should be cleaned with a solvent to remove all grease and oil.

**NOTE:** Filament wound bearings are dry joints and should not be lubricated.

c. Pins should be inspected to ensure it is free of burrs, nicks, and scratches which would damage the bearing during installation and operation.

3121788 **2-13** 

| NOTES: |           |
|--------|-----------|
| NOTES: |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        | <u>G </u> |
|        |           |
| ***    |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
| :60    |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
| ~0     |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |
|        |           |

**2-14** 3121788

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

#### Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

#### **SECTION 3. CHASSIS & SCISSOR ARMS**

#### 3.1 LEFT AND RIGHT SIDE COMPARTMENT COMPONENTS

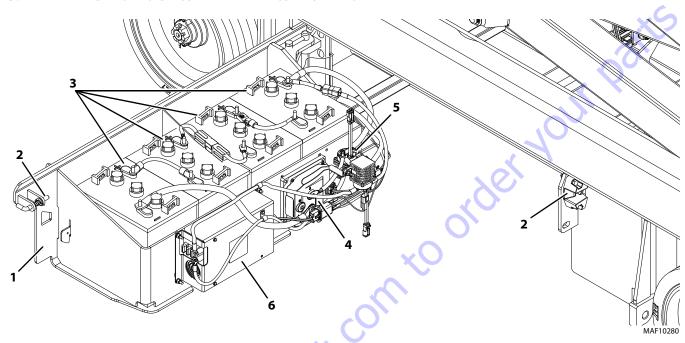


Figure 3-1. Components on left Side Swing - Out Compartment Door (2632R and 3246R)

- 1. Left Side Component Compartment Door
- 2. Compartment Latch and Release Handle
- 3. Batteries

- 4. Pump Power Module
- 5. Main Contactor Relay
- **6.** Inverter (Optional)

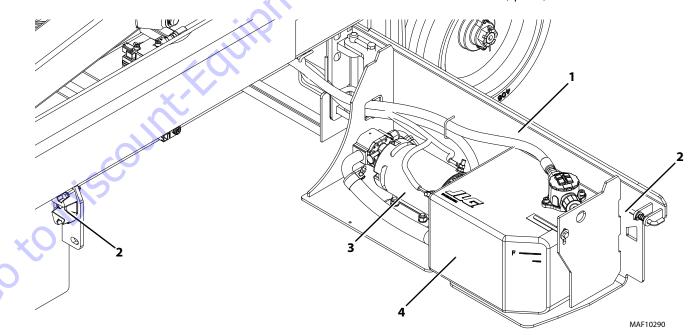


Figure 3-2. Components on right Side Swing - Out Compartment Door (3246R)

- 1. Right Side Component Compartment Door
- 2. Compartment Latch and Release Handle

- 3. Hydraulic Assembly
- 4. Hydraulic Tank w/Filter

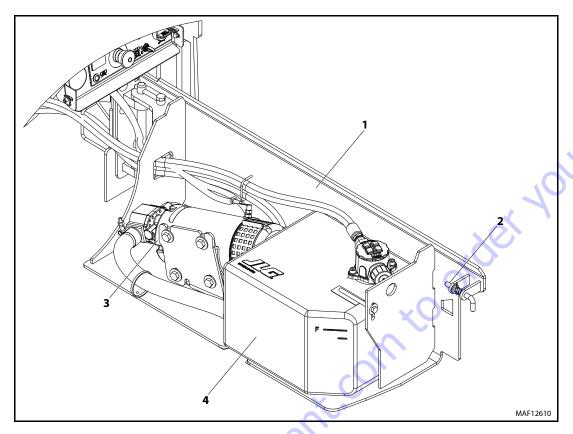


Figure 3-3. Components on right Side Swing - Out Compartment Door (2632R)

- 1. Right Side Component Compartment Door
- 2. Compartment Latch and Release Handle

- 3. Hydraulic Assembly
- 4. Hydraulic Tank w/Filter

**3-2** 3121788

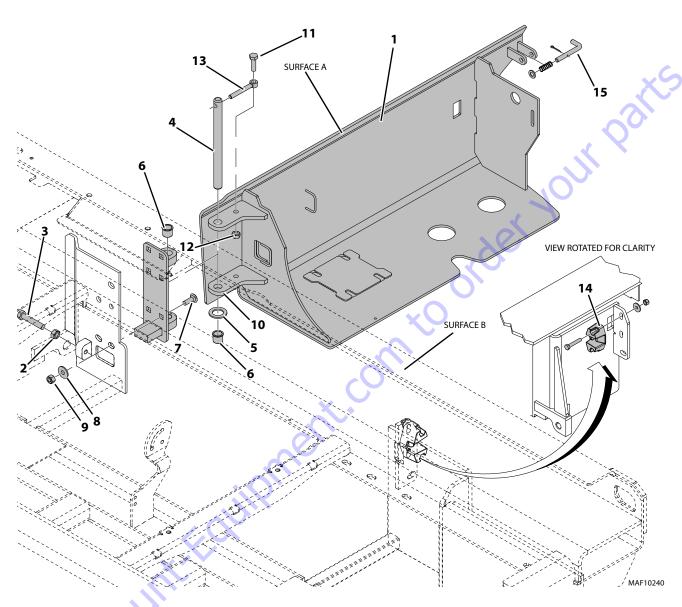


Figure 3-4. Side Swing - Out Compartment Door Installation

- 1. Side Compartment Door
- 2. Nut
- 3. Door Adjuster Bolt (See Note 1)
- 4. Hinge Pin Bearing
- 5. Thrust Washer

- 6. Bearing
- 7. Bolts (See Note 2)
- 8. Washer
- **9.** Nut
- **10.** Door Hinge

- **11.** Bolt
- **12.** Nut
- 13. Keeper Shaft
- **14.** Door Latch
- 15. Door Latch Pin

**NOTE 1:** To adjust SURFACE A to be parallel with SURFACE B within 3mm when doors are closed. Rotate the Door Adjuster Bolt in clockwise to decrease and counterclockwise to increase the distance between surface A and B.

NOTE 2: Apply JLG Threadlocler PN 0100011 to Bolts before installation.

#### 3.2 BATTERY REMOVAL/MAINTENANCE

#### NOTICE

JLG MACHINES EQUIPPED WITH DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGERS ARE DESIGNED FOR THE BEST PERFORMANCE WITH OEM FACTORY APPROVED BATTERIES.

APPROVED JLG REPLACEMENT BATTERIES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH JLG'S AFTERMARKET PARTS DISTRIBUTION CENTERS OR JLG'S AFTERMARKET PROGRAMS. FOR ASSISTANCE WITH PROPER BATTERY REPLACEMENT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL JLG SUPPORT OFFICE. BATTERIES APPROVED BY JLG HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH THE ALGORITHM PROGRAMMING OF THE DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGER TO OPTIMIZE BATTERY LIFE AND MACHINE CYCLE TIMES. THE USE OF NON APPROVED BATTERIES IN YOUR JLG EQUIPMENT MAY RESULT IN PERFORMANCE ISSUES OR BATTERY CHARGER FAULT CODES. JLG ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR SERVICE OR PERFORMANCE ISSUES ARISING FROM THE USE OF NON APPROVED BATTERIES.

#### **Battery Quick-Disconnect -**

The battery quick-disconnect allows all machine power to be easily disconnected at the batteries without removing battery cables from the battery posts. To disconnect power,



locate the RED quick-disconnect connector on top of the

batteries inside the battery compartment and pull halves apart.

#### **A** CAUTION

BEFORE BATTERY REMOVAL CAN BEGIN, ENSURE THAT THE (+) AND (-) BATTERY CABLES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY DISCONNECTED.

- The machine batteries are located inside the machine left side compartment door. Release the latch bar at the rear of the door and swing door open.
- **2.** Once the battery door is open, battery replacement/maintenance can begin.
- **3.** To remove one or more batteries from the machine, first disconnect the positive (+) battery cable from the forward most battery connected to the main contactor relay.
- **4.** After any maintenance on the batteries or replacement of the batteries is complete, reconnect the batteries and check for proper operation.
- **5.** Close and latch the left side compartment door.

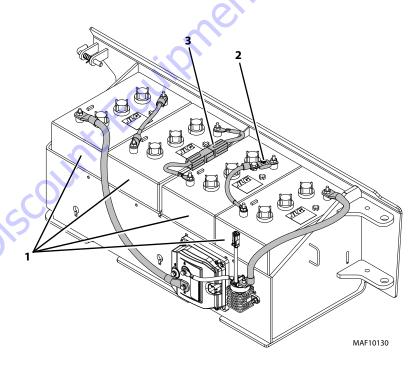


Figure 3-5. Battery Cable Connections

- 1. Batteries (6 V)
- 2. Battery Fuse (250 Amp)
- 3. Battery Quick Disconnect (If Equipped)

**3-4** 3121788

#### **Battery Maintenance and Safety Practices**

Non-Sealed - Refillable Lead Acid Batteries Only

#### **A** CAUTION

ENSURE THAT BATTERY ACID DOES NOT COME INTO CONTACT WITH SKIN OR CLOTHING. WEAR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND EYEWEAR WHEN WORKING WITH BATTERIES. NEUTRALIZE ANY BATTERY ACID SPILLS WITH BAKING SODA AND WATER.

BATTERY ACID RELEASES AN EXPLOSIVE GAS WHILE CHARGING, ALLOW NO OPEN FLAMES, SPARKS OR LIGHTED TOBACCO PRODUCTS IN THE AREA WHILE CHARGING BATTERIES. CHARGE BATTERIES ONLY IN A WELL VENTILATED AREA.

ADD ONLY DISTILLED WATER TO BATTERIES. WHEN ADDING DISTILLED WATER TO THE BATTERIES, A NON-METALLIC CONTAINER AND/OR FUNNEL MUST BE USED.

#### **A** WARNING

DO NOT REPLACE ITEMS CRITICAL TO STABILITY, SUCH AS BATTERIES, WITH ITEMS OF DIFFERENT WEIGHT OR SPECIFICATION. DO NOT MODIFY UNIT IN ANY WAY TO AFFECT STABILITY.

Check the electrolyte level of the batteries often, adding only distilled water when required. When fully charged, battery fluid level should be 1/8" below vent tubes. (See Figure 3-6.).

- DO NOT fill to bottom of vent tubes.
- DO NOT allow fluid level to go below the top of the plates when charging or operating.

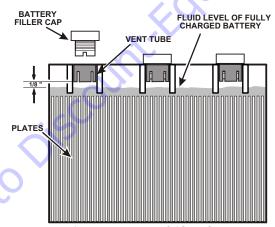


Figure 3-6. Battery Fluid Level

#### 3.3 BATTERY CHARGING

**NOTE:** Be sure that machine is parked in a well ventilated area before charging begins.

#### **A** CAUTION

ONLY PLUG THE CHARGER INTO A PROPERLY INSTALLED AND GROUNDED OUTLET. DO NOT USE GROUND ADAPTORS OR MODIFY PLUG. DO NOT TOUCH NON-INSULATED PORTION OF OUTPUT CONNECTOR OR NON-INSULATED BATTERY TERMINAL.

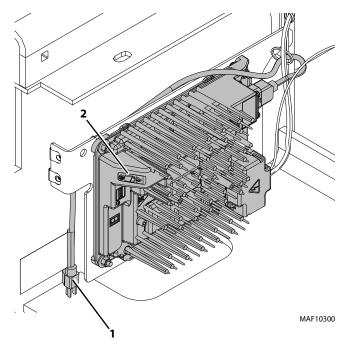
DO NOT OPERATE CHARGER IF THE AC SUPPLY CORD IS DAMAGED OR IF THE CHARGER HAS RECEIVED A SHARP BLOW, BEEN DROPPED, OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED IN ANY WAY.

ALWAYS DISCONNECT THE CHARGER AC SUPPLY BEFORE MAKING OR BREAKING THE (POSITIVE/NEGATIVE) CONNECTIONS TO THE BATTERY. DO NOT OPEN OR DISASSEMBLE CHARGER.

- **1.** The battery charger AC input plug is located inside the frame at the left rear of the machine next to the battery charger.
- Connect the charger AC input plug to a grounded outlet using a 3 wire heavy duty extension cord (See Table 1-5, Battery Charger Specifications, for battery charger AC input specifications).
- After connecting the charger to an AC outlet at the start of the charging cycle, check the LED indicators on the charger for normal operation or if a fault has occurred.
- **4.** Current battery charge state can also be seen on the platform control station panel LEDs, or the MDI indicator (if equipped) on the ground control station, when machine is powered up.
- **5.** The batteries are fully charged when all three GREEN LED indicators on the platform control station or MDI battery charger status panel are illuminated.

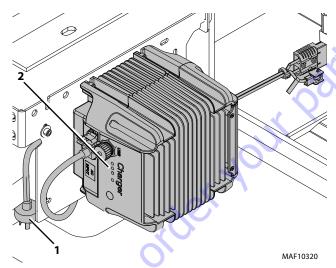
**NOTE:** If the charger is left plugged in, the charger will automatically restart a complete charge cycle if the batteries voltage drops below a minimum voltage or 30 days has elapsed.

#### **Delta-Q - Battery Charger**



- 1. AC Voltage Input Plug
- 2. Charge Indicator LEDs
- AC Power On: Blue LED on
- Low State of Charge: Bottom Panel Green LED flashing; Top Panel Green LED off
- High State of Charge: Bottom Panel Green LED on;
   Top Panel Green LED flashing
- Charge Complete: Bottom Panel Green LED on; Top Panel - Green LED on
- Fault Indicator: Red LED on
- External Error Condition Caution: Amber LED flashing

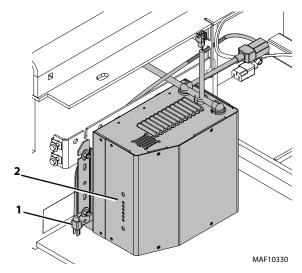
#### Green Power - Battery Charger - (China (GB) Only)



- 1. AC Voltage Input Cable
- 2. Charge Indicator LEDs
- Battery Charging: Yellow LED AGM flashes quickly; Flooded - remains on / AGM flooded - flashes slowly
- Charge Complete: Green LED on
- Fault Indicator: Red LED on
- Performing Self-Diagnostic: Yellow and green LEDs flashing simultaneously.

**3-6** 3121788

#### **Eagle Performance - Battery Charger**



1. AC Voltage Input Cable

2. Charge Indicator LEDs

• Battery Type Indicator: Yellow LED on

• Battery Charging: 30%-60%-90% Red LED on

Charge Complete: Green LED on

• No Battery Detected: 30% Red LED blinking

Overall Timer Shutdown: 30-60-90% Red LEDs blinking

 Internal OverTemp Shutdown: 30-90% Red LEDs blinking

#### **Battery Charger Maintenance**

#### **A** CAUTION

USE CHARGER ONLY ON BATTERY SYSTEMS WITH AN ALGORITHM SELECTED THAT IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SPECIFIC BATTERY TYPE. OTHER USAGE MAY CAUSE PERSONAL INJURY AND DAMAGE.

LEAD ACID BATTERIES MAY GENERATE EXPLOSIVE HYDROGEN GAS DURING NORMAL OPERATION. KEEP SPARKS, FLAMES, AND SMOKING MATERIALS AWAY FROM BATTERIES. PROVIDE ADEQUATE VENTILATION DURING CHARGING. NEVER CHARGE A FROZEN BATTERY.

STUDY ALL BATTERY MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC PRECAUTIONS SUCH AS RECOMMENDED RATES OF CHARGE AND REMOVING OR NOT REMOVING CELL CAPS WHILE CHARGING.

#### **A** CAUTION

ONLY PLUG THE CHARGER INTO A PROPERLY INSTALLED AND GROUNDED OUTLET. DO NOT USE GROUND ADAPTORS OR MODIFY PLUG. DO NOT TOUCH NON-INSULATED PORTION OF OUTPUT CONNECTOR OR NON-INSULATED BATTERY TERMINAL.

DO NOT OPERATE CHARGER IF THE AC SUPPLY CORD IS DAMAGED OR IF THE CHARGER HAS RECEIVED A SHARP BLOW, BEEN DROPPED, OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED IN ANY WAY.

ALWAYS DISCONNECT THE CHARGER AC SUPPLY BEFORE MAKING OR BREAKING THE (POS/NEG) CONNECTIONS TO THE BATTERY.

DO NOT OPEN OR DISASSEMBLE CHARGER.

- For flooded lead-acid batteries, regularly check water levels of each battery cell after charging and add distilled water as required to level specified by battery manufacturer. Follow the safety instructions recommended by the battery manufacturer.
- **2.** Make sure charger connections to battery terminals are tight and clean.
- **3.** Do not expose charger to oil or to direct heavy water spraying when cleaning vehicle.

## Excessive Battery Watering Requirements or Strong Sulphur (Rotten Egg) Smell

These symptoms indicate over-charging or high battery temperature. These symptoms are unlikely to be caused by too high a charge current since the maximum charge current of the charger will be small compared to even a moderately sized battery pack. The most likely cause for this problem is incorrect charge algorithm setting and/or high ambient temperatures.

- 1. Confirm that the battery pack is not too small usually > 50Ah.
- **2.** Confirm that the nominal battery voltage matches the charger output voltage.
- **3.** If the output voltage of the charger seems excessive, return the charger for service. Contact JLG to get the expected battery voltage settings for the charger in question. Be sure to have the charger's serial number and charge algorithm setting available when calling.

Table 3-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (Delta Q Battery Charger)

| DTC                           | Fault  | Solution  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| E-0-0-1<br>E-0-2-1            | Battery high voltage   | Check the battery voltage and cable connections. Check battery size and condition. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected.   |  |
| E-0-0-2<br>E-0-2-2            | Battery low voltage  | Check the battery voltage and cable connections. Check battery size and condition. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected.   |  |
| E-0-0-3                       | Charge timeout caused by battery pack not reaching required voltage within safe time limit.  | Possible causes: Charger output reduced due to high temperatures, poor battery health, very deeply discharged battery and /or poorly connected battery.  Possible solutions: Operate at lower ambient temperature. Replace battery pack. Check DC connections. This error will automatically clear once the charger is reset by cycling DC. |  |
| E-0-0-4                       | Battery could not meet minimum voltage   | Check for shorted or damaged cells. Replace battery pack. Check DC connections. This error will automatically clear once the charger is reset by cycling DC.  |  |
| E-0-0-5                       | Charger temperature limit exceeded   | Ensure sufficient cooling air flow and reset charger by disconnecting DC or AC for 10 minutes, then reconnect. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected.   |  |
| E-0-0-6                       | Low AC voltage error   | Connect charger to an AC source that provides stable AC between 85 - 270 VAC / 45-65 Hz. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected.   |  |
| E-0-0-7                       | Battery amp hour limit exceeded 1  | Possible causes include poor battery health, very deeply discharged battery, poorly connected battery, and / or high parasitic loads on battery while charging. Possible solutions: Replace battery pack. Check DC connections. Disconnect parasitic loads. This error will automatically clear once the charger is reset by cycling DC.    |  |
| E-0-0-8                       | Battery temperature is out of range  | Possible battery temperature sensor error. Check temperature sensor and connections. Reset charger. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected.  |  |
| E-0-1-2                       | Reverse polarity error   | Battery is connected to the charger incorrectly. Check the battery connections. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected.  |  |
| E-0-1-6<br>E-0-1-8<br>E-0-2-6 | USB operation failed   | Software upgrade failure or script operation failure. Ensure the USB flash drive is properly formatted and retry inserting the USB flash drive into the charger.  |  |
| E-0-2-3                       | High AC voltage error (>270VAC)  | Connect charger to an AC source that provides stable AC between 85 - 270 VAC / 45-65 Hz. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected.   |  |
| E-0-2-4                       | Charger failed to initialize   | The charger has failed to turn on properly. Disconnect AC input and battery for 30 seconds before retrying.   |  |
| E-0-2-5                       | AC source is unstable. Could be caused by undersized generator and /or severely undersized input cables. Connect charger to an AC source that provides stable AC between 85 - 270 VAC / 45-65 Hz. This error will automatically clear once the condition has been corrected. |   |  |

**3-8** 3121788

**Table 3-2. Fault Codes (Green Power)** 

| Flash Code | Cause                               | Solution   |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1          | Connection Issue                    | 1) Check battery connection is correct. 2) Check charger connection is correct. 3) Check each battery is good.   |
| 2          | Abnormal AC Power Input (Voltage)   | Check AC input cord is connected between charger and AC outlet.     Make sure AC plug is tightly secured into AC outlet.   |
| 3          | Charger High Temperature Protection | 1) Charger shuts down and goes into protection mode due to charger/environmental temperature is too high for charger to function properly. Please place the charger into an area with ambient air flow or to a cooler place. 2) Disconnect the charger and wait for 15-20 mins before reconnecting for charging. |
| 4          | Battery High Temperature Protection | 1) Charger will reduce or even stop charging when the battery temperature exceeds 50° C. This is to avoid battery overheating. 2) Disconnect the charger and wait for 15-20 mins before reconnecting for charging.   |
| 5          | Output Current is too high          | Return to factory for repair.  |
| 6          | Battery Voltage is too high(>30.5V) | Check and assure that the correct output battery voltage is connected.   |
| 7          | Battery Voltage is too low(<18V)    | Check and assure that the correct output battery voltage is connected.   |
| ~i5        |                                     |  |
| Disc       |                                     |  |
|            |                                     |  |

**Table 3-3. Fault Codes (Eagle Battery Charger)** 

| LED Indications  | Fault                                   | Solution   |
|--|---|--|
| 30% RED LED<br>BLINKING  | NO BATTERY DETECTED                     | This indication occurs whenever the charger circuitry cannot detect a battery. The charger circuitry will not allow charge current to flow under this condition. With the AC power supply cord unplugged, check the connection to the batteries for proper polarity (black wire to negative). Also check for corrosion free secure connections to the battery. |
| 30 & 60% RED LEDS<br>BLINKING  | FORMING STAGETIMEOUT<br>SHUTDOWN        | This indication occurs if the battery voltage has not risen above 1.75 volts per cell within the first 3 hours of charging. This indicates that a possible battery problem exists and that the charge cycle has been terminated at this point.   |
| 30,60 & 90% RED LEDS<br>BLINKING   | OVERALL TIMER SHUTDOWN                  | This indication occurs if the charger has not completed the charge cycle within the allowable factory set time period. This indicates that a possible battery problem exists and that the charge cycle has been terminated at this point.  |
| 30 & 90% RED LEDS<br>BLINKING  | INTERNAL OVERTEMP SHUTDOWN              | This indication occurs if the charger circuitry has detected operating temperatures inside the charger enclosure that are above factory specified levels. This could indicate that a possible charger problem exists and that the charge cycle has been terminated.  |
| 30% RED & 100% GREEN LEDS<br>BLINKING                                    | BULKSTAGESHUTDOWN                       | This indication occurs if the battery voltage does not rise properly during the Bulk Stage. This indicates that a possible battery problem exists and that the charge cycle has been terminated at this point.   |
| 30% RED & 100% GREEN LEDS ALTERNATE BLINKING ON OFF  NOTE: Disconnecting | DELTAVIEW SIGNAL OR NO BATTERY DETECTED | This will be the NORMAL indication when the charger is plugged into A/C but not connected to a battery pack, allowing the Delta View signal to be retrieved with a Delta View Reader. This can also be considered the NO BATTERY DETECTED fault code.  er supply cord will reset the charger.  |

**3-10** 3121788

#### 3.4 DC/AC POWER INVERTER INSTALLATION - OPTION

| DESCRIPTION  | ALL MACHINES   |
|--|--|
| Electrical System Voltage (DC)   | 24V  |
| Power Inverter:  | Power Bright   |
| DCInput:   |  |
| DC Input Voltage:<br>Operating Temperature:<br>AC Output:  | 20 to 30 VDC<br>-4°F(-20°C) to 113°F(+45°C)                          |
| Output Power (Continuous): Output Power (Surge): Output Power (AC): Output Voltage (AC): Output Frequency: Type: | 900W<br>1800W<br>7.5A<br>117V +/- 10%<br>60 Hz<br>Modified Sine Wave |
| Protection:  | 2 V 2 C A Domino conhia Fuso   |
| Out put Reverse DC Polarity:   | 3 X 25A Replaceable Fuse   |

Set the master power switch (item 5) on the side of the inverter unit to ON and leave it there. Use the inverter on/ off switch at the Ground Control panel (see Ground Control Station - page 3-16, item 3) to power the inverter on and off, via the DC power contactor relay (item 6 in illustration below).

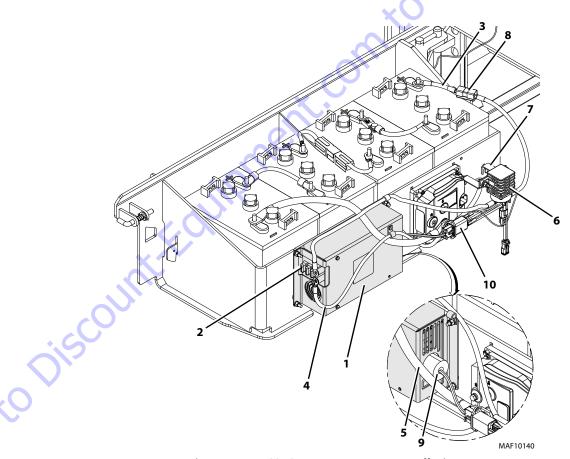


Figure 3-7. DC/AC Power Inverter - Installation

- 1. DC/AC Power Inverter
- 2. DC Input Fuses (3 X 25 Amp Each)
- **3.** DC (+) Positive Input from Batteries
- **4.** DC (–) Negative Input from Batteries
- **5.** Inverter Master Power Switch (On Side Panel)
- 6. DC Power Contactor Relay
- 7. Contactor Relay Mounting Bracket and Hardware
- 8. DC (+) Positive 80Amp Inline Fuse For Inverter Circuit Power Feed
- **9.** AC Power Output to Platform Receptacle Cable
- 10. AC Line Filter

#### 3.5 LOGIC CONTROL MODULE INSTALLATION

All machine electrical functions are controlled through the logic control module, the logic control module also monitors all the machine's electrical systems. If a system fault should happen with the logic module or one of the machine's electrical systems, the logic module will generate a DTC code. Refer to the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Codes), see Section 6, Diagnostic Trouble Codes for diagnostic information concerning any DTC code generated by the logic module.

The logic control module is located on the machine chassis inside the right side compartment door.

#### **Module Access**

**1.** Open the right side compartment to access the logic control module.

#### **Removing Module from Machine**

- **1.** Disconnect machine power at the positive (+) battery cable or use quick disconnect, if equipped.
- **2.** Mark or note the harness connector positions before removing from the module.
- **3.** Disconnect the harness connectors from the front of the module.
- **4.** Remove the three bolts, nuts and washers, two on top and one on bottom of module, to remove the module from door plate.

Re-install by reversing the above steps.

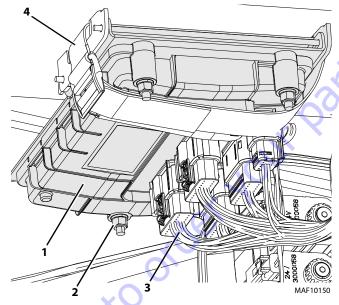


Figure 3-8. Logic Module Components

- 1. Logic Module Assembly
- 2. Module Mounting Bolts/Nuts and Washers
- 3. Main Harness Connectors
- 4. Clinch Strap

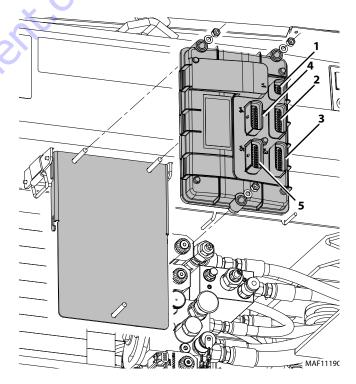


Figure 3-9. Logic Module CO01 - Harness Connector Identification

- 1. CO01 V1 Connector 8 Pin
- 4. C001- V4 Connector 20 Pin
- 2. C001 V2 Connector 20 Pin
- 5. CO01 V5 Connector 20 Pin
- 3. CO01 V3 Connector 20 Pin

**NOTE:** For detailed connector pin assignments see the Electrical Schematic in Section 7.

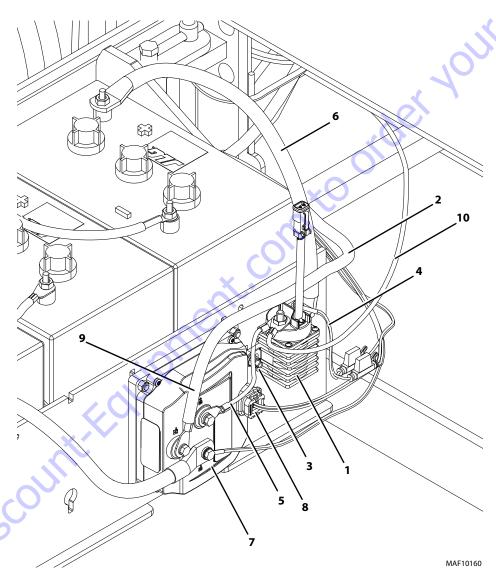
**3-12** 3121788

# 3.6 MAIN POWER CONTACTOR RELAY AND PUMP CONTROL MODULE

The main power contactor relay and pump control module are located on the left side swing out compartment door, next to the batteries.

#### NOTICE

DISCONNECT MAIN POWER FROM THE BATTERIES BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE THE MAIN POWER CONTACTOR RELAY OR SERVICING THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. FAILURE TO DO SO COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE MACHINES ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS.



- 1. Main Power Contactor Relay
- 2. Battery (+) Cable
- 3. Mounting Bolts, Nuts and Washers
- 4. From Machine Logic Control Module
- 5. To Pump Controller B (+) Post

- **6.** Battery Charger Output (+) To Battery (+) Cable
- 7. Pump Control Module
- 8. Connector CO02- J1 Wires From Logic Controller
- 9. M (-) Cable to Hyd. Pump
- 10. Contactor to Hyd. Pump

#### 3.7 PUMP CONTROL MODULE

The pump control module (item 7 - "Main Power Contactor Relay and pump control Module" on page 3-13) is located inside the left side component door, mounted to the side of the battery box. Use the following instructions when replacing the pump control module.

#### Removal

- 1. Turn machine power off.
- **2.** Open the left side component door on the machine, disconnect the battery (+) terminal.
- **3.** Tag and note the cable/wire terminal locations before removing the pump control module.
- **4.** Disconnect all wire connectors and cables from the pump control module and remove it from the machine.

#### Installation

- 1. When installing the pump control module, be sure that the terminals are oriented as shown in "Main Power Contactor Relay and pump control Module" on page 3-13.
- After installing the new power module, begin connecting the wire connectors/cables to the module.
- **3.** Torque all terminal bolts to torque specifications as shown in Table 3-4. Overtightening could damage the module.
- **4.** After all connections to the pump module are made, the batteries can be reconnected.
- 5. Close the left side compartment door.
- **6.** Power up machine and check for normal machine operation.

**Table 3-4. Pump Control Module Specifications** 

| Nominal Voltage:            | 24 V                    |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| IGN Active Range:           | 8 to 40 V               |
| Normal Operation:           | 12 to 36 V              |
| Current Cutback Above       | 185°F (85°C)            |
| Voltage:                    |                         |
| Under Voltage Cutback:      | 12 V                    |
| Under Voltage Cutback Rate: | Linear                  |
| Under Voltage Cutoff:       | 9.6 V                   |
| Over Voltage Cutoff:        | 36 V                    |
| Maximum Current Limits      |                         |
| 2 Min. Continuous:          | 300 A                   |
| 1 Hr. Continuous:           | 120 A at 50% duty cycle |
| Terminal Bolt Torque:       | 80-100 in. lbs.         |
| •                           | (9.1-11.3 Nm)           |
|                             |                         |

Table 3-5. Pump Power Module Terminal Functions (CO117-J1)

| J1-1 | Power Input (8 - 40 V) - Input           |
|------|--|
| J1-2 | Speed Command Input(0-5 V) - Input       |
| J1-3 | Low-Side Driver for Contactor - Output   |
| J1-4 | CAN BUS High Signal - Input/Output       |
| J1-5 | CAN BUS Low Signal - Input/Output        |
| J1-6 | Active High Input (24 V ON/OV OFF)-Input |
| J1-7 | No Connect                               |
| J1-8 | No Connect                               |

**3-14** 3121788

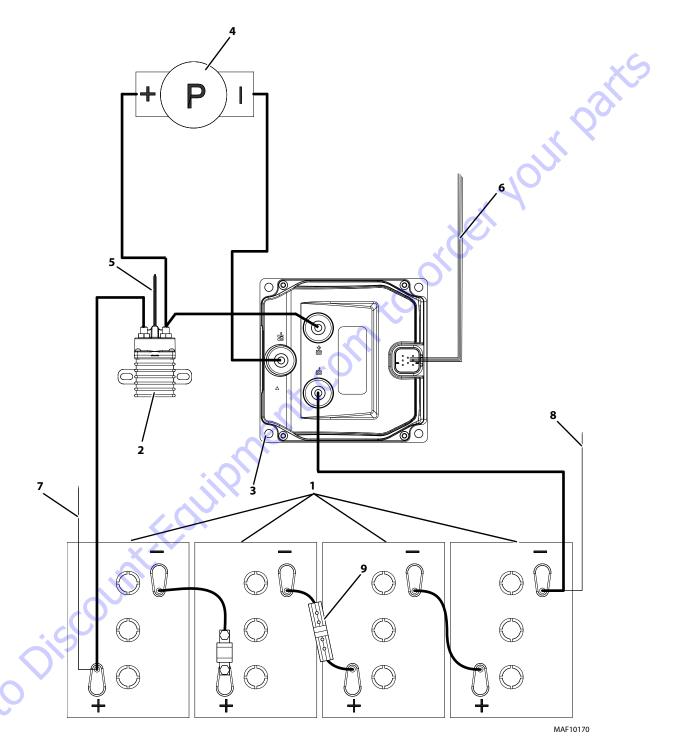


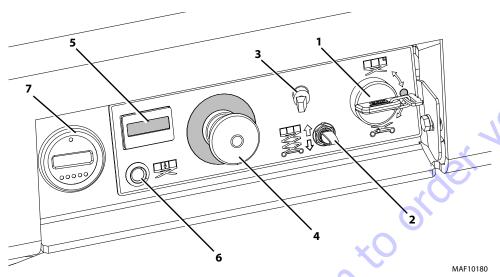
Figure 3-10. Hydraulic Pump Control - Power Connections

- 1. Batteries
- 2. Main Power Contactor Relay
- 3. Pump Control Module
- 4. Hydraulic Pump Motor
- 5. To Logic Module Controller

- 6. To Logic Control Module
- **7.** To Battery Charger (+)
- 8. To Battery Charger (–)
- 9. Battery Mega Fuse

#### 3.8 GROUND CONTROL STATION

#### **Components Location**



- 1. Ground/Platform/OFF Key Selector Switch
- 2. Platform Lift/Lower Switch
- 3. Inverter ON/OFF Switch (If Equipped)
- 4. Ground Emergency Stop Button

- 5. Hourmeter Gauge
- 6. Overload Indicator
- 7. MDI Indicator (If Equipped)

#### NOTICE

DISCONNECT MAIN POWER FROM THE BATTERIES BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO SERVICE THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM. FAILURE TO DO SO COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE MACHINES ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS.

#### Removal

- 1. Disconnect battery power from the machine.
- 2. Lift the rear panel cover flap to gain access to the mounting nuts on the control station bracket mounting bolts.
- **3.** Remove two screws, washers and tinnerman nuts attaching the ground control panel to the frame.
- **4.** When panel is released, lift and remove protective rear cover and put aside.
- **5.** Rotate the ground control station and disconnect the desired connectors and remove components on the back of the panel.

#### Installation

- Check that all components are installed into the control station panel and connected to the wiring harness on the back of the panel.
- 2. Insert the control station into position on the machine and align the mounting holes in the panel with the mounting holes in the frame.
- **3.** Insert the rear panel cover (flap) between the frame and the control station bracket. Align the holes in the cover with the holes in the frame, and control station bracket.
- **4.** Attach using two mounting screws, washers and tinnerman nuts. Tighten securely the hardware.
- **5.** Reconnect the battery power to the machine, start the machine and check machine operation.

**3-16** 3121788

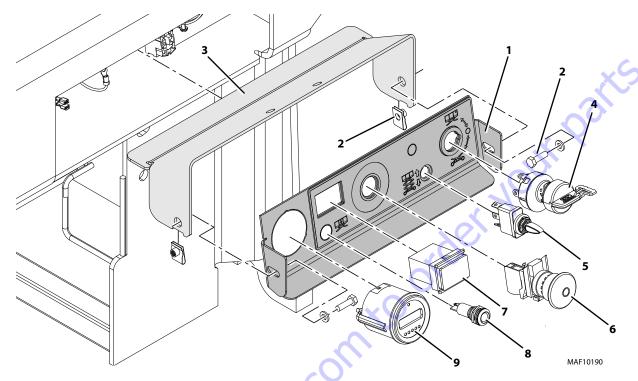


Figure 3-11. Ground Control Station Removal

- 1. Ground Control Housing
- 2. Attach Bolt, Washer and Tinnerman Nut
- 3. Rear Panel Protective Cover
- 4. Platform/OFF/Ground Select Switch
- 5. Platform UP/DOWN Switch

- 6. Emergency Stop Switch
- 7. Hourmeter
- 8. Overload Indicator
- 9. Multi-Display-Indicator (If Equipped)

**NOTE:** See electrical schematic Section 7 for wiring connections to switches and gauges.

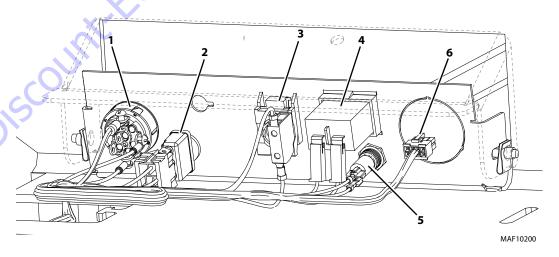


Figure 3-12. Ground Control Station - Rear of Panel

- 1. Platform/OFF/Ground Selector
- 2. Platform UP/DOWN Switch
- 3. Emergency Stop Switch
- 4. Hour Meter

- 5. Overload Indicator
- 6. Multi-Display-Indicator (If Equipped)

#### 3.9 PLATFORM CONTROL STATION

#### NOTICE

POWER MACHINE DOWN AT THE GROUND CONTROL STATION BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE PLATFORM CONTROL STATION.

#### **Overview of Control Station Components**

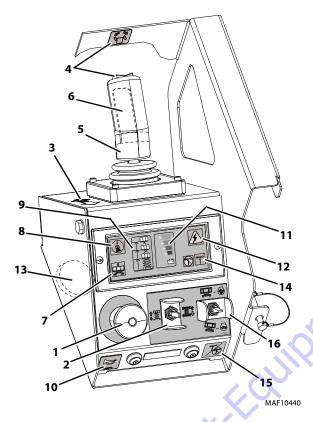


Figure 3-13. Platform Control Station Components (3246R) External

- 1. Emergency Stop Switch
- 2. Lift/Drive Select Switch
- 3. Black/White Directional Arrow
- 4. Steer Switch and Decal
- 5. Controller
- **6.** Trigger Switch (on front of controller)
- 7. Overload Indicator (LSS)
- 8. Tilt Indicator
- 9. Variable Tilt Platform Restricted Height Indicator

- 10. Horn Button
- 11. Battery Discharge Indicator
- 12. System Fault Indicator
- **13.** Alarm (not shown, located on bottom of box)
- **14.** Alarm (not shown, located on bottom of box)
- **15.** Alarm (not shown, located on bottom of box)
- 16. Speed Select Switch

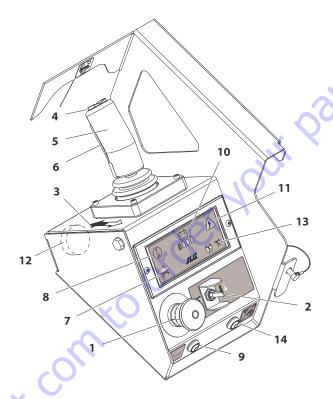


Figure 3-14. Platform Control Station Components (2632R) -External

- 1. Emergency Stop Switch
- 2. Lift/Drive Select Switch
- 3. Black/White Directional Arrow
- 4. Steer Control Switch and Decal
- 5. Controller
- **6.** Trigger Switch (on front of controller)
- 7. Overload Indicator (LSS)
- 8. Tilt Indicator

- 9. Horn Button
- 10. Battery Charge Indicator
- 11. System Fault Indicator
- **12.** Alarm (not shown, located on bottom of box)
- **13.** Indoor/Outdoor Operation Indicator
- **14.** Indoor/Outdoor Operation Mode Switch (All market except AUS)

**3-18** 3121788

#### Installation/Removal

- Disconnect the platform control station harness at the round connector on front the control station.
- 2. Remove the pin securing the control station to the platform station mount, lift up and swing tab out of slot in mount, remove control station from the machine.
- 3. To install, reverse steps 1 and 2 above.

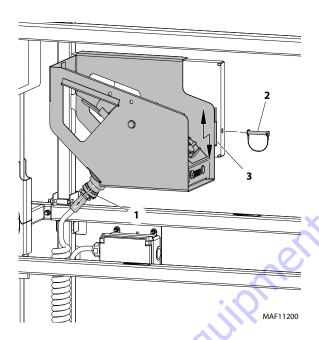


Figure 3-15. Platform Control Station Installation

- 1. Harness Connector
- 3. Lift and Remove
- 2. Mounting Pin

#### **Control Station Disassembly**

- **1.** Place the platform control station assembly on a suitable work bench.
- 2. Remove the main body from the mount, by removing bolt, cap-nut and washers (item 1) and the two bolts and washers (item 2) on the bottom of the assembly.

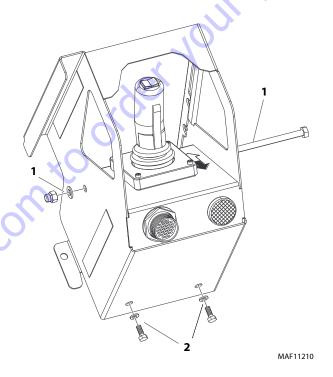


Figure 3-16. Platform Control Station Disassembly

- Through Bolt, Cap-nut and Washers
   Rear Edge Bolts and Nuts
- 3. To install, reverse steps 1 and 2 above.

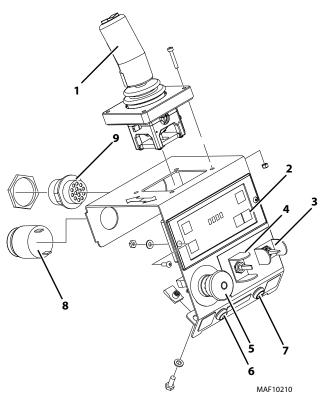


Figure 3-17. Platform Control Station Components (3246R) - Internal

- 1. Drive, Lift and Steer Joystick Control
- 2. Indicator Panel Module
- 3. Speed Select Switch
- 4. Lift/Drive Select Switch
- 5. Emergency Stop Switch
- 6. Horn Button Switch
- 7. Overload Indicator (If Equipped)
- 8. Alarm
- 9. Main Harness Connector

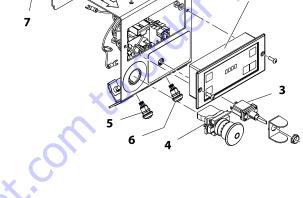


Figure 3-18. Platform Control Station Components (2632R) - Internal

- Drive, Lift and Steer Joystick Control
- 2. Indicator Panel Module
- 3. Lift/Drive Select Switch
- 4. Emergency Stop Switch
- 5. Horn Button Switch
- **6.** Overload Indicator (If Equipped)
- 7. Alarm
- 8. Main Harness Connector

**3-20** 3121788

## **Joystick Controller**

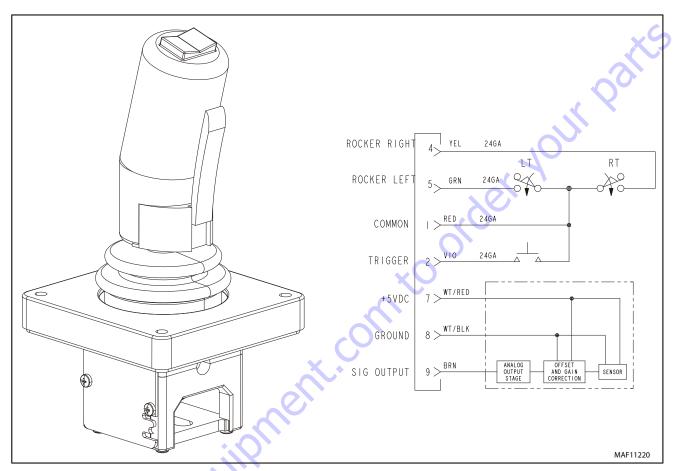


Figure 3-19. Joystick

**Table 3-6. Joystick Specifications** 

| Input Voltage                              | +5 (±0.1) VDC  |
|--|----------------|
| Current Consumption                        | 10 mA @ 12 VDC |
| Output: Handle Centered                    | 2.5 (±0.1) VDC |
| Output: Full Positive (Reverse) Deflection | 4(±0.1) VDC    |
| Output: Full Negative (Forward) Deflection | 1(±0.1) VDC    |

**NOTE:** For joystick calibration procedure see Section 5.2, Joystick Calibration.

**Table 3-7. Connector Chart** 

| CONNECTOR PINOUT |             |              |  |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Term             | Color       | Function     |  |
| 1                | RED         | HANDLE COM   |  |
| 2                | VIOLET      | TRIGGER N.O. |  |
| 3                |             | SPARE        |  |
| 4                | YELLOW      | ROCKERRT     |  |
| 5                | GREEN       | ROCKERLT     |  |
| 6                |             | SPARE        |  |
| 7                | WHITE/RED   | +5VDC        |  |
| 8                | WHITE/BLACK | GROUND       |  |
| 9                | BROWN       | SIG OUTPUT   |  |

#### 3.10 TILT SENSOR INSTALLATION

The tilt sensor is located inside the right side machine compartment door on mounting plate towards front of machine.

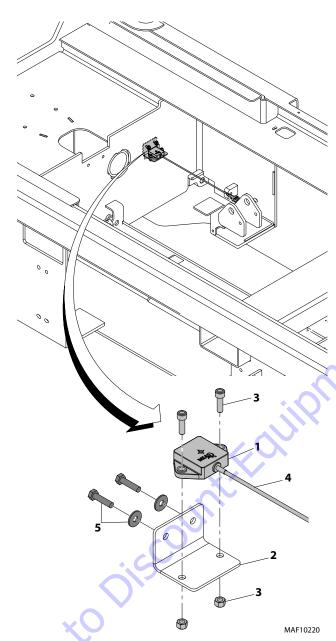


Figure 3-20. Tilt Sensor Installation (pot-hole bar removed for clarity)

- 1. Tilt Sensor
- 2. Mounting Plate
- 3. Tilt Sensor Mounting Hardware
- 4. Wire Harness Connector
- 5. Mounting Plate Hardware (Apply JLG Threadlocker PN 0100011 to bolts before installation)

#### **Tilt Sensor Removal**

- **1.** Open right side compartment door, disconnect the battery power from the machine.
- **2.** Locate the tilt sensor on the frame mounting plate next to the right side compartment door hinge assembly. Unplug the tilt sensor harness connector.
- **3.** Remove two mounting bolts and locknuts attaching the sensor to the mounting plate.
- **4.** Remove two mounting bolts, washer and nuts attaching mounting plate to the base frame.

#### **Tilt Sensor Installation**

- 1. Before mounting the mounting plate, tilt sensor to the base frame, check the mating surfaces of the sensor, mounting plate and base are free from debris or burrs to prevent flush mount.
- **2.** Install mounting plate onto base frame with bolts, washer and nuts.
- 3. When mounting the tilt sensor onto the mounting plate, mount with the wiring harness pointing to the rear of the machine. Align the two mounting holes of the sensor with the holes of the mounting plate.
- **4.** Secure tilt sensor onto mounting plate with mounting hardware.
- **5.** Plug the wire harness connector into the tilt sensor
- **6.** Reconnect the battery power to the machine.
- Start the machine and check tilt sensor calibration with handheld analyzer. See Section 5, JLG Control System for tilt sensor calibration procedure.

**Table 3-8. Tilt Sensor Wiring Pin Assignment** 

| Pin | Function | Wire Color | Description           |
|-----|----------|------------|-----------------------|
| 1   | Vcc      | WHT        | +8 To 30 V (32 V Max) |
| 2   | GND      | YEL        | Ground                |
| 3   | CANH     | GRN        | CANHIGHLINE           |
| 4   | CANL     | BRN        | CANLOWLINE            |

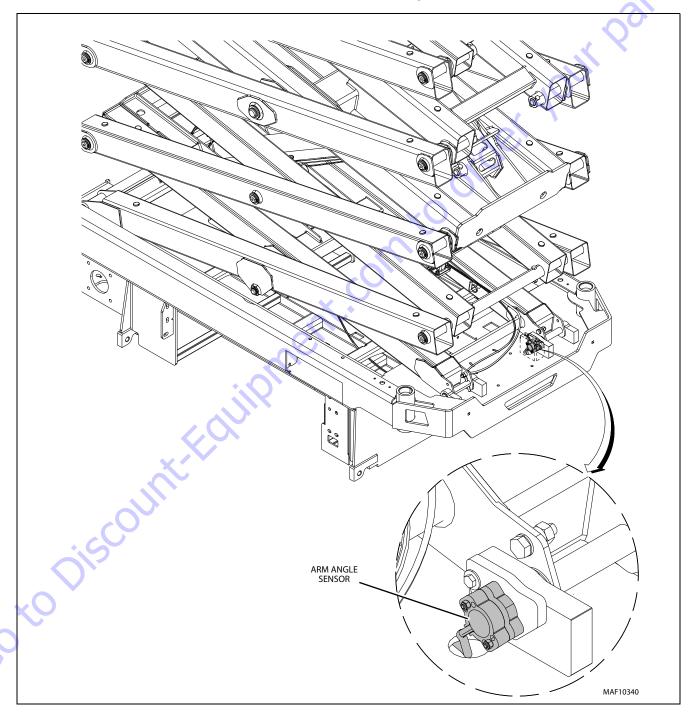
**3-22** 3121788

#### 3.11 ARM ANGLE SENSOR

This machine is equipped with a scissor arm rotary angle sensor switch. This sensor communicates with the machine control module to determine platform height.

On LSS equipped machines this sensor works in tandem with the lift cylinder pressure switch to accurately determine platform load for any given platform height.

There is no adjustment to the angle sensor switch, just install in the proper orientation and calibrate. For location of arm angle sensor refer below illustration.



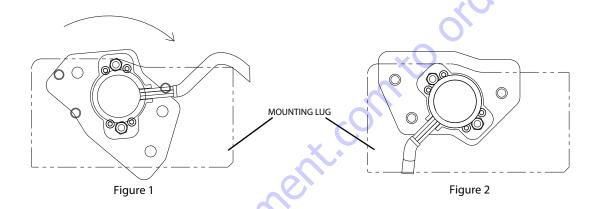
#### **Arm Angle Sensor Installation**

(See Figure 3-21.)

- Install angle sensor to mounting bracket with wire lead pointing away from bend in mounting bracket as shown in Figure 1. Secure with bolts and locknuts.
- 2. Insert key into slot in the scissor arm pin with the narrow tab end pointing away from the pin as shown in figure 2.
- Insert narrow end of key into slot of angle sensor.

- **4.** With the Angle sensor and bracket oriented as shown in Figure 1, carefully slide keeper pin into sensor pin from other end. Secure keeper pin with mounting hardware.
- 5. Carefully rotate sensor and bracket to load sensor spring until holes in the bracket line up with slots on frame mounting plate Figure 2. Rotation is approximately 120°, or 1/3 of a turn.
- 6. Secure mounting bracket to frame with bolts, locknuts and washers. Care should be taken to maintain alignment between rotating sensor slot and key so they can freely rotate together when arm stack is elevated. Secure all hardware.
- **7.** Calibrate the sensor after installation. (See Section 5.4, Rotary Angle Sensor Calibration).

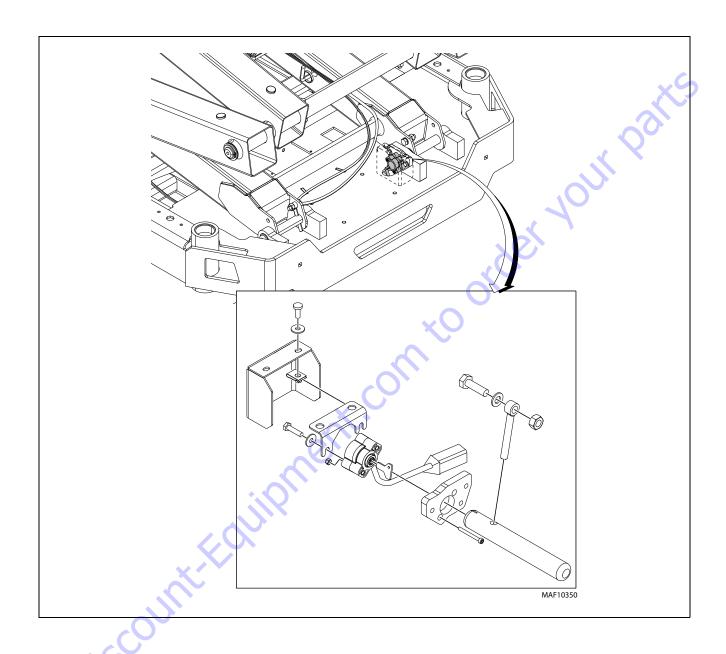
MAF10420



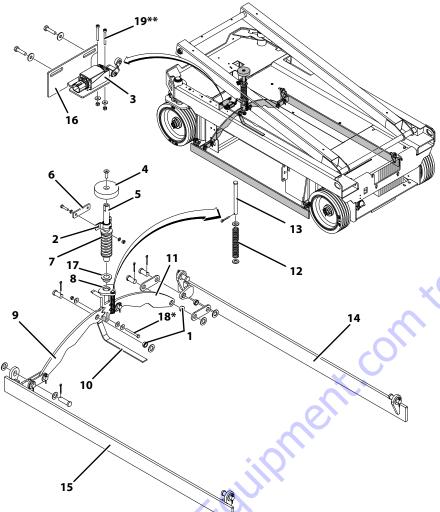
2.21 Anala Cansas Osiantation

Figure 3-21. Angle Sensor Orientation

**3-24** 3121788



#### 3.12 POT-HOLE PROTECTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS



- 1. Bearing
- 2. Bearing Bracket
- 3. Limit Switch
- **4.** Pad
- 5. Upper Actuator
- 6. Mounting Plate
- 7. Spring
- 8. Lower Actuator
- 9. Pinion Plate
- 10. Anti-Static Strap
- **11.** Link
- 12. Spring
- **13.** Pin
- **14.** Bar (RH)
- **15.** Bar (LH)
- 16. Sensor Mounting Plate
- 17. Bearing
- **18.** Bolt
- **19.** Limit Switch Mounting Screw

\*Torque to 11.67-14.75 ft lbs.(16-20 Nm)
Apply JLG Threadlocker PN 0100011 to bolt before installation

\*\*Torque not more than 2.58 ft lbs. (3.5 Nm)

MAF10400

Figure 3-22. Pot-Hole Protection Assembly (3246R)

**3-26** 3121788

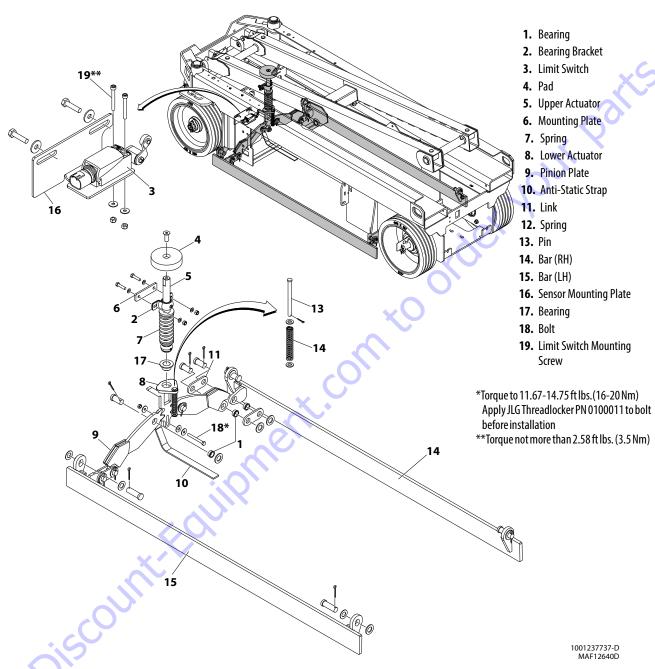


Figure 3-23. Pot-Hole Protection Assembly (2632R)

#### **A** WARNING

NEVER WORK UNDER AN ELEVATED PLATFORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN RESTRAINED FROM MOVEMENT WITH SAFETY PROPS, BLOCKING, OR OVERHEAD SLING.

- Install flange bearings into the frame holes with the flange side facing inside of frame against Pot-Hole bar hinge.
- 2. PHP Bearing Adjustment If reassembling or replacing PHP components, PHP bars may not store at same height due to manufacturing tolerances of parts. Adjustment may be needed after assembly:
  - a. Completely lower the platform and compress the actuator assembly to raise the PHP bars, check to see If only one PHP bar is raised against the frame.
  - **b.** If Yes, elevate the platform to release the actuator assembly and deploy the PHP bars. The actuator bearing bracket (2) allows for some side to side adjustment, mark the current position of the actuator bearing bracket (2) on the frame.
  - c. Loosen and move the actuator bearing bracket slightly towards the PHP bar that will not raise completely, and re-tighten bracket down.
  - d. Compress the actuator assembly again to stow the PHP bars and check bar ground clearance. Repeat steps (a) through (c) above until both PHP bars achieve maximum ground clearance. (See Ground Clearance -Table 1-1, "Operating Specifications," on page 1-1).
- **3.** Do not tighten limit switch mounting screws beyond 2.58 ft lbs. (3.5 Nm).
- 4. PHP Limit Switch Adjustment When the platform is raised and PHP bars fully DOWN, adjust the switch until it lightly contacts the ramp on the lower actuator.

**3-28** 3121788

K.com to order your parts

#### 3.13 STEER AND SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS

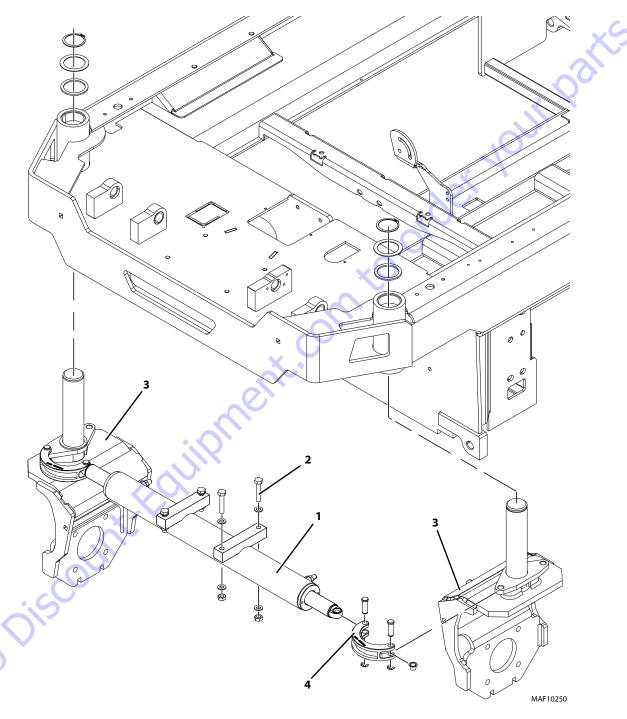


Figure 3-24. Steer and Spindle Assembly Installation (3246R)

- Mount steer cylinder with ports facing the rear of the machine.
   Apply JLG Thread locker PN 0100011 to bolt threads before tightening.
- 3. Spindle weldment interchangeable with either side.
- **4.** Steering Lug

3121788 3-29

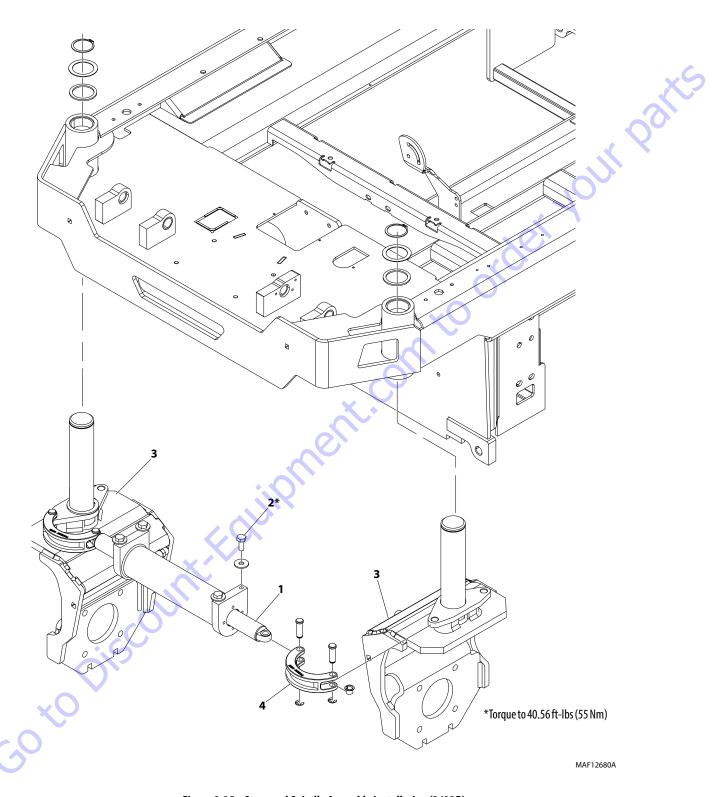


Figure 3-25. Steer and Spindle Assembly Installation (2632R)

- **1.** Mount steer cylinder with ports facing the rear of the machine.
- **2.** Apply JLG Thread locker PN 0100011 to bolt threads before tightening.
- **3.** Spindle weldment interchangeable with either side.
- 4. Steering Lug

**3-30** 3121788

## **Drive Motor Covers Installation - Option**

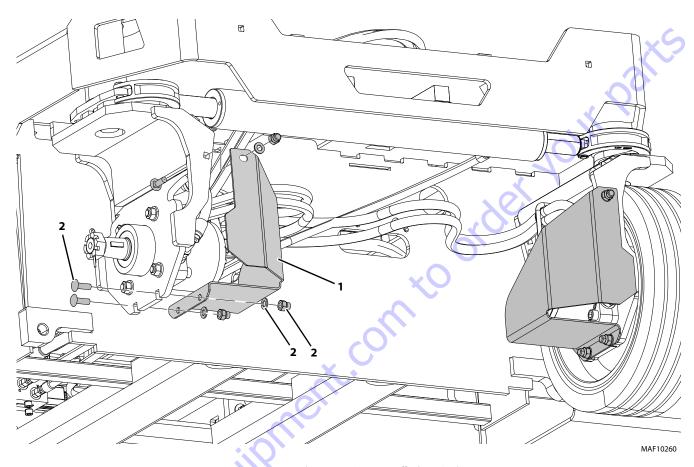


Figure 3-26. Drive Motor Cover Installation - Option

**NOTE:** Cover installation same for both sides.

1. Drive Motor Cover

2. Cover carriage bolts, nuts, and washers

#### **Tire Wear and Damage**

The tire and rim assemblies installed on machines have been approved by the tire manufacturer for applications in which those products are intended to be used. The tire and rims installed on each product model have been designed for stability requirements, which consist of track width, tire compound, and load capacity. Tire changes such as rim width, centerpiece location, larger or smaller diameter, tire compound, etc., without written manufacturers approval, could result in an unsafe condition regarding stability.

The tires and rims installed on machines are to be inspected daily as part of the daily walk-around inspection. JLG requires that the daily walk-around inspection be performed at each operator change during a shift and at each shift change.

#### **Wheel and Tire Replacement**

JLG recommends that any replacement tire be the same size and brand as originally installed on the machine or offered by JLG as an approved replacement. Please refer to the JLG Parts Manual for the part number of the approved tires for a particular machine model.

If any of the following is discovered during tire inspection, measures must be taken to remove the JLG product from service immediately. Arrangements must be made for replacement of the tire(s) or tire assembly(s). Both tires/ wheels on the same axle must be replaced:

 If the overall diameter of the tire is less than one of the following:

406 x 127 Tire – 15.55 in. (395 mm) minimum

• If any uneven wear is discovered.

A tire with significant damage in the tread area or sidewall requires immediate evaluation before placing the machine into service. If a cut, tear, chunk, or other discrepancy exceeds any one or more of the following dimensions, the tire must be replaced:

3.0 in. (76 mm) long 0.75 in. (19 mm) wide 0.75 in. (19 mm) deep

- If the metal wheel is visible at any point through the tread area of the tire.
- If more than one discrepancy exists in any quadrant of the wheel (within 90 degrees of one another).

#### **Wheel Installation**

It is extremely important to apply and maintain proper wheel mounting torque.

#### **A** WARNING

WHEEL SLOTTED NUTS MUST BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED AT THE PROPER TORQUE TO PREVENT LOOSE WHEELS, A BROKEN NUT, AND POSSIBLE SEPARATION OF WHEEL FROM THE AXLE.

Tighten the slotted nuts to the proper torque to prevent wheels from coming loose. Use a torque wrench to tighten the slotted nuts. The proper procedure for attaching wheels is as follows:

- 1. If not already installed, install shaft key (5) to shaft and align with wheel keyway, install wheel and hub (3) onto tapered shaft (4).
- Start slotted nut (1) by hand to prevent cross threading. DO NOT use a lubricant on threads or nut.
- Torque the slotted nut to 150 ft. lb. (203 Nm).
- **4.** Install cotter pin (2), if hole in slots do not align with cotter pin hole on the tapered shaft, continue to turn nut clockwise to align nut with hole. Do not loosen to align hole.

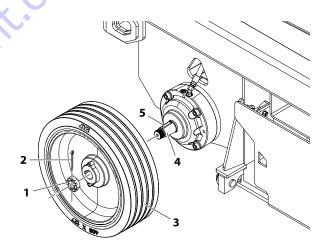


Figure 3-27. Wheel Installation

- 1. Slotted Nut
- 2. Cotter Pin
- 3. Wheel and Hub Assembly
- 4. Tapered Shaft
- **5.** Shaft Key

**3-32** 3121788

## 3.14 ARMS AND PLATFORM POSITIONING AND SUPPORT

#### **M** WARNING

NEVER WORK UNDER AN ELEVATED PLATFORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN RESTRAINED FROM MOVEMENT WITH SAFETY PROPS, BLOCKING OR OVERHEAD SLING.

The arm stack can be supported by using an overhead crane, (See Figure 3-28.). If an overhead crane is not available the stack may also be lifted by using a fork-truck using the following instructions:

- With the forks on the fork-truck slid close together, enter from the front of the machine and place the forks on the cross tube of the second arm assembly below the platform.
- 2. Slowly lift the arm stack with the fork-truck while the manual descent valve is being engaged (this allows the oil to drain back into the tank).
- **3.** Place machine on safety prop and leave the fork truck in place.
- **4.** At this point the lift cylinder removal may begin (Refer to Section 4.13, Lift Cylinder Removal Installation).

If removal of the platform becomes necessary use the above procedure to stabilize the platform for pin and platform removal.

#### 3.15 PLATFORM REMOVAL

- **1.** Support the platform using an overhead crane with straps capable of lifting at least 500 lbs (227 kg) (See Figure 3-28.).
- 2. Disconnect and remove the platform control station and wiring harness at the platform. Disconnect AC receptacle cable if applicable. Route the cables out through the hole at the right-rear of the platform to free platform of any constraints when lifting.
- **3.** Remove hardware securing pin to the slide block. Carefully remove the four pin attaching platform to the arm stack.
- **4.** Remove hardware securing pin to the centering link plate at bottom side of platform. Carefully remove the pin attaching arm attach link to centering link plate of platform.
- **5.** Lift the platform from the arm stack and set aside.

**NOTE:** When attaching platform back onto scissor arm assembly, follow removal procedures in reverse order.

#### 3.16 SCISSOR ARMS REMOVAL

- 1. Remove platform (refer to Section 3.15, Platform Removal).
- **2.** Disconnect all wiring and cables attached to scissor arm assembly.
- **3.** The scissor arms can be removed as a complete unit or individually.

## Removing Scissor Arm Assembly as a Complete Unit:

- 1. Remove the rotary angle sensor.
- 2. Remove the ladder from the frame.
- **3.** Remove hardware securing pin attaching arm link to base frame. Carefully remove pin attaching arm link to base frame.
- 4. Place two straps around each end of the entire scissor arm assembly. Using an overhead crane, slowly and carefully move the arm stack backwards so that slide blocks at rear of machine slide out the rear of the slide channel on the frame.

**NOTE:** Overhead crane and straps must be capable of lifting at least 2000 lbs (907 kg).

Once slide blocks are clear of machine, the scissor stack can be moved to a more desirable location for further arm disassembly.

#### **Removing/Installing Scissor Arms Individually:**

See Figure 3-30. and Figure 3-31.

- 1. If reusing the pins, number each pin and journal before removing, so the pin can be reinstalled back in same location. Odd numbers on one side and even numbers on other side.
- **2.** With the platform removed, start with the top arms (closest to platform).
- **3.** Secure each arm section being removed using an overhead crane with suitable lifting straps.
- **4.** Remove the bolts securing the connecting pins in place.
- **5.** Remove the pins from the arms.
- Remove the arm section from the machine using the overhead crane.
- Repeat previous steps for remaining arm sections.

**NOTE:** When attaching scissor arm assembly back onto frame, follow removal procedures in reverse order.

Self locking fasteners, such as nylon insert and thread deforming locknuts, are not intended to be reinstalled after removal. Always use new replacement hardware when installing locking fasteners.

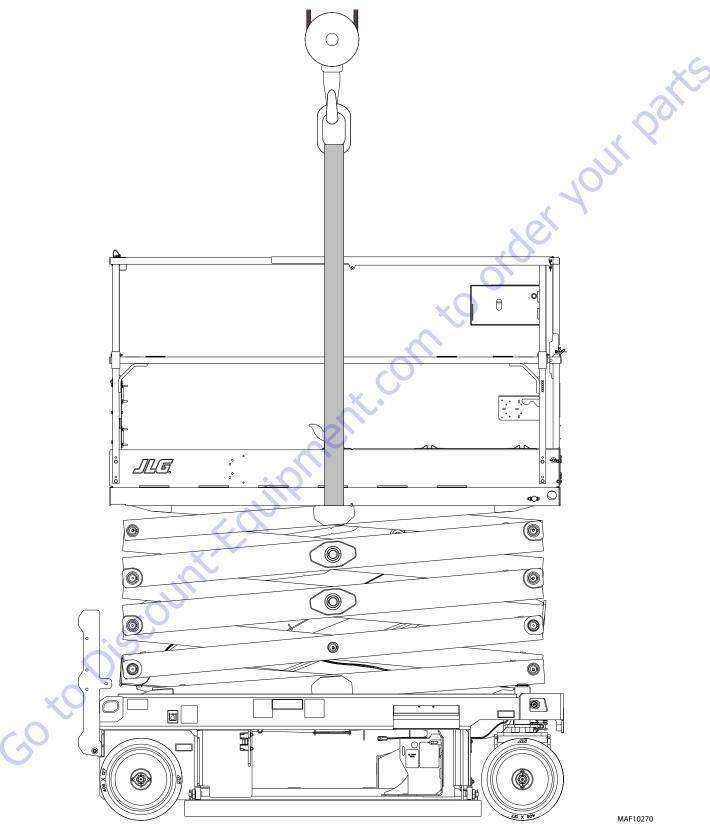


Figure 3-28. Arms and Platform Positioning with Overhead Support

**3-34** 3121788

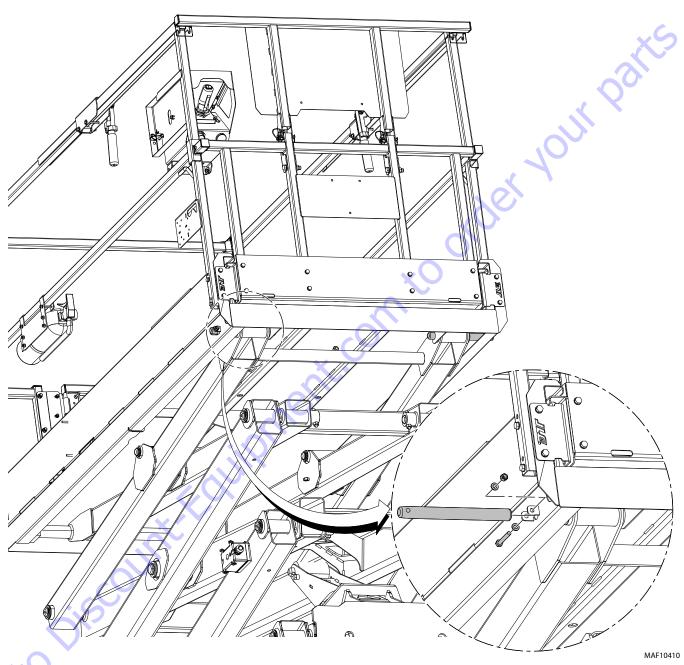


Figure 3-29. Platform Assembly - Installation/Removal

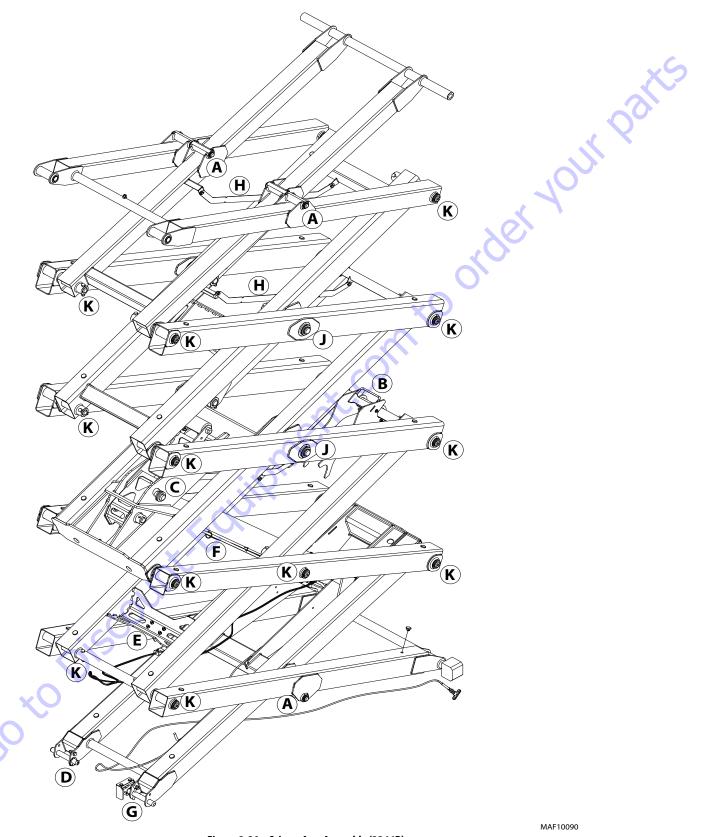


Figure 3-30. Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R)

**3-36** 3121788

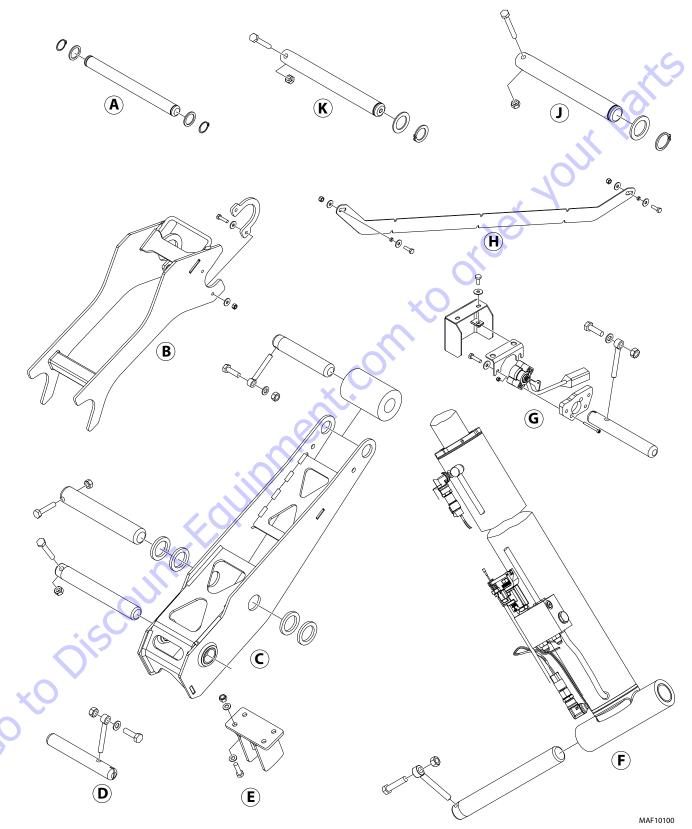


Figure 3-31. Scissor Arm Assembly - Pin Configuration (3246R)

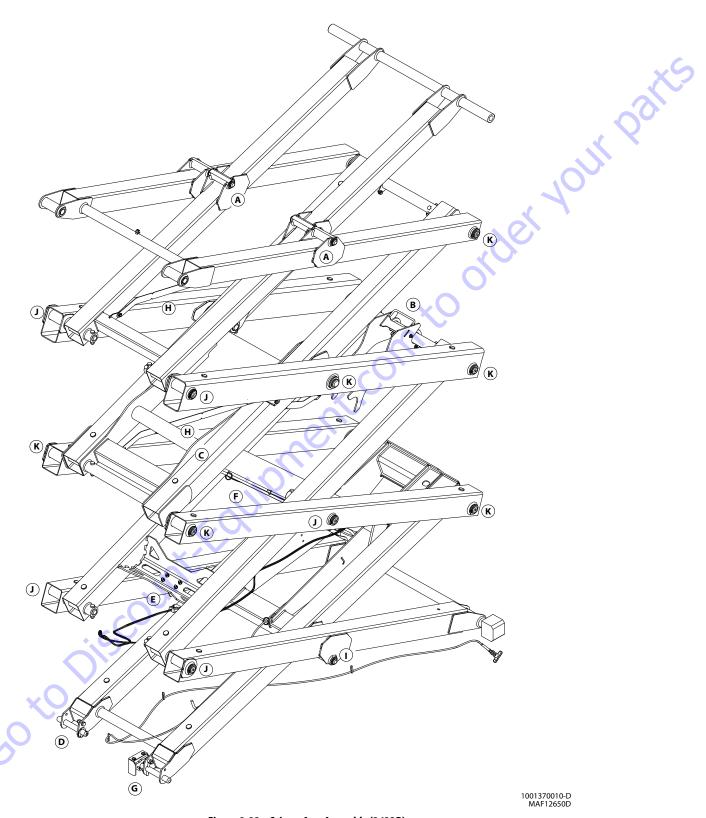


Figure 3-32. Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R)

**3-38** 3121788

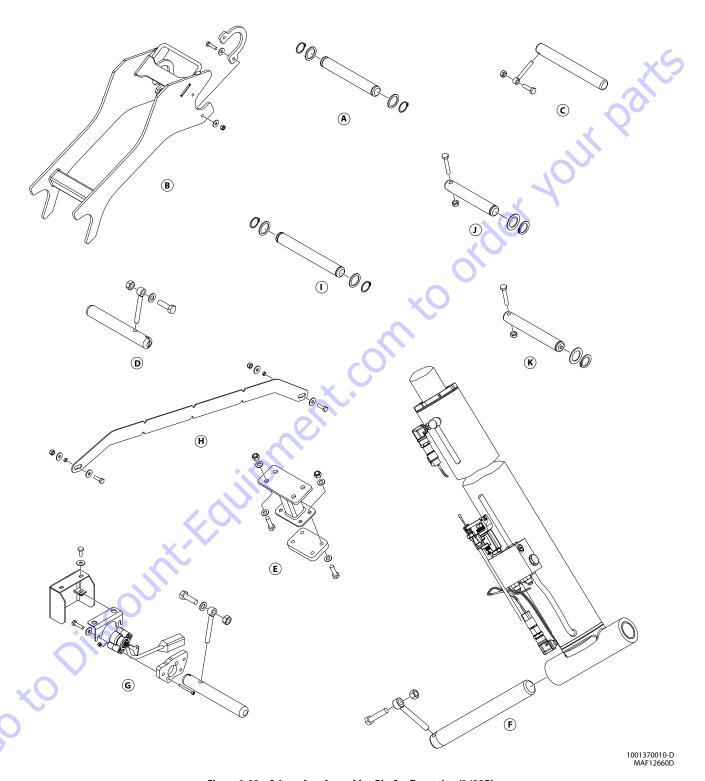


Figure 3-33. Scissor Arm Assembly - Pin Configuration (2632R)

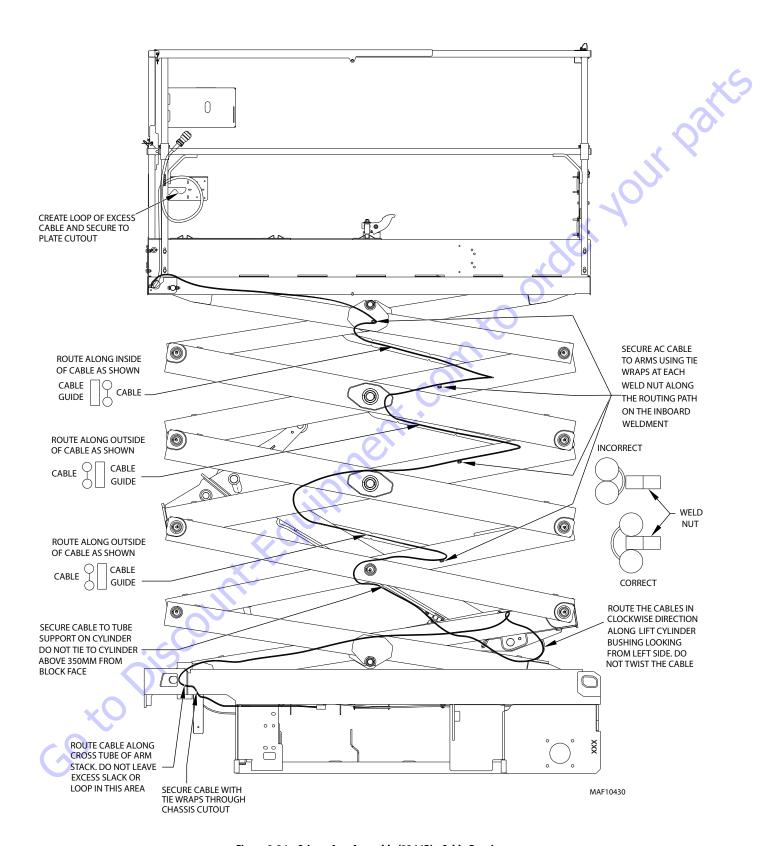


Figure 3-34. Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing

**3-40** 3121788

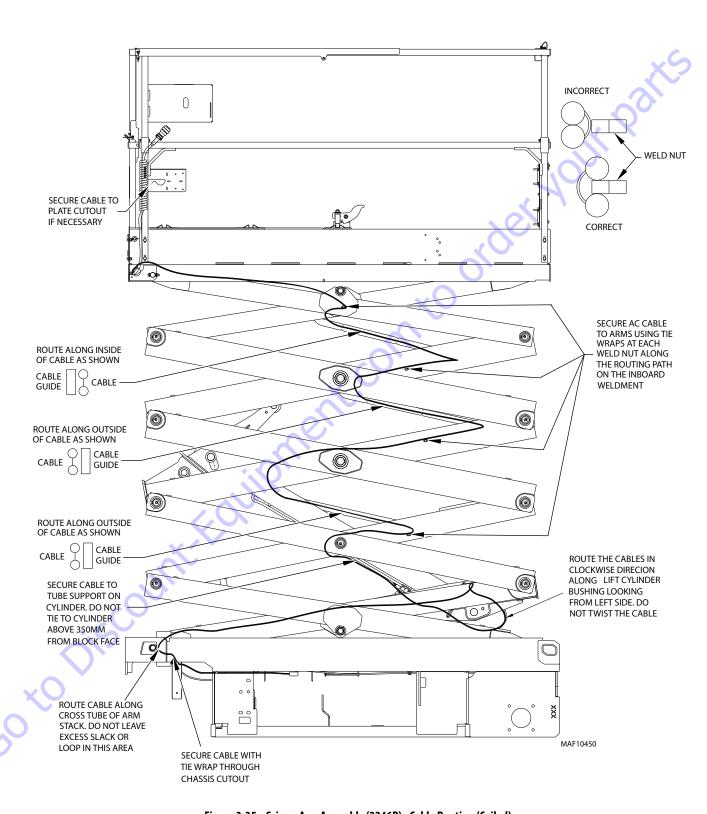


Figure 3-35. Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing (Coiled)

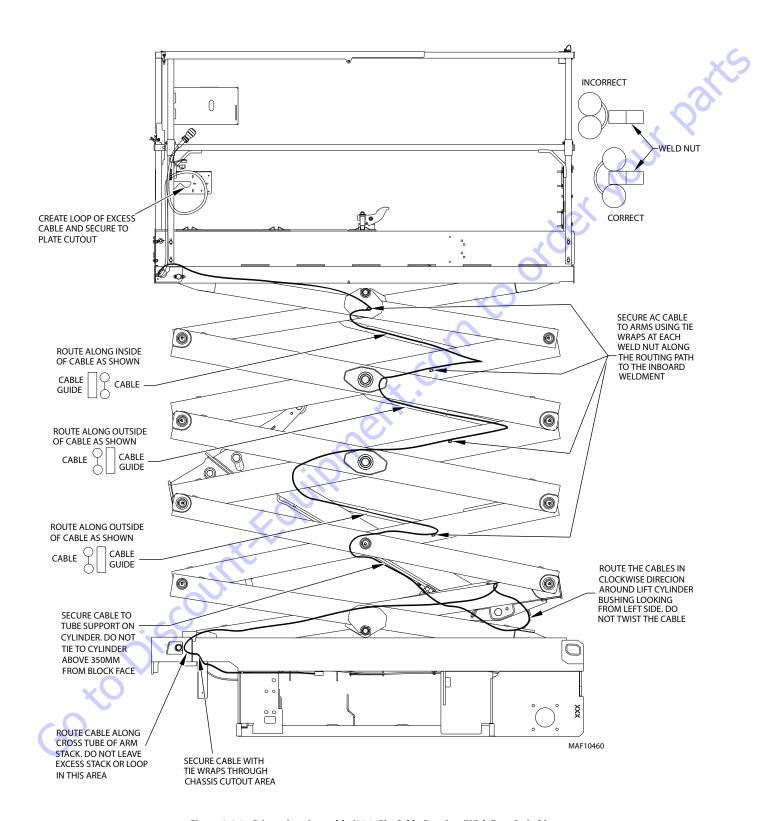


Figure 3-36. Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing (With Foot Switch)

**3-42** 3121788

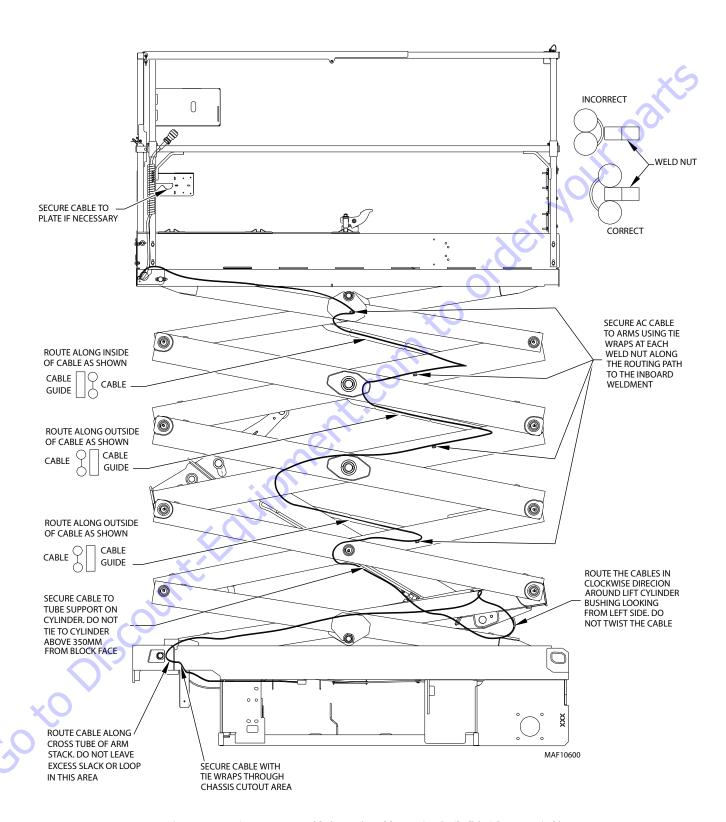


Figure 3-37. Scissor Arm Assembly (3246R) - Cable Routing (Coiled) (With Foot Switch)

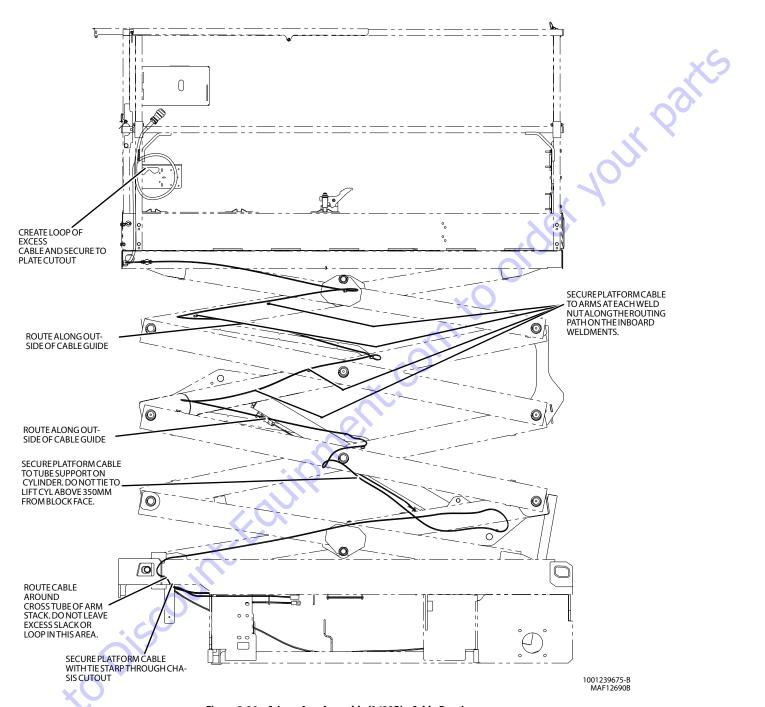


Figure 3-38. Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R) - Cable Routing

**3-44** 3121788

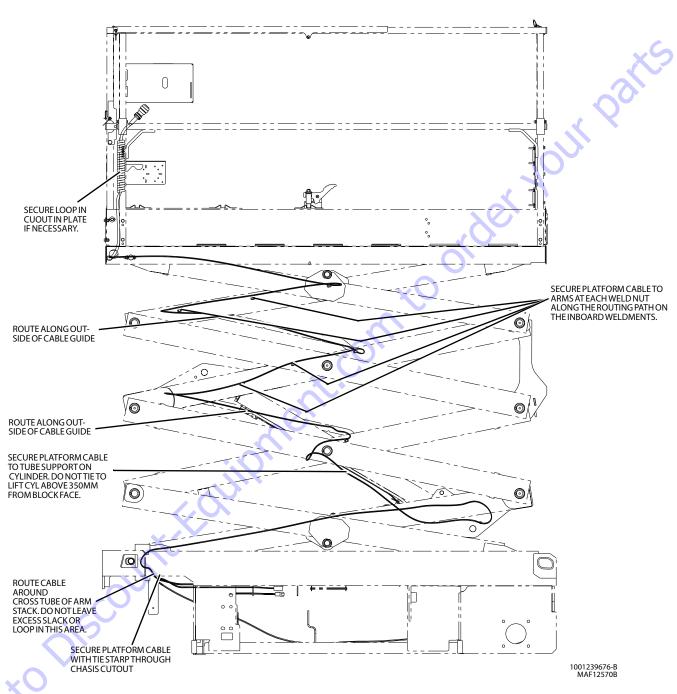


Figure 3-39. Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R) - Cable Routing (Coiled)

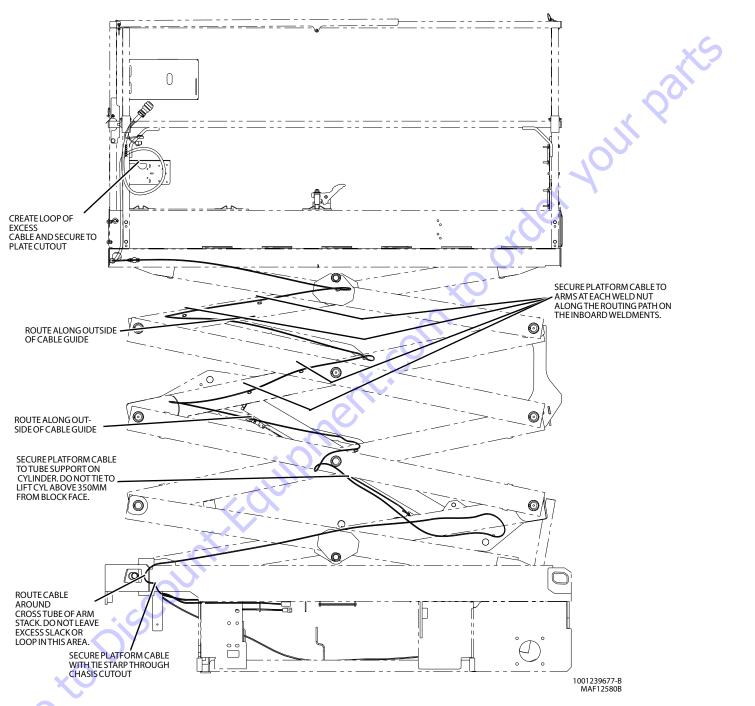


Figure 3-40. Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R)- Cable Routing (With Foot Switch)

**3-46** 3121788

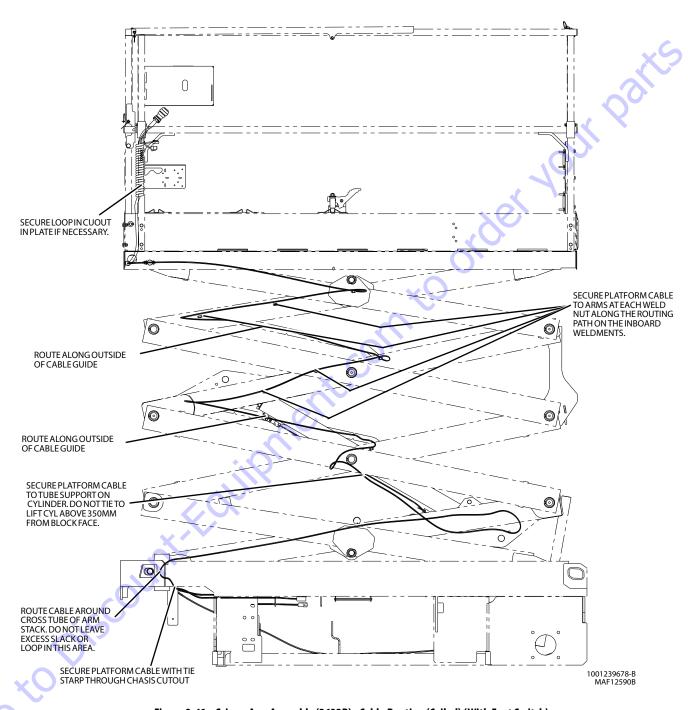


Figure 3-41. Scissor Arm Assembly (2632R) - Cable Routing (Coiled) (With Foot Switch)

| NOTES:   |   |
|----------|---|
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          | · <del>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </del> |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          | ×O  |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          | <del></del>                                       |
|          |   |
|          | <u> </u>  |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
| XO       |   |
| <u> </u> |   |
| U        |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |

**3-48** 3121788

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

#### Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

#### **SECTION 4. BASIC HYDRAULIC INFORMATION & SCHEMATICS**

#### 4.1 CYLINDERS - THEORY OF OPERATION

Cylinders are of the double acting type. The Lift and Steer systems incorporate double acting cylinders. A double acting cylinder is one that requires oil flow to operate the cylinder rod in both directions. Directing oil (by actuating the corresponding control valve to the piston side of the cylinder) forces the piston to travel toward the rod end of the barrel, extending the cylinder rod (piston attached to rod). When the oil flow is stopped, movement of the rod will stop. By directing oil to the rod side of the cylinder, the piston will be forced in the opposite direction and the cylinder rod will retract.

**NOTE:** The lift cylinder is a single acting cylinder which takes hydraulic pressure to extend and gravity to retract

A holding valve is used in the hydraulic lift circuit to prevent motion unintended by the operator in the event of a hydraulic line failure.

#### 4.2 VALVES - THEORY OF OPERATION

#### **Solenoid Control Valves (Bang-Bang)**

Control valves used are four-way, three-position solenoid valves of the sliding spool design. When a circuit is activated and the control valve solenoid energizes, the spool is shifted and the corresponding work port opens to permit oil flow to the component in the selected circuit, with the opposite work port opening to reservoir. Once the circuit is deactivated (control returned to neutral), the valve spool returns to neutral (center) and oil flow is then directed through the valve body and returns to reservoir. A typical control valve consists of the valve body, sliding spool, and two solenoid assemblies. The spool is machine fitted in the bore of the valve body. Lands on the spool divide the bore into various chambers, which, when the spool is shifted, align with corresponding ports in the valve body open to common flow. At the same time other ports would be blocked to flow. The spool is spring-loaded to center position, therefore when the control is released, the spool automatically returns to neutral, prohibiting any flow through the circuit.

#### **Relief Valves**

Main relief valves are installed at various points within the hydraulic system to protect associated systems and components against excessive pressure. Excessive pressure can be developed when a cylinder reaches its limit of travel and the flow of pressurized fluid continues from the system control. The relief valve provides an alternate path for the continuing flow from the pump, thus preventing rupture of the cylinder, hydraulic line or fitting. Complete failure of the system pump is also avoided by relieving circuit pressure. The relief valve is installed in the circuit between the pump outlet (pressure line) and the cylinder of the circuit, generally as an integral part of the system valve bank. Relief pressures are set slightly higher than the load requirement, with the valve diverting excess pump delivery back to the reservoir when operating pressure of the component is reached.

#### **Crossover Relief Valves**

Crossover relief valves are used in circuits where the actuator requires an operating pressure lower than that supplied to the system. When the circuit is activated and the required pressure at the actuator is developed, the crossover relief diverts excess pump flow to the reservoir. Individual, integral relief's are provided for each side of the circuit.

#### Proportional Valve

Flow is proportional to the amount of voltage supplied to the valve coil. Voltage is gained by the machine controller and determined by the position of the joystick.

#### **Manual Descent Valve**

The manual descent valve is located on the top of the holding valve on the lift cylinder. The holding valve is a normally closed solenoid valve, and holds the platform in place when raised. When activated, the valve opens to permit lift down. The holding valve is connected to the manual descent valve, which is connected to a cable which, when pulled, manually opens the lift down port of the valve and allows the platform to be lowered in the event hydraulic and/or electric power is lost.

#### 4.3 PUMP/MOTOR

#### **Theory of Operation**

The Power Module is essentially a "low-side" switch for the pump motor. The positive terminal of the pump is tied to Battery Positive after the Line Contactor. The negative terminal of the pump connects to the P Terminal of the Power Module, which switches current through MOSFET transistors to the Battery Negative.

For variable speed pump operation, the MOSFET transistors switch On and Off at high frequencies (16kHz). The Duty Cycle is varied to control the voltage applied to the pump motor. When the MOSFET's spend 50% of the period On and 50% Off, approximately ½ of the available Battery Voltage will be applied to the pump motor. Similarly, the MOSFET are On continuously (100% Duty Cycle) to apply all available Battery Voltage to the pump motor (as in Lift Up at full speed).

When the Control System is energized, the voltage at the P Terminal will be approximately +24V (referenced to -B) when the pump is static. The P Terminal will be approximately at +1V (referenced to -B) when the pump is running at full speed (Lift Up from Ground Mode).

#### **Pump Motor Electrical Evaluation**

Several basic electrical tests can be performed on the Pump Motor. Failure of one of these evaluations is significant and may indicate that the device is physically damaged.

Refer to Section 8. Make all measurements with a voltmeter set to resistance scale (Ohms). Disconnect main power at the batteries and all pump motor cables during this analysis.

- Resistance < 5 Ohms between Motor Terminals. The internal windings are very low impedance and should appear to be a short-circuit for an ordinary voltmeter (other tests can determine if the windings are truly shorted). High resistance can signal worn brushes, a faulty commutator, or open windings.
- Resistance > 1 Mega-Ohms between Motor Terminals and Motor Housing. The internal windings should be electrically isolated from the motor housing. Low resistance may be an indication of a broken motor terminal, damaged brush, faulty commutator, or burned winding.

#### **Troubleshooting**

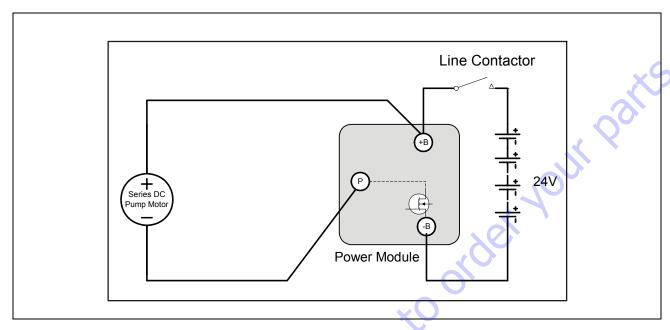
The following difficulties can be examined using the JLG Analyzer, a voltmeter, and simple hand tools. Unless otherwise noted, the Control System shall be energized in Ground Mode during testing. For a convenient Ground Reference, place the black meter lead on the negative post of the left battery in the left-side batter compartment. The vehicle should be placed on a smooth, firm, and level surface for all analysis.

## 1. Open-Circuit between +B Terminal and Pump Motor Positive Terminal

This issue will allow the vehicle to drive, but Lift Up and Steer Functionality will be lost and the Pump Motor will not operate. Under DIAGNOSTICS - PUMP, the JLG Analyzer will show PUMP PWM 100% and PUMP CUR 0.0A when Lift Up is operated from Ground Mode.

As shown in the diagram, the voltage measured between the Pump Motor Positive Terminal and Ground Reference should be 24V. If it is not, examine the cable between the terminal and the Power Module compartment. Examine crimps for corrosion and ensure that bolted connections are tight. Ensure that the cable is not crushed where it passes between the frame side sheets and the cylinder assembly.

**4-2** 3121788



#### 2. Open-Circuit between Pump Motor Negative Terminal and P Terminal

This issue will allow the vehicle to drive, but Lift Up and Steer Functionality will be lost and the Pump Motor will not operate. Under DIAGNOSTICS - PUMP, the JLG Analyzer will show PUMP PWM 100% and PUMP CUR 0.0A when Lift Up is operated from Ground Mode.

After ensuring there is not an Open-Circuit between the +B Terminal and Pump Motor Positive Terminal, check that the voltage measured between the Pump Motor Negative Terminal and Ground Reference is 24V. If not, examine the issues within Open-Circuit Pump Motor. This voltage should ramp to approximately 0V when Lift Up is operated from Ground Mode. If not, examine the cable between the terminal and the Power Module compartment (P Terminal). Examine crimps for corrosion and ensure that bolted connections are tight. Ensure that the cable is not crushed where it passes between the frame side sheets and the cylinder assembly.

#### 3. Open-Circuit Pump Motor

This issue will allow the vehicle to drive, but Lift Up and Steer Functionality will be lost and the Pump Motor will not operate. Under DIAGNOSTICS - PUMP, the JLG Analyzer will show PUMP PWM 100% and PUMP CUR 0.0A when Lift Up is operated from Ground Mode.

Disconnect main power at the batteries to completely de-energize the Control System. Next, detach the cable from Pump Motor Positive Terminal. Using a voltmeter set for resistance mea-

surement (Ohms), ensure that the resistance between the Pump Motor Positive and Negative Terminals is less than 2 Ohms. If not, examine the pump motor for worn brushes or broken terminals. After examination, re-connect the Pump Motor Positive Terminal and main power at the batteries.

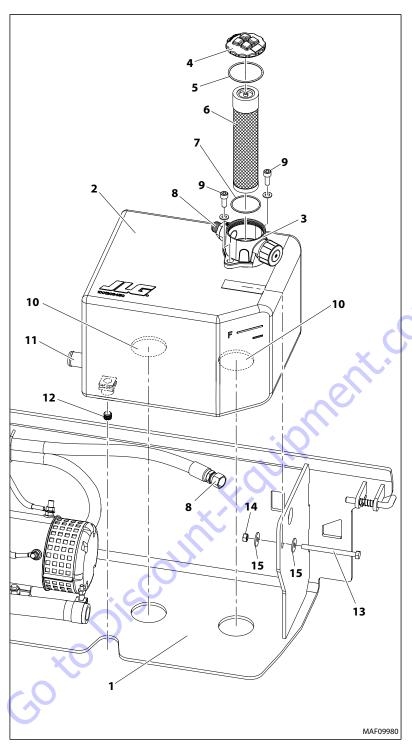
## 4. Short-Circuit between Pump Motor Positive and Negative Terminals

This issue will allow the vehicle to drive, but Lift Up and Steer Functionality will be lost and the Pump Motor will not operate. Under DIAGNOSTICS - PUMP, the JLG Analyzer will show an erratic reading for PUMP PWM % and PUMP CUR will hover around 150A when Lift Up is operated from Ground Mode.

Disconnect main power at the batteries to completely de-energize the Control System. Next, detach both Pump Motor Terminals and insulate them independently. Re-connect main power at the batteries and re-try Lift Up. If the same symptoms persist (erratic PUMP PWM%, PUMP CUR around 150A), examine the cabling between the Pump Motor and Power Module compartment for a short-circuit (most likely near area where cylinder retracts between frame side sheets or near pot-hole mechanism, if equipped). If the symptoms change, suspect a short-circuited (or mechanically frozen) pump motor.

A clamp-on ammeter (set for 200A DC) can be placed on either Pump Motor Cable for verification. During Lift Up, the ammeter will read approximately 150A.

#### 4.4 HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION



- 1. Machine Right Side Swing-Out Compartment Door
- 2. Hydraulic Oil Tank
- 3. Filter/Return/Breather Housing Assembly
- 4. Filter/Return Housing Cap
- **5.** Cap 0-Ring
- **6.** Hydraulic Oil Filter
- **7.** Bowl 0-Ring
- 8. Tank Return Hose/Port
- 9. Filter/Return Housing Screws and Washers (Torque to 5 ft. lbs. max.)
- 10. Tank Placement Emboss Features On Bottom of Tank
- 11. Tank Outlet to Pump
- 12. Tank Drain Plug
- 13. Tank Hold-Down Bolt
- **14.** Nut
- 15. Washers

**4-4** 3121788

# 4.5 HYDRAULIC PUMP AND ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 3246R

The hydraulic pump and motor are located on the right side component swing out door, next to the hydraulic tank assembly.

#### **Pump/Motor Removal**

- 1. Shut off machine power.
- **2.** Disconnect the battery (+) cable or quick disconnect, if equipped.
- **3.** Open right side component swing out door and locate the hydraulic pump and motor assembly.

- **4.** Label and disconnect the positive (+) and negative (–) power cables on the electric motor.
- **5.** Remove the four bolts (2), and washers from the pump/motor assembly and raise the pump end up above the oil level in the hydraulic tank.
- **6.** Loosen and remove the pump pressure side fitting and hose. Cap the pump port and the hose fitting. Keep pressure hose elevated if necessary.
- 7. Loosen the suction side hose, keeping it above the oil level in the hydraulic tank. Plug the end of the hose and tie up to keep the end higher than the oil level in the tank.
- **8.** Move the pump/motor assembly to a suitable work surface for disassembly.

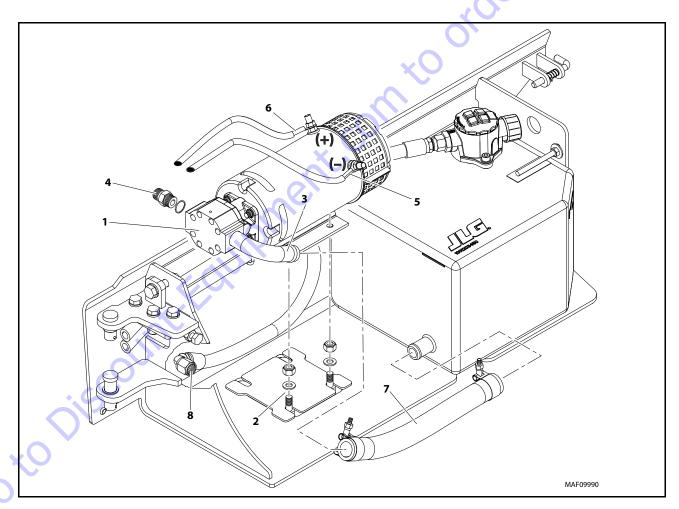


Figure 4-1. Hydraulic Pump - Motor Components

- 1. Pump/Motor Assembly
- 2. Mounting Plate, Screws, Nuts and Washers
- 3. Pump Suction Port
- 4. Pump Pressure Port Fitting with O-Ring
- **5.** Negative (–) Cable Connection
- **6.** Positive (+) Cable Connection
- 7. Inlet Hose from Hyd. Tank
- 8. Outlet Hose to Manifold Valve

# 4.6 HYDRAULIC PUMP AND ELECTRIC MOTOR ASSEMBLY - 2632R

The hydraulic pump and motor are located on the right side component swing out door, next to the hydraulic tank assembly.

#### **Pump/Motor Removal**

- 1. Shut off machine power.
- **2.** Disconnect the battery cables or quick disconnect, if equipped
- **3.** Open right side component swing out door and locate the hydraulic pump and motor assembly.

- **4.** Remove the bolts and washers from the pump/ motor assembly and raise the pump end up above the oil level in the hydraulic tank.
- **5.** Loosen and remove the pump pressure side fitting and hose. Cap the pump port and the hose fitting. Keep pressure hose elevated if necessary.
- 6. Loosen the suction side hose, keeping it above the oil level in the hydraulic tank. Plug the end of the hose and tie up to keep the end higher than the oil level in the tank.
- **7.** Move the pump/motor assembly to a suitable work surface for disassembly.

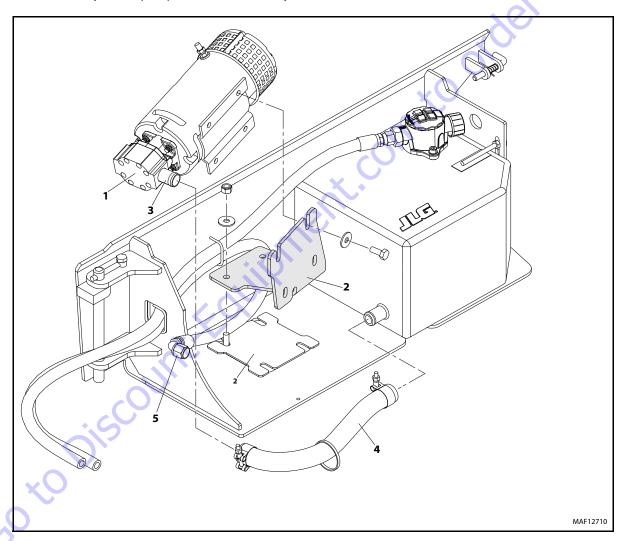


Figure 4-2. Hydraulic Pump - Motor Components

- 1. Pump/Motor Assembly
- 2. Mounting Plate, Screws, Nuts and Washers
- 3. Pump Suction Port

- 4. Inlet Hose from Hyd. Tank
- 5. Outlet Hose to Manifold Valve

**4-6** 3121788

#### **Pump/Motor Disassembly**

- **1.** Remove the bolts and washers securing the pump to the pump motor.
- **2.** Slide the pump out of the pump motor until the drive shaft clears the motor.
- **3.** If necessary, remove the snap ring from the pump shaft housing and remove the old seal.

#### **Pump/Motor Assembly**

 Install a new seal and secure with a new snap ring.

- **2.** Replace the pump to motor gasket and slide the pump assembly into the motor assembly aligning the pump shaft with the motor receptacle.
- **3.** Slide the motor all the way into the pump motor and install the bolts and washers.

#### **Pump/Motor Installation**

Reverse instructions for removal.

When reinstalling the Negative and Positive cable terminal nuts, hold bottom nut and torque the top nut no more than 166 - 177 in. lbs. (19 - 20 Nm).

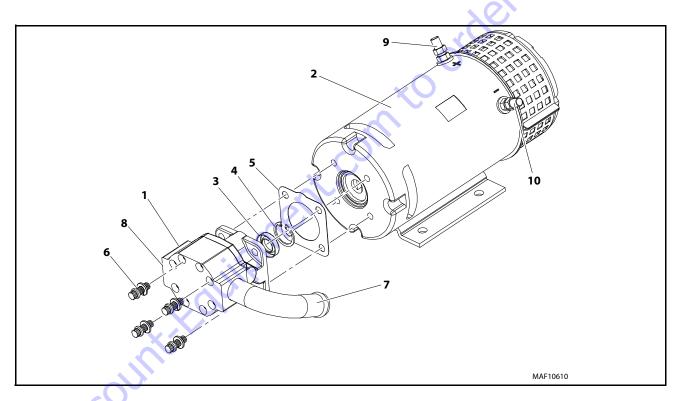


Figure 4-3. Hydraulic Pump (3246R) - Motor Components

- 1. Hydraulic Pump
- 2. Electric Motor
- 3. Pump Drive Shaft Seal
- 4. Seal to Pump Retaining Snap Ring
- 5. Pump To Motor Gasket

- 6. Pump To Motor Bolts and Washers
- 7. Pump Suction Port
- 8. Pump Pressure Port
- 9. Electric Motor Positive (+) Post
- 10. Electric Motor Negative (-) Post

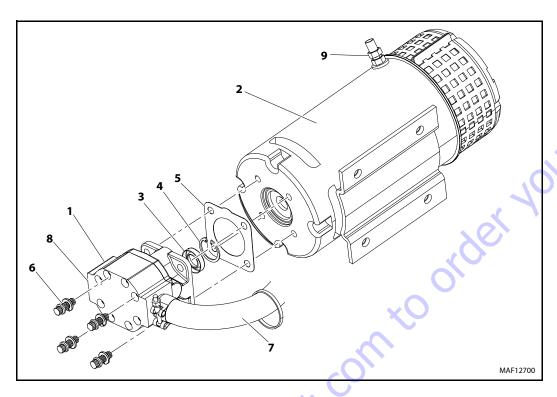


Figure 4-4. Hydraulic Pump (2632R) - Motor Components

- 1. Hydraulic Pump
- 2. Electric Motor
- 3. Pump Drive Shaft Seal
- 4. Seal to Pump Retaining Snap Ring
- Pump To Motor Gasket

- 6. Pump To Motor Bolts and Washers
- 7. Pump Suction Port
- 8. Pump Pressure Port
- 9. Electric Motor Positive (+) Post

**4-8** 3121788

#### 4.7 HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD VALVE INSTALLATION

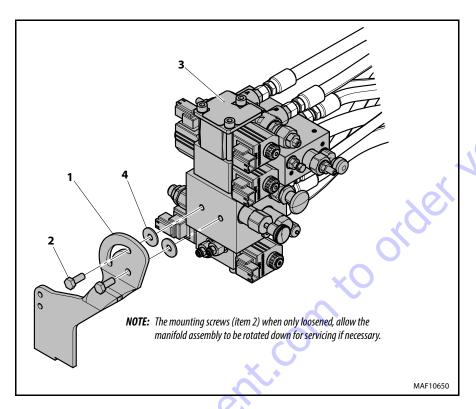


Figure 4-5. Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Installation (Located mid-chassis inside right side compartment door)

- 1. Chassis Mounting Plate
- 2. Valve Mounting Screws (Apply JLG Threadlocker PN 0100011 and Torque to 10 ft. lb. (13.5 Nm) max.)
- 3. Manifold Valve Assembly
- 4. Valve Mounting Washers

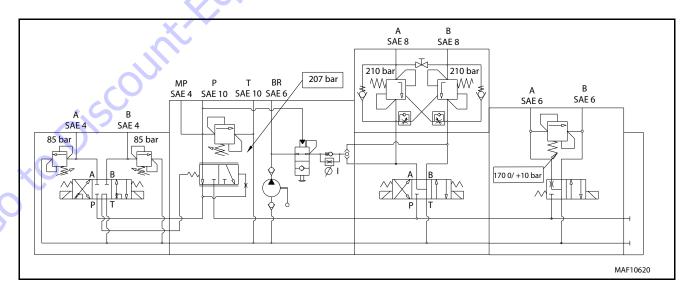


Figure 4-6. Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Schematic (1001215433)

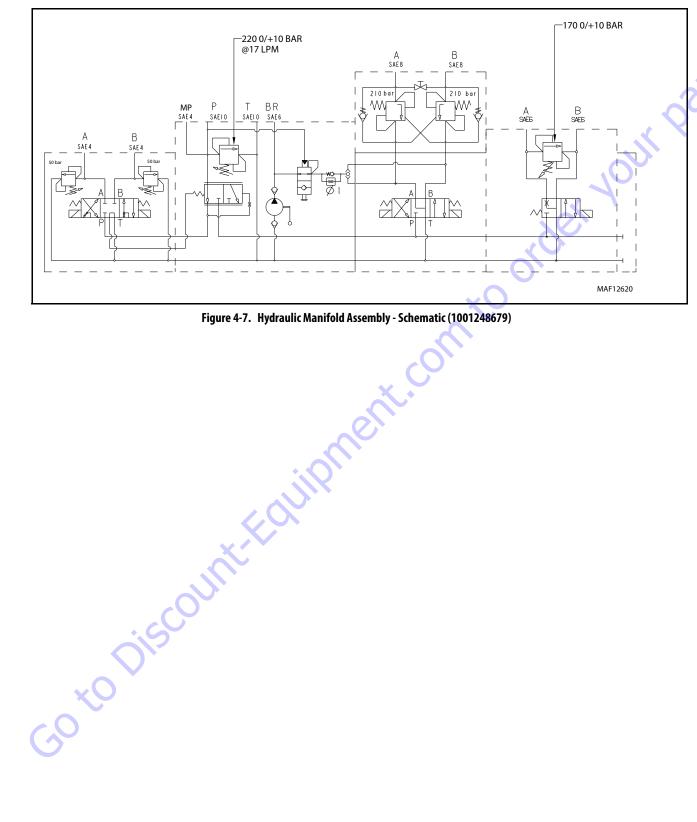


Figure 4-7. Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Schematic (1001248679)

4-10 3121788

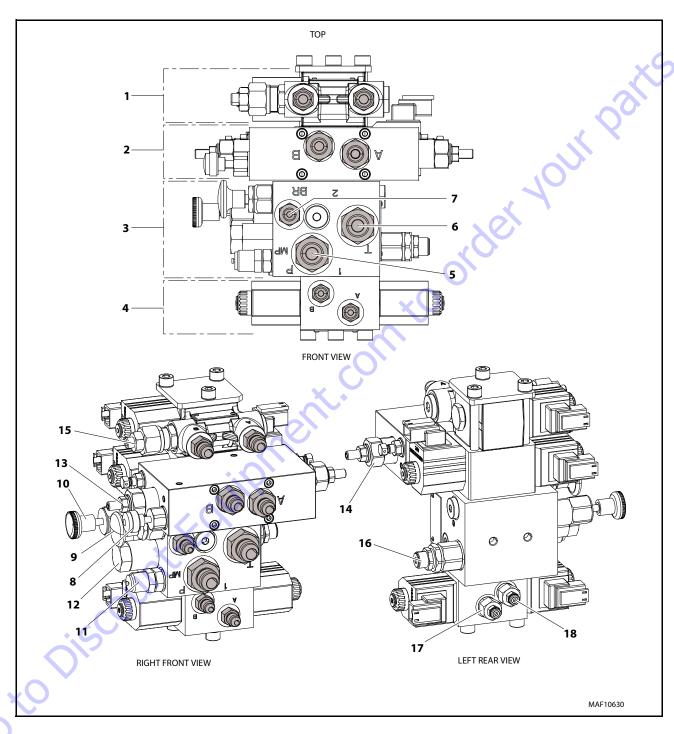


Figure 4-8. Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Component Location

- 1. Lift Cylinder Control Valve Block
- 2. Drive Motor Control Valve Block
- 3. Pressure/Tank Ports and Brake Control Block
- 4. Steer Cylinder Control Valve Block
- **5.** Pump Pressure Port
- 6. Tank Return Port

- 7. Brake Circuit Port
- 8. Drive Motor Release (Needle) Valve
- 9. Brake Release Valve
- 10. Hand Pump
- **11.** Diagnostic Pressure Port
- 12. Bypass Valve

- 13. Drive Pressure Relief Adjust (Port B)
- 14. Drive Pressure Relief Adjust (Port A)
- 15. Lift Pressure Relief Adjust
- 16. Main Relief Pressure Adjust
- 17. Steer Pressure Relief Adjust (Port A)
- 18. Steer Pressure Relief Adjust (Port B)

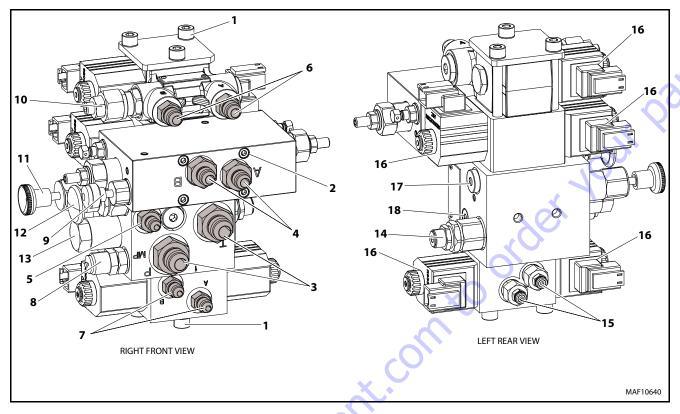


Figure 4-9. Hydraulic Manifold Assembly - Component Torque

- 1. Socket Head Screws 16 ft. lb. (21 Nm)
- 2. Screw 4 ft. lb. (5.5 Nm)
- 3. Pressure/Tank Port Fittings 59 ft. lb. (79 Nm)
- **4.** Port A/B Fittings Drive 36 ft. lb. (49 Nm)
- 5. Brake Port Fittings 20 ft. lb. (27 Nm)
- **6.** Port A/B Fitting Lift 31 ft. lb. (42 Nm)
- 7. Port B Fitting Steer 23 ft. lb. (31 Nm)
- **8.** MP Port Fitting 50 ft. lb. (20 Nm)
- 9. Needle Valve 26 ft. lb. (35 Nm)
- **10.** Relief Valve Lift 31 ft. lb. (43 Nm)
- **11.** Hand Pump 28 ft. lb. (38 Nm)
- 12. Brake Release Valve 33 ft. lb. (45 Nm)
- 13. Bypass Valve 33 ft. lb. (45 Nm)
- 14. Main Relief Valve 31 ft. lb. (43 Nm)
- 15. Steer Relief Valves 7 ft. lb. (9.5 Nm)
- **16.** Solenoid Valves 4 ft. lb. (5.5 Nm) (Coil Resistance 22 Ohms)
- **17.** Plug 9 ft. lb. (12.5 Nm)
- 18. Plug 23 ft. lb. (32 Nm)

**4-12** 3121788

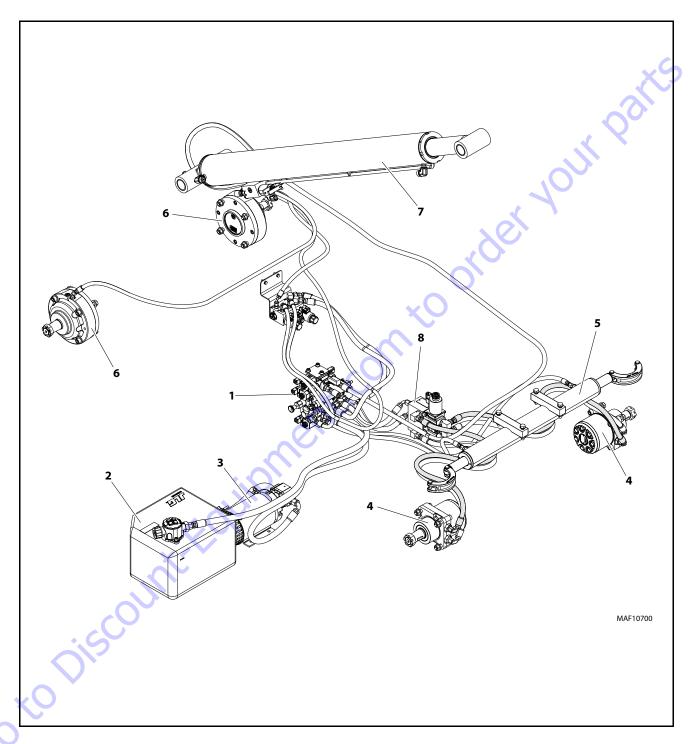


Figure 4-10. Hydraulic Hose Routing (3246R)

- 1. Manifold Valve Block
- 2. Oil Tank/Filter/Drain Plug
- **3.** Pump/Motor

- **4.** Drive Motors (Interchangeable)
- F. Chan Colindon
- 5. Steer Cylinder
- **6.** Brakes

- **7.** Lift Cylinder (Also reference Figure 3-34. to Figure 3-37.)
- 8. Traction Valve

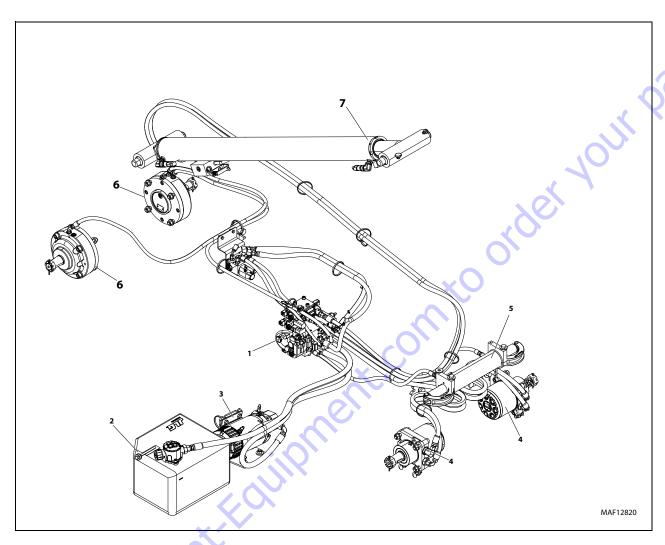


Figure 4-11. Hydraulic Hose Routing (2632R)

- 1. Manifold Valve Block
- 2. Oil Tank/Filter/Drain Plug
- 3. Pump/Motor

- - **4.** Drive Motors (Interchangeable)
  - 5. Steer Cylinder
  - **6.** Brakes

7. Lift Cylinder -(Also reference (Figure 3-38. to Figure 3-41.)

**4-14** 3121788

#### 4.8 DRIVE MOTOR INSTALLATION

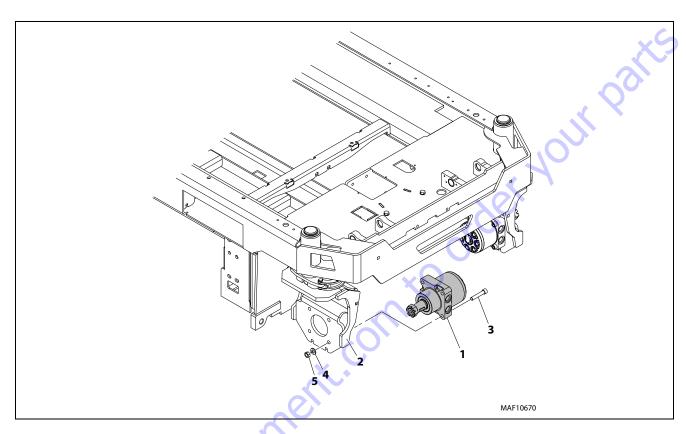


Figure 4-12. Drive Motor - Installation (Right Motor shown, Left Motor the same, flip motor over, keeping ports facing forward.)

- 1. Hydraulic Drive Motor
- 2. Steer/Spindle Mount
- 3. Motor Mounting Screws (Apply JLG Threadlocker PN 0100011 on assembly) Torque to 74 ft. lb. (100 Nm)
- **NOTE:** The drive motors may make an audible noise when driving and turning the machine. This condition is normal due to the hydraulic oil flow characteristics of the series drive circuit.
- 4. Washers
- 5. Motor Mounting Nuts

#### 4.9 HYDRAULIC BRAKE INSTALLATION

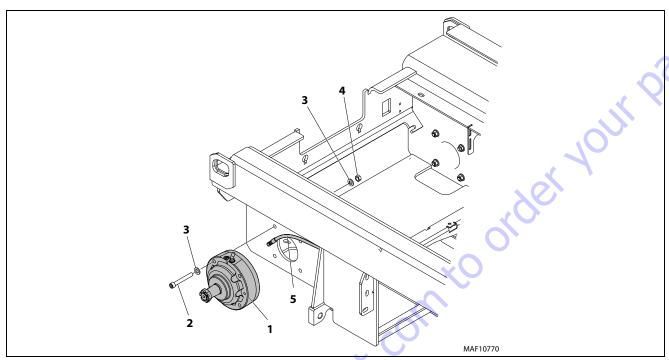


Figure 4-13. Hydraulic Brake - Installation

- 1. Hydraulic Brake Assembly (Mount with Ports on Top)
- 2. Mounting Screws (Apply JLG Threadlocker PN 0100011 on assembly and Torque to 74 ft. lb. (100 Nm))
- 3. Washers (Inside of Frame)
- 4. Mounting Nuts
- 5. Hyd. Hose to Right Side Brake Assembly

**4-16** 3121788

#### **4.10 TOWING**

It is not recommended to tow this machine except in the event of an emergency such as a machine malfunction or total machine power failure. However, provisions have been made for extreme cases.

#### **Hydraulic Brake Release for Towing**

(See Figure 4-14.)

#### **A** CAUTION

#### **CHOCK WHEELS OR SECURE MACHINE WITH TOW VEHICLE.**

- **1.** At the ground control station turn power off by pressing the Emergency Stop switch.
- **2.** Open the right side compartment door and the find main hydraulic manifold control valve.
- **3.** Perform the following to set the drive motor control valve to tow mode. On the drive control valve locate the tow mode needle valve knob (1), Screw out the valve until it stops..

- **4.** On the main valve body, to release the brakes, push the BLACK brake override button **(2)** in, (there is a detent which will hold the valve in place).
- Pump the RED Knob (3) until pressure builds, approximately 5 to 10 strokes. The brakes should now be released.
- 6. After towing is complete, release the BLACK brake override button (2) and screw the tow mode needle valve knob (1) all the way in to reset the hydraulic brake. Chock the machine wheels.

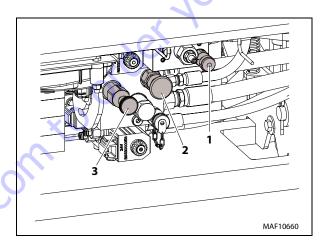


Figure 4-14. Hydraulic Brakes - Manual Disengage
(Inside Right Side Compartment Door)

#### 4.11 PRESSURE SETTING PROCEDURE

Install a pressure gauge capable of measuring 4000 psi (276 bar) at the MP port of the main control valve. (Refer to Figure 4-8.)

**NOTE:** Refer to Section 5 for more information on using the JLG handheld analyzer and switching between access levels.

#### **Main Relief**

- Attach the Analyzer at the ground controls. Turn on the machine.
- Press the right arrow key and scroll to ACCESS LEVEL. Press ENTER.
- **3.** Use the arrow keys to enter the password for ACCESS LEVEL 1 (33271). After entering the password, press ENTER.
- Press the right arrow key to scroll to the PERSON-ALITIES menu. Press ENTER.
- Press the right arrow key to scroll to the PERSON-ALITIES: LIFT menu. Press ENTER.

- **6.** Press the up arrow key to change the Lift Up default personality to 100%. Press ENTER. Then press ESC to return to the main menu.
- Press the right arrow key to scroll to the CALI-BRATIONS menu. Press ENTER.
- Press the right arrow key to scroll to the CALI-BRATIONS: RELIEF PRESSURE menu. Press ENTER.
- To set pressure, activate Lift Up at the ground controls when the Analyzer prompts LIFT UP TO RUN PUMP.
- **10.** Adjust Main Relief until the MP port gauge reads 3200 psi (220 bar).
- Press ESC to exit the CALIBRATION menu and return to the main menu.

#### Lift Up Relief

With Lift Up still set at default (100%), lift the scissor until the platform is at full stroke. Adjust lift up relief until the MP port gauge reads 2550 psi (176 bar).

**NOTE:** To return the Lift Up personality to its original settings, navigate to the PERSONALITIES: LIFT and adjust. Cycle power when personality is back at desired value.

#### **Steer Relief**

**NOTE:** To diagnose cylinder problems it may be necessary to install tee fittings and diagnostic ports due to the steer spool restricting flow.

- Install gauge rated for 4000 psi (276 bar) on the MP port.
- Reduce steer personality to 26%. If personality is not reduced, main pressure may be active.
- **3.** Steer wheels fully to the right and adjust steer right relief to 1150 psi (80 bar) & lock the relief adjustment.
- Now steer wheels fully to the left and adjust the left relief to 1150 psi (80 bar) & lock the relief adjustment.
- Return Steering Personalities to their original settings.

#### 4.12 CYLINDER CHECKING PROCEDURE

**NOTE:** Cylinder check must be performed anytime a system component is replaced or when improper system operation is suspected.

- Using all applicable safety precautions, activate pump motor and fully extend cylinder to be checked.
- Carefully disconnect hydraulic hoses from retract port of cylinder. There will be some initial weeping of hydraulic fluid which can be caught

- in a suitable container. After the initial discharge, there should be no further drainage from the retract port.
- 3. Activate pump motor and extend cylinder.
- **4.** If cylinder retract port leakage is less than 6-8 drops per minute, carefully reconnect hose to port and retract cylinder. If leakage continues at a rate of 6-8 drops per minute or more, cylinder repair must be made.

**NOTE:** Steps 5 through 7 for Steer Cylinder Only.

- With cylinder fully retracted, shut down machine power and carefully disconnect hydraulic hose from cylinder extend port.
- **6.** Activate pump motor and retract cylinder. Check extend port for leakage.
- 7. If extend port leakage is less than 6-8 drops per minute, carefully reconnect hose to extend port, than activate cylinder through one complete cycle and check for leaks. If leakage continues at a rate of 6-8 drops per minute or more, cylinder repairs must be made.

**4-18** 3121788

#### 4.13 LIFT CYLINDER REMOVAL INSTALLATION

**NOTE:** If there is a pump failure, a crane or a forktruck can be used to raise the platform.

#### **A** WARNING

NEVER WORK UNDER AN ELEVATED PLATFORM UNTIL IT HAS BEEN RESTRAINED FROM MOVEMENT WITH SAFETY PROPS, BLOCKING, OR OVERHEAD SLINGS.

Self-locking fasteners, such as nylon insert and thread deforming locknuts, are not intended to be reinstalled after removal. Always use new replacement hardware when installing locking fasteners.

- Use an overhead crane or fork truck to secure the platform and scissor arms before lift cylinder removal begins.
- **2.** Cut any wire ties that attach any cables or hoses to the lift cylinder.

#### **NOTICE**

DISCONNECT MAIN POWER FROM THE BATTERIES BEFORE REMOVING ANY COMPONENTS FROM THE LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY.

**3.** Remove the valve connector, the two hoses and the manual descent cable from the cylinder.

**NOTE:** To avoid having to readjust the manual descent, remove the large nut located behind the manual descent bracket as shown.

Also see Figure 3-30. for lift cylinder mounting hardware configurations.

- 4. Ensuring that the deck and scissor arms are properly secure, support the lift cylinder and remove the lift cylinder pin and rest of the cylinder on the arm cross tube directly below the cylinder.
- **5.** Place the cylinder on a clean workbench.
- **6.** For installation reverse above steps.

#### **Lift Cylinder - LSS Pressure Sensor Location**

Lift cylinders on machines with the Load Sensing System (LSS) are equipped with pressure sensing transducers. These sensors are installed on the lift cylinder manifold block next to the descent valve.

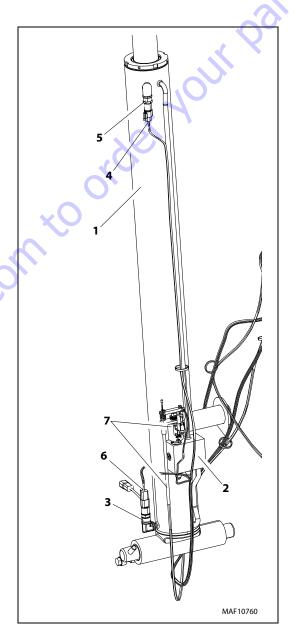


Figure 4-15. LSS Pressure Sensor Location

- 1. Lift Cylinder
- 2. Cylinder Valve Block
- 3. Pressure Sensor 1-(Torque to 11.1 ft lb (15 Nm))
- **4.** Sensor 1 Harness Connector
- **5.** Pressure Sensor 2-(Torque to 14 ft lb (19 Nm))
- **6.** Sensor 2 Harness Connector
- 7. Manual Descent Valve and Release Cable

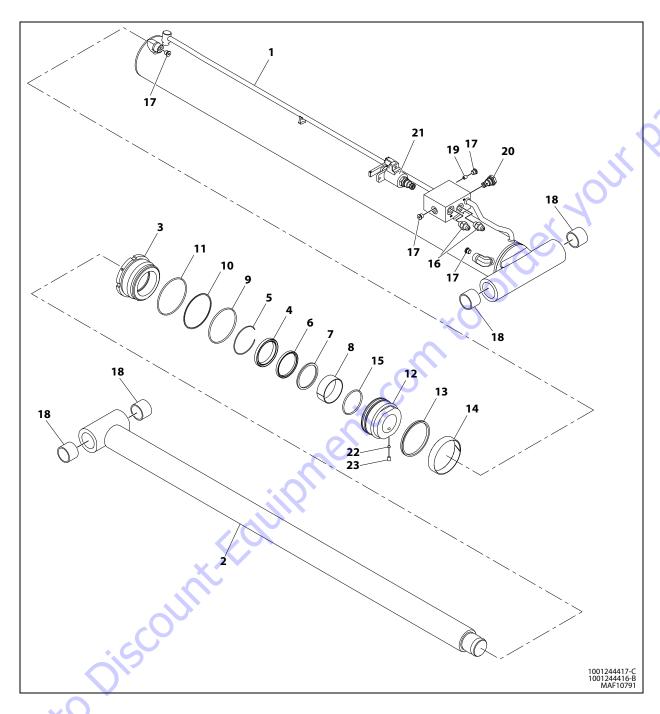


Figure 4-16. Lift Cylinder

- 1. Barrel
- **2.** Rod
- 3. Head
- 4. Wiper
- 5. Retaining Ring
- **6.** Seal, Rod

- 7. Ring, Back-up
- 8. Bearing
- **9.** 0-Ring
- 10. Ring, Back-up
- **11.** 0-Ring
- 12. Piston

- 13. Seal, Piston
- 14. Ring, Wear
- **15.** 0-Ring
- **16.** Fitting
- **17.** Plug
- **18.** Bearing

- **19.** Orifice
- 20. Cartridge Valve
- 21. Cartridge Solenoid Valve
- **22.** Ball
- 23. Setscrew

**4-20** 3121788

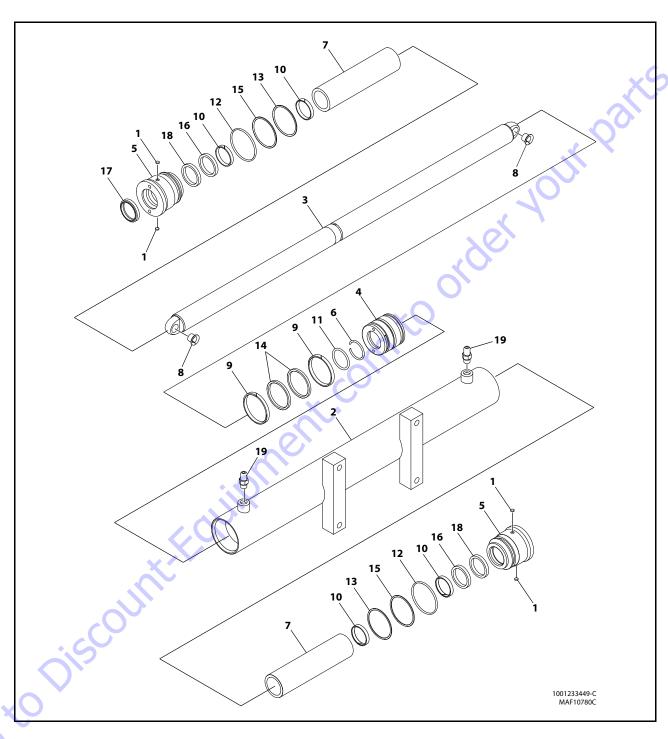


Figure 4-17. Steer Cylinder (3246R)

- **1.** Lock
- 2. Barrel
- **3.** Rod
- 4. Piston
- **5.** Head

- 6. Ring
- 7. Spacer
- 8. Bearing
- 9. Ring, Wear
- 10. Ring, Wear

- **11.** 0-Ring
- **12.** 0-Ring
- **13.** 0-Ring
- 14. Ring, Back-Up
- 15. Ring, Back-Up
- **16.** Seal
- 17. Seal, Stop18. Wiper
- **19.** Fitting, Straight

3121788 4-21

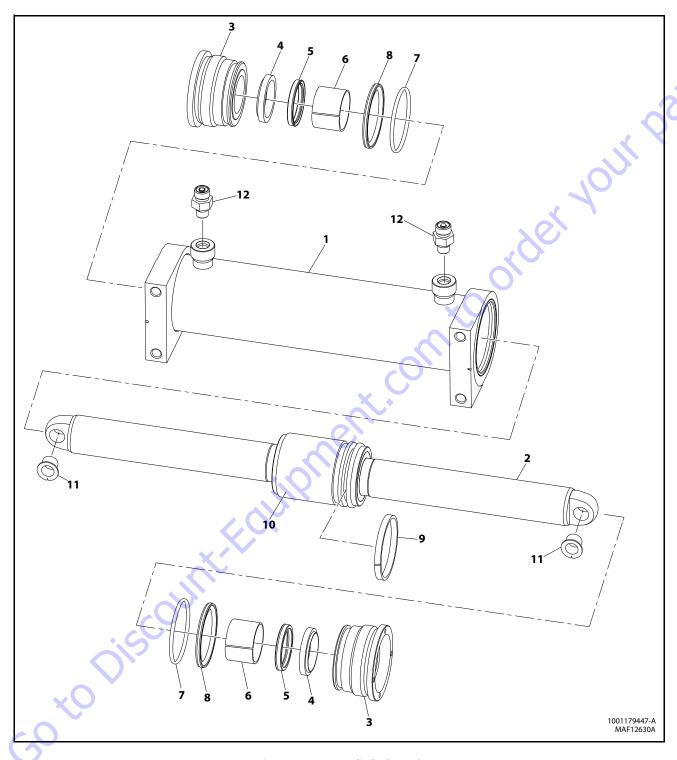


Figure 4-18. Steer Cylinder (2632R)

- 1. Barrel
- **2.** Rod
- **3.** Head
- 4. Wiper

- **5.** Rod Seal
- 6. Wear Ring
- **7.** 0-Ring
- 8. Backup Ring
- 9. Piston Seal
- **10.** Spacer
- 11. Flange Bearing12. Straight Fitting

4-22 3121788

#### 4.14 CYLINDER REPAIR

**NOTE:** The following are general procedures that apply to the cylinders on this machine. Procedures that apply to a specific cylinder will be so noted.

#### **Disassembly**

#### NOTICE

DISASSEMBLY OF THE CYLINDER SHOULD BE PERFORMED ON A CLEAN WORK SURFACE IN A DIRT FREE WORK AREA.

**1.** Connect a suitable auxiliary hydraulic power source to the port block fitting in the manifold located on the cylinder.

#### **▲** WARNING

DO NOT FULLY EXTEND CYLINDER TO THE END OF STROKE. RETRACT CYLINDER SLIGHTLY TO AVOID TRAPPING PRESSURE.

- 2. Operate the hydraulic power source and extend the cylinder. Shut down and disconnect the power source. Adequately support the cylinder rod, if applicable.
- **3.** If applicable, remove the cartridge-type holding valve and fittings from the cylinder port block. Discard o-rings.
- Place the cylinder barrel into a suitable holding fixture.

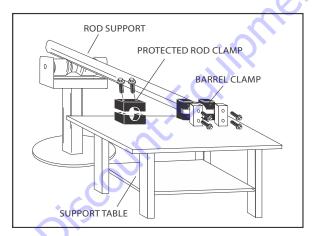


Figure 4-19. Cylinder Barrel Support

**5.** Mark cylinder head and barrel with a center punch for easy realignment. Loosen the cylinder head setscrew.

- **6.** Using the proper wrench, loosen the cylinder head and remove head from cylinder barrel. When removing cylinder head do not force if binding occurs. Reverse rotation a couple times and try removing again. If still no release, tap barrel with hammer in threaded area, and try again. Repeat if necessary, until head is completely removed.
- Attach a suitable pulling device to the cylinder rod port block end or cylinder rod end, as applicable.

#### NOTICE

EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN REMOVING THE CYLINDER ROD, HEAD, AND PISTON. AVOID PULLING THE ROD OFF-CENTER, WHICH COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE PISTON AND CYLINDER BARREL SURFACES.

8. With the barrel clamped securely, apply pressure to the rod pulling device and carefully withdraw the complete rod assembly from the cylinder barrel.

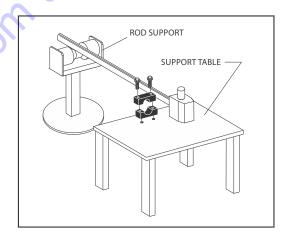


Figure 4-20. Cylinder Rod Support

- **9.** Using suitable protection, clamp the cylinder rod in a vise or similar holding fixture as close to the piston as possible.
- **10.** Loosen and remove the capscrew(s), if applicable, which attach the tapered bushing to the piston.
- **11.** Insert the capscrew(s) in the threaded holes in the outer piece of the tapered bushing. Progressively tighten the cap screw(s) until the bushing is loose on the piston.
- **12.** Remove the bushing from the piston.
- **13.** Screw the piston CCW, by hand, and remove the piston from cylinder rod.
- **14.** Remove and discard the piston o-rings, seal rings, and backup rings.

3121788 **4-23** 

- **15.** If applicable, remove the piston spacer from the rod.
- **16.** Remove the rod from the holding fixture. Remove the cylinder head gland and retainer plate, if applicable. Discard the o-rings, back-up rings, rod seals, and wiper seals.

#### Cleaning and Inspection

- Clean all parts thoroughly in an approved cleaning solvent.
- Examine the cylinder rod for scoring, tapering, ovality, or other damage. If necessary, dress rod with Scotch Brite or equivalent. Replace rod if necessary.
- **3.** Examine threaded portion of rod for excessive damage. Dress threads as necessary.
- ExamineExamine inner surface of cylinder barrel tube for scoring or other damage. Check inside diameter for tapering or ovality. Replace if necessary.
- **5.** Examine threaded portion of barrel for damage. Dress threads as necessary.
- Examine piston surface for damage and scoring and for distortion. Dress piston surface or replace piston as necessary.
- Examine threaded portion of piston for damage. Dress threads as necessary.
- **8.** Examine seal and o-ring grooves in piston for burrs and sharp edges. Dress applicable surfaces as necessary.
- **9.** Examine cylinder head inside diameter for scoring or other damage and for ovality and tapering. Replace as necessary.
- **10.** Examine threaded portion of head for damage. Dress threads as necessary.
- **11.** Examine seal and o-ring grooves in head for burrs and sharp edges. Dress applicable surfaces as necessary.
- **12.** Examine cylinder head outside diameter for scoring or other damage and ovality and tapering. Replace as necessary.

- **13.** If applicable, Examine rod and barrel bearings for signs of correct excessive wear or damage. Replace as necessary.
  - Thoroughly clean hole, (steel bushing) of burrs, dirt etc. to facilitate bearing installation.
  - **b.** Examine steel bushing for wear or other damage. If steel bushing is worn or damaged, rod/barrel must be replaced.
  - **c.** Lubricate inside of steel bushing with WD40 prior to bearing installation.
  - **d.** Using an arbor of the correct size, carefully press the bearing into steel bushing.

**NOTE:** Install pin into the Gar-Max bearing dry. Lubrication is not required with nickel plated pins and bearings.

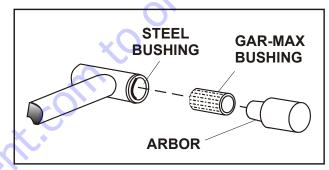


Figure 4-21. Gar-Max Bearing Installation

- **14.** Examine travel limiting collar or spacer for burrs and sharp edges. If necessary, dress inside diameter surface with Scotch Brite or equivalent.
- **15.** If applicable, examine port block fittings and holding valve. Replace as necessary.
- **16.** Examine the oil ports for blockage or the presence of dirt or other foreign material. Repair as necessary.
- **17.** If applicable, examine piston rings for cracks or other damage. Replace as necessary.

#### **Assembly**

**NOTE:** Prior to cylinder assembly, ensure that the proper cylinder seal kit is used. See your JLG Parts Manual for these machine models.

Apply a light film of hydraulic oil to all components prior to assembly.

**4-24** 3121788

**1.** A special tool is used to install a new rod seal into the applicable cylinder head gland groove.

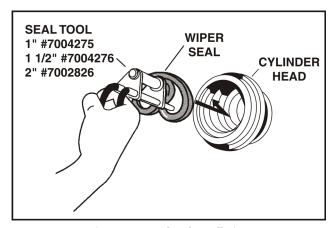


Figure 4-22. Rod Seal Installation

#### NOTICE

WHEN INSTALLING 'POLY-PAK' PISTON SEALS, ENSURE SEALS ARE INSTALLED PROPERLY. REFER TO WIPER SEAL INSTALLATION FOR CORRECT SEAL ORIENTATION. IMPROPER SEAL INSTALLATION COULD RESULT IN CYLINDER LEAKAGE AND IMPROPER CYLINDER OPERATION.

 Use a soft mallet to tap a new wiper seal into the applicable cylinder head gland groove. Install a new wear ring into the applicable cylinder head glandgroove.

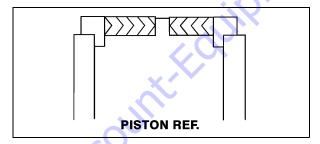


Figure 4-23. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation

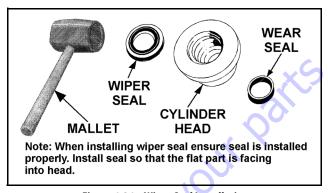


Figure 4-24. Wiper Seal Installation

Place a new o-ring and back-up seal in the applicable outside diameter groove of the cylinder head.

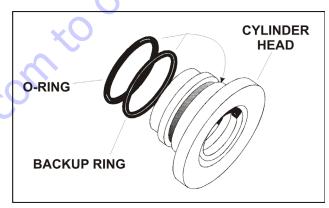


Figure 4-25. Installation of Head Seal Kit

- **4.** Install washer ring onto rod, carefully install the head gland on the rod, ensuring that the wiper and rod seals are not damaged or dislodged. Push the head along the rod to the rod end, as applicable.
- **5.** If applicable, correctly place new o-ring in the inner piston diameter groove. (The backup ring side facing the O-ring is grooved.)
- **6.** If applicable, correctly place new seals and guide lock rings in the outer piston diameter groove. (A tube, with I.D. slightly larger than the O.D. of the piston is recommended to install the solid seal.)

**NOTE:** The backup rings for the solid seal have a radius on one side. This side faces the solid seal. (See magnified insert in Figure 4-9. The split of seals and backup rings are to be positioned so as not to be in alignment with each other.

7. Using suitable protection, clamp the cylinder rod in a vise or similar holding fixture as close to piston as possible.

**3**121788 **4-25** 

- **8.** Carefully thread the piston on the cylinder rod hand tight, ensuring that the o-ring and back-up rings are not damaged or dislodged.
- **9.** Thread the piston onto the rod until it abuts the spacer end and install the tapered bushing.

**NOTE:** When installing the tapered bushing, piston and mating end of rod must be free of oil.

- **10.** Assemble the tapered bushing loosely into the piston and insert JLG capscrews (not vendor capscrews) through the drilled holes in the bushing and into the tapped holes in the piston.
- **11.** Tighten the capscrews evenly and progressively in rotation to the specified torque value.
- **12.** After the screws have been torqued, tap the tapered bushing with a hammer (16 to 24 oz.) and brass shaft (approximately 3/4" in diameter) as follows;
  - **a.** Place the shaft against the cylinder rod and in contact with the bushing in the spaces between the capscrews.
  - **b.** Tap each space once; this means the tapered bushing is tapped 3 times as there are 3 spaces between the capscrews.
- **13.** Retorque the capscrews evenly and progressively in rotation to the specified torque value.
- Remove the cylinder rod from the holding fixture.
- **15.** Place new guide locks and seals in the applicable outside diameter grooves of the cylinder piston.
- **16.** Position the cylinder barrel in a suitable holding fixture.

#### NOTICE

EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN INSTALLING THE CYLINDER ROD, HEAD, AND PISTON. AVOID PULLING THE ROD OFF-CENTER, WHICH COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE PISTON AND CYLINDER BARREL SURFACES.

- 17. With the barrel clamped securely, and while adequately supporting the rod, insert the piston end into the barrel cylinder. Ensure that the piston loading o-ring and seal ring are not damaged or dislodged.
- **18.** Continue pushing the rod into the barrel until the cylinder head gland can be inserted into the barrel cylinder.

**19.** Secure the cylinder head gland using the washer ring and socket head bolts.

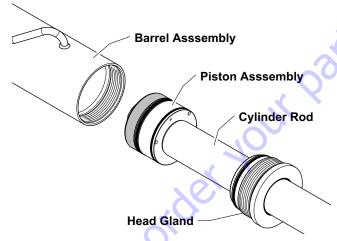


Figure 4-26. Rod Assembly Installation

**4-26** 3121788

Mr. Coorder your parts

- 20. After the cylinder has been reassembled, the rod should be pushed all the way in (fully retracted) prior to the reinstallation of any holding valve or valves.
- **21.** If applicable, install the cartridge-type holding valve and fittings in the rod port block, using new o-rings as applicable.
- **22.** Push the piston onto the rod until it abuts the spacer end and install the attaching nut.

#### **M** WARNING

WHEN REBUILDING THE CYLINDERS, APPLY JLG THREADLOCKER PN 0100071 TO THE PISTON NUT, THEN TORQUE PISTON NUT. REFER TO APPLICABLE CYLINDER ILLUSTRATION FOR TORQUE REQUIREMENT.

- **23.** Remove the cylinder rod from the holding fixture.
- **24.** Position the cylinder barrel in a suitable holding fixture.

#### NOTICE

EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN INSTALLING THE CYLINDER ROD, HEAD, AND PISTON. AVOID PULLING THE ROD OFF-CENTER, WHICH COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE PISTON AND CYLINDER BARREL SURFACES.

- **25.** With barrel clamped securely, and while adequately supporting the rod, insert the piston end into the barrel cylinder. Ensure that the piston loading o-ring and seal ring are not damaged or dislodged.
- **26.** Continue pushing the rod into the barrel until the cylinder head gland can be inserted into the barrel cylinder.
- **27.** If applicable, secure the cylinder head retainer using a suitable chain wrench.
- 28. After the cylinder has been reassembled, the rod should be pushed all the way in (fully retracted) prior to the reinstallation of any holding valve or valves.
- **29.** If applicable, install the cartridge-type holding valve and fittings in the port block using new orings as applicable. Refer Figure 4-16., Lift Cylinder on page 4-20.

3121788 **4-27** 

#### 4.15 HYDRAULIC SCHEMATICS

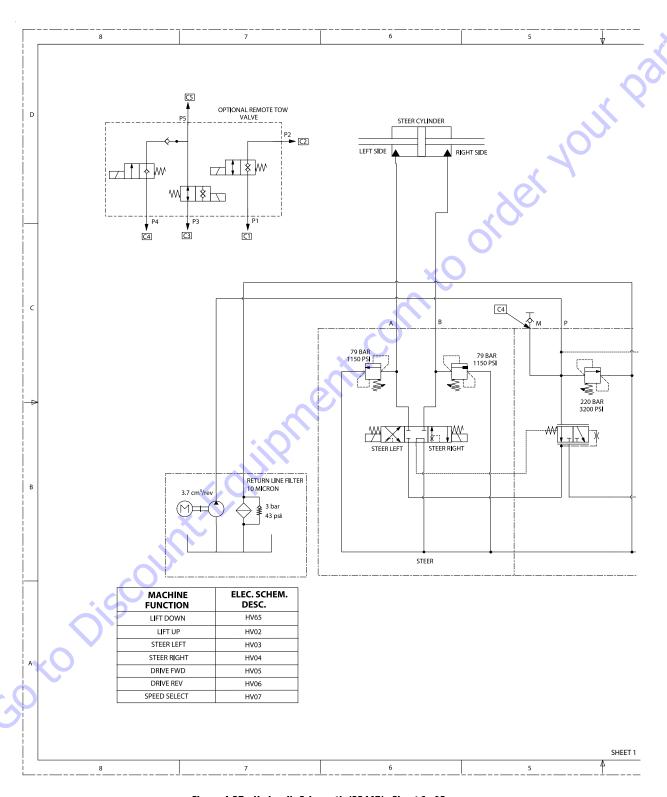


Figure 4-27. Hydraulic Schematic (3246R) - Sheet 1 of 2

**4-28** 3121788

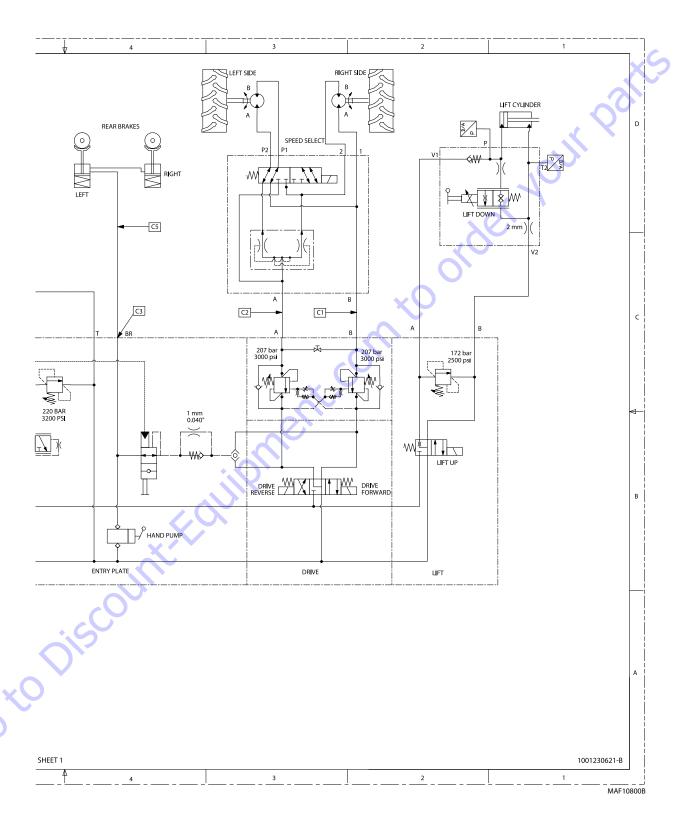


Figure 4-28. Hydraulic Schematic (3246R) - Sheet 2 of 2

**3**121788 **4-29** 

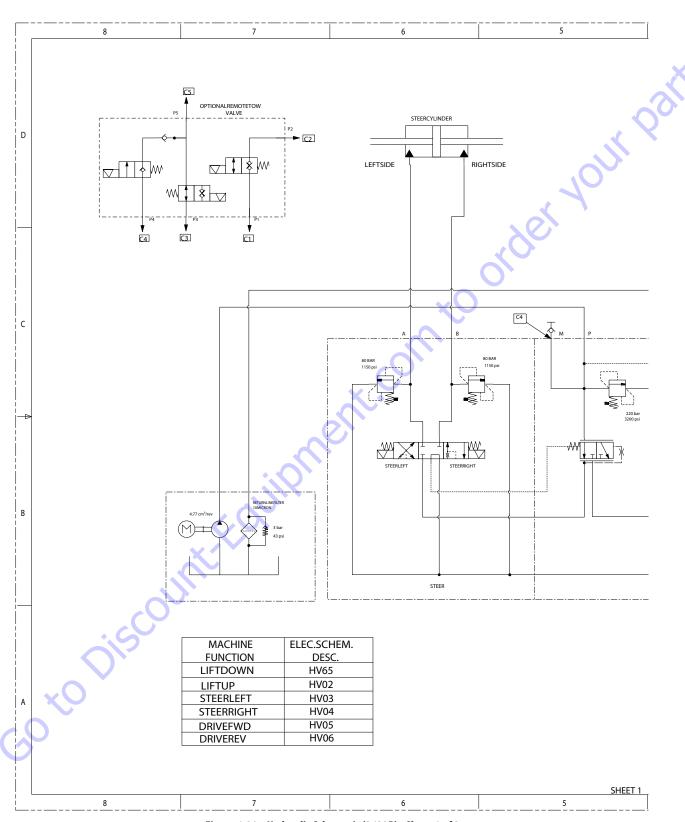


Figure 4-29. Hydraulic Schematic (2632R) - Sheet 1 of 2

**4-30** 3121788

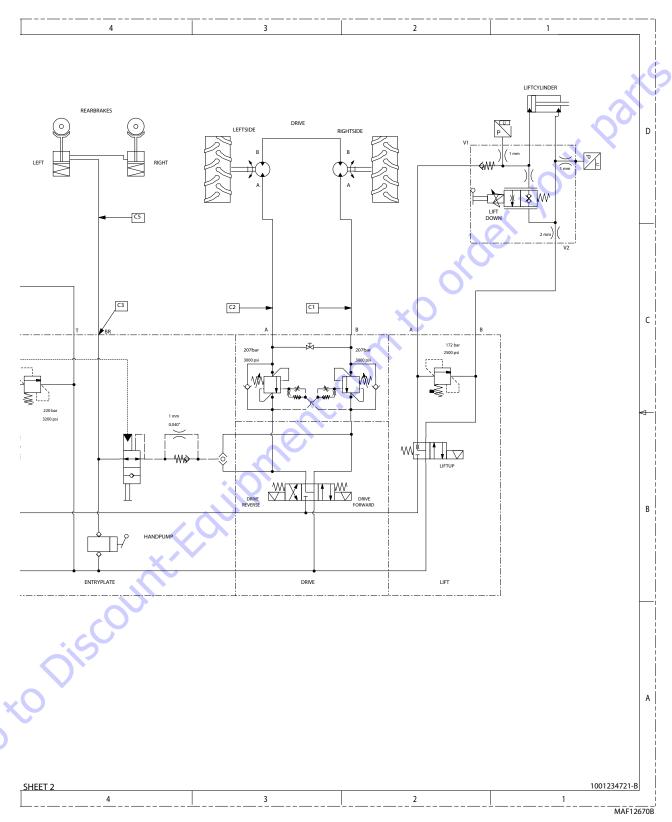


Figure 4-30. Hydraulic Schematic (2632R) - Sheet 2 of 2

3121788 **4-31** 

| Ø            |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| NOTES:       |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              | -               |
|              |                 |
| <del></del>  |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              | 403             |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
| <del>-</del> |                 |
|              |                 |
|              | ×O              |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              | 40)             |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              | / <del>}</del>  |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              | ·               |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              | · <del></del> - |
| ()           |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |
|              |                 |

**4-32** 3121788

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

#### Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

#### **SECTION 5. JLG CONTROL SYSTEM**

#### 5.1 HAND HELD ANALYZER

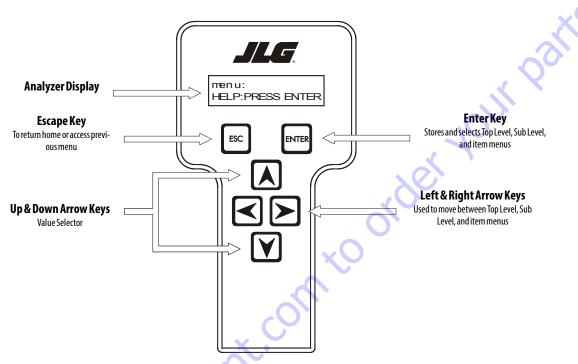


Figure 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer

#### **Diagnostic Port**

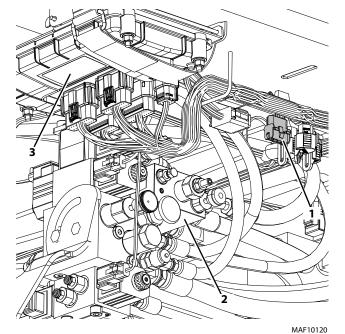
To connect the Hand Held Analyzer, the diagnostic port plug (1) is located in chassis harness close to the hydraulic valve manifold (2), and machine controller logic module (3), inside the right side compartment door, as shown in Figure 5-2.

#### To Connect the Hand Held Analyzer:

 Connect the four pin end of the cable supplied with the analyzer, to the diagnostic port plug and connect the remaining end of the cable to the analyzer.

**NOTE:** The cable has a four pin connector at each end of the cable; the cable cannot be connected backwards.

2. Power up the control system by turning the ground control station - platform/ground selector switch - to the platform position and pulling both platform and ground control emergency stop buttons on.



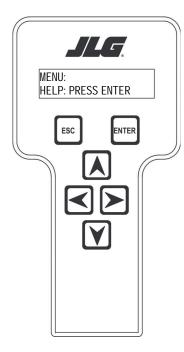
- 1. Diagnostic Port Plug
- 2. Hydraulic Valve Manifold
- 3. Controller Logic Module

Figure 5-2. Diagnostic Port Location (Inside right side compartment door)

3121788 **5-1** 

#### **Using the Analyzer:**

With the machine power on and the analyzer connected properly, the analyzer will display the following:



HELP: PRESS ENTER

At this point, using the **RIGHT** and **LEFT** arrow keys, you can move between the top level menu items. To select a displayed menu item, press **ENTER**. To cancel a selected menu item, press **ESC**; then you will be able to scroll using the right and left arrow keys to select a different menu item.

The top level menus are as follows:

HELP
DIAGNOSTICS
SYSTEM TEST
ACCESS LEVEL
PERSONALITIES
MACHINE SETUP
CALIBRATION

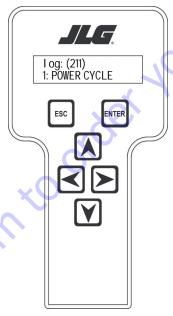
If you press **ENTER**, at the HELP: PRESS ENTER display, and a fault is present, the analyzer display will scroll the fault across the screen. If more than one fault is present only the highest priority fault will show. The other active faults are viewable in Logged Help. If there was no fault detected, the display will read:

In platform mode, **HELP: (001)** 

#### **EVERYTHING OK,**

In ground mode,
HELP: (002)
GROUND MODE OK

If **ENTER** is pressed again, the display moves to the following display:



LOG: (211)

1: Power Cycle (Or last recorded fault)

At this point, the analyzer will display the highest priority active fault, if any are present. You may scroll through the fault logs to view what the last fifteen faults were. Use the right and left arrow keys to scroll through the fault logs. The active faults, are listed before the first POWER CYCLE. To return to the top menu, press **ESC** two times.

When a top level menu is selected, a new set of menu items may be offered; If for example you choose Personalities:

DRIVE LIFT STEER GROUND

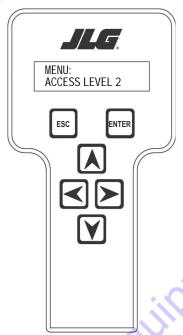
Pressing **ENTER** with any of the above displayed menus, will display additional sub-menus within the selected menu. In some cases the next level is the parameter or information to be changed. Refer to the flow chart for what menus are available within the top level menus. You may only view the personality settings for selected menus while in access level 2. Remember, you may always cancel a selected menu item by pressing the **ESC** key.

**5-2** 3121788

### Changing the Access Level of the Hand Held Analyzer:

When the analyzer is first connected, you will be in access level 2 which enables you to only view most configuration settings which cannot be changed until you enter a password to advance to a lower level. This ensures that a setting cannot be accidentally altered. To change the access level, the correct password must be entered. To enter the password, scroll to the **ACCESS LEVEL** menu.

#### For example:



#### MENU:

#### **ACCESS LEVEL 2**

Press ENTER to select the ACCESS LEVEL menu.

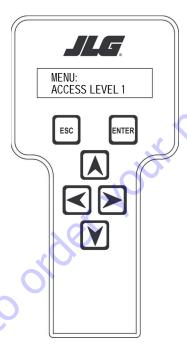
Using the **UP** or **DOWN** arrow keys, enter the first digit of the password, 3.

Then using the **RIGHT** arrow key, position the cursor to the right one space to enter the second digit of the password

Use the **UP** or **DOWN** arrow key to enter the second digit of the password which is 3.

Repeat this process until you have entered all five digits of the password which is **33271**.

Once the correct password is displayed, press **ENTER**. The access level should display the following, if the password was entered correctly:



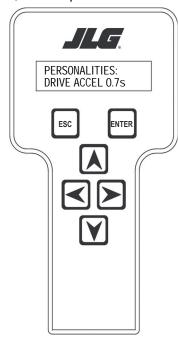
#### MENU: ACCESS LEVEL 1

Repeat the above steps if the correct access level is not displayed or you can not adjust the personality settings:

*3121788* **5-3** 

#### Adjusting Parameters Using the Hand Held Analyzer

Once you have gained access to level 1, and a personality item is selected, press the UP or DOWN arrow keys to adjust its value, for example:



### PERSONALITIES: DRIVE ACCEL 0.7s

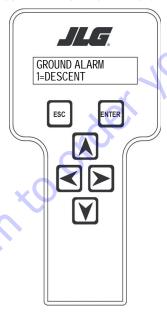
There will be a minimum and maximum for the value to ensure efficient operation. The Value will not increase if the **UP** arrow is pressed when at the maximum value nor will the value decrease if the **DOWN** arrow is pressed and the value is at the minimum value for any particular personality. If the value does not change when pressing the up and down arrows, check the access level to ensure you are at access level 1.

#### **Machine Setup**

When a machine digit item is selected, press the **UP** or **DOWN** arrow keys to adjust its value, for example:

#### **M** WARNING

FAILURE TO MAKE THE PROPER SETTINGS FOR THE PARTICULAR MACHINE CAN RESULT IN IMPROPER OPERATION.



#### GROUND ALARM: 1=DESCENT

The effect of the machine digit value is displayed along with its value. The above display would be selected if the machine was equipped with a ground alarm and you wanted it to sound when driving. There are certain settings allowed to install optional features or select the machine model.

When selecting the machine model to match the size of the machine, the personality settings will return to default settings.

**NOTE:** Refer to Table 5-2, Machine Model Adjustment (Software Version P1.10) and Table 5-1, Machine Configuration Programming Information (Software Version P1.10) for the default settings.

Password 33271 will give you access to level 1, which will permit you to change all machine personality and/or machine setup settings.

#### **A** WARNING

CHANGING THESE SETTINGS MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR MACHINE.

**5-4** 3121788

#### **5.2 JOYSTICK CALIBRATION**

The joystick calibration should be completed if the joystick is replaced. To perform the joystick calibration both emergency stop switches must be pulled out (reset) and the ground control keyswitch set on platform mode.

- 1. Plug the analyzer into the machine, "Help Press Enter" should be displayed on the analyzer display.
- 2. Press the right arrow key to "Access Level 2".
- **3.** Press Enter once. At this screen, you are asked to enter a password: Enter "33271" by doing the following:
  - **a.** Using the up and down key enter the first number.
  - **b.** Right arrow key once and enter the next number.
  - **c.** Repeat steps A and B until you have entered "33271" and press Enter.
  - **d.** Access level 1 should be on the display.
- **4.** Press right arrow key to "Calibrations" and press Enter once.
- "Calibration: Joystick" should appear, press Enter once.
- "Cal Joystick: Yes: Enter, No: Esc" should appear, press Enter once.
- "Cal Joystick: Fwd to Max" will appear. Move joystick completely forward and hold, then press Enter.
- **8.** "Cal Joystick: Center" will appear. Release joystick to the neutral position and press Enter.
- **9.** "Cal Joystick: Rev to Max" will appear. Move joystick completely in the reverse position and hold, then press Enter.
- **10.** "Cal Joystick: Complete" will appear. Power down the machine.

, o to Disco

#### **5.3 TILT SENSOR CALIBRATION**

Be sure that the machine is parked and stowed on level ground.

**NOTE:** Tilt Sensor Calibration can not be performed if the main contactor switch is open due to an alarm.

- 1. Enter Access Level 1 and go to the CALIBRATION/ TILT SENSOR/LEVEL VEHICLE screen.
- 2. Choose the right arrow key to view the raw, uncalibrated tilt sensor values. If either raw angle reads ±5.0 or more, the machine is too unlevel and the software will prohibit calibration. Therefore, attempt to dissect the three areas of error to find the primary contributor:
  - **a.** Machine mounting and/or grade:
    Try to measure the top of the tilt sensor for levelness. If unable to get a good reading, unbolt the tilt sensor and check the sensor's mounting surface for levelness.
  - **b.** Observe whether the tilt sensor is properly seated.
  - **c.** Tilt sensor has developed an offset shift: Keep the tilt sensor electrically connected. Level one axis of the tilt sensor and observe the raw reading (should be within  $\pm$  2.0). Do the same for the other axis. If either axis is greater than  $\pm$  2.0, replace the tilt sensor.

**NOTE:** Check that the tilt switch is properly set by referring to the Tilt Activation Settings table in Section 1 of this manual.

#### **Tilt Sensor Failure Troubleshooting**

Some possible reasons that the tilt sensor will not calibrate are:

- **a.** The surface the machine is sitting on is off level by a few degrees (flat doesn't imply level; parking lots are often not level).
- **b.** The tilt sensor has failed one or both of the channels (X axis and Y axis).
- **c.** Tilt sensor has moisture intrusion that has shifted its output.
- **d.** Water and/or corrosion in the sensor has corrupted electrical connections or caused a tilt sensor failure (observe any cracks in the housing).

For the following troubleshooting steps, a bubble level (smaller is better) will be needed and the machine must be on a level surface:

- 1. If the Analyzer displays angles other than +20.0°, attempt to calibrate. If machine won't calibrate, note the reason displayed on Analyzer:
  - **a.** SENSOR FAILURE tilt sensor internal frequency is out of range (replace sensor).

*3121788* **5-5** 

**b.** NOT LEVEL - tilt sensor has either developed an offset or it is too unlevel as mounted on the machine.

#### 5.4 ROTARY ANGLE SENSOR CALIBRATION

#### NOTICE

#### MACHINE MUST BE ON LEVEL GROUND BEFORE ELEVATION SEN-SOR CAN BE SET.

- 1. Be sure that the machine is parked and platform stowed on level ground.
- Attach the analyzer near the ground control station.
- Go to Access Level 1 and scroll through to CALI-BRATION.
- 4. Under CALIBRATION, go to SET STOW ELEV.
- Press ENTER for YES to set the stowed height for the elevation sensor.
- 6. Fully raise the platform.
- 7. Under CALIBRATION, go to SET MAX ELEV.
- 8. Press ENTER for YES to set the maximum height for the elevation sensor.

NOTE: Check the sensor by lifting the scissor arms, from the platform, and driving until the drive speed cuts back. Refer to High Drive Speed Cutout Table in Section 1 for proper speed cut out height.

#### 5.5 UPDATING SOFTWARE

Updating the power control module software requires a laptop computer, connecting cable, and software update cd. Contact JLG Industries to acquire the software. Before updating the software, use the Hand-held Analyzer to view the machine's settings (MACHINE SETUP and PERSONALITIES) (refer to Figure 5-3. thru Figure 5-5. for Analyzer Flow Chart). It is important to write down the settings to verify they are the same after software update is complete.

**NOTE:** Software update must be done with the machine powered in Ground Mode.

- If connected, disconnect analyzer from diagnostic port.
- **2.** Using the laptop connector cable, connect the laptop to the diagnostic port.
- 3. Run the software update cd.
  - **a.** When the JLG Reprogramming Tool dialogue box appears, click on the Program button.
  - **b.** Another dialogue box will appear asking if you want to overwrite the current software version. Click YES.
- After software update is complete, disconnect computer from diagnostic port.
- Reconnect the hand-held analyzer to the diagnostic port.
  - a. Enter Access Level 1 password; 33271.
  - b. Scroll to MACHINE SETUP. Change MODEL NUMBER to a different model, but immediately change it back to the proper setting. Do the same for MARKET. This will ensure the settings are carried over to all parameters
  - **c.** Scroll through the settings to verify they are the same as before the software update.
- 6. Disconnect Analyzer.
- **7.** Software update is complete.

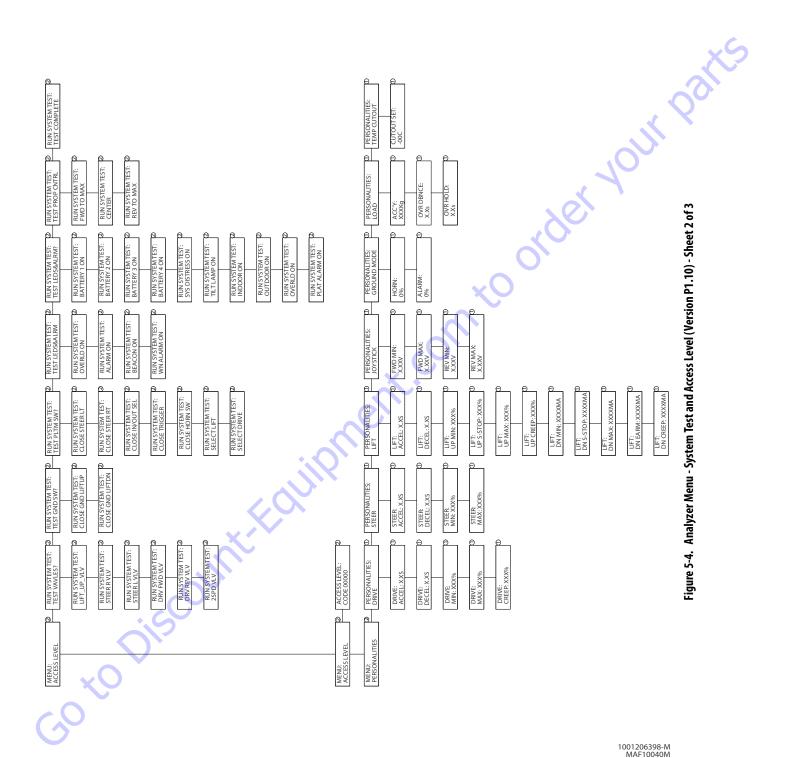
**5-6** 3121788



1001206398-M MAF10030M

ANALYZER MENU: STRUCTURE

3121788 **5-7** 



**5-8** 3121788



Figure 5-5. Analyzer Menu - Personalities and Machine Setup (Version P1.10) - Sheet 3 of 3

3121788 5-9

#### 5.6 MACHINE CONFIGURATION PROGRAMMING INFORMATION

**NOTE:** 1. When configuring a R scissors machine, the Machine Configuration must be completed before any Personality settings can be changed, see Table 5-2. Changing the personality settings first and then changing the model number of the machine configuration will cause the personality settings to return to default.

2. Solid shaded entries are not available for the selected Market.

Table 5-1. Machine Configuration Programming Information (Software Version P1.10)

| Configura-      |         | Post tutor   |   | Market Default Setting |     |          |    |     |          | J  |
|-----------------|---------|--|---|------------------------|-----|----------|----|-----|----------|----|
| tion Digit      | Setting | Description  |   | 2                      | 3   | 4        | 5  | 6   | 7        | 8  |
|                 | 1       | 1932R  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 2       | 1532R  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
| MODEL           | 3       | 2632R  | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
|                 | 4       | 3246R  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 5       | 4045R  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 1       | ANSI USA   |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 2       | ANSIEXPORT   |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 3       | CSA  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
| MARKET          | 4       | CE X   | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| WithEl          | 5       | AUSTRALIA  |   |                        | l ' | l '      |    | l ' | l '      |    |
|                 | 6       | JAPAN  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 7       | GB   |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 8       | KOREA  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
| DRIVE CUTOUT    | 1       | NO - Vehicle is not configured with Drive cutout when elevated.  | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| DINVECTION      | 2       | YES - Vehicle is configured with Drive cutout when elevated.   | ' |                        | '   | '        |    | '   | '        | Ľ  |
| CHARGER         | 1       | DRIVE ONLY - Drive motion prevented while vehicle is charging.   | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| INTERLOCK       | 2       | RIVE AND LIFT UP - Drive and lift up motions are prevented while vehicle is charging. Required for CE. |   | '                      | '   | '        | '  | '   | '        | '  |
| CDOLIND         | 1       | OTION — Ground Alarm sounds during Lift Up, Lift Down, Drive Forward, or Drive Reverse.                |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
| GROUND<br>ALARM | 2       | HORN ONLY — Ground Alarm only sounds when user presses Platform Horn button.                           | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 2        | 1  | 1   | 2        | 1  |
| ALANIVI         | 3       | DESCENT — Ground Alarm sounds during Lift Down.  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 1       | NO - Load Sensing System (LSS) is not fitted to the vehicle.   |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 | 2       | CUTOUT PLATFORM - Load Sensing System (LSS) is fitted, and Platform Controls are prevented in the      |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
| LOAD            |         | event of an Overload. Ground Controls remain functional.   | 1 | 2                      | 1   | 3        | 2  | 2   | 3        | 2  |
|                 | 3       | CUTOUT ALL - Load Sensing System (LSS) is fitted. Platform and Ground Controls are prevented in the    |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
|                 |         | event of an Overload.  |   |                        |     |          |    |     |          |    |
| BATTERY         | 1       | FLOODED - Batteries are conventional lead-acid type.   | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| DATTER          | 2       | AGM - Batteries are absorbed glass mat type.   | · |                        |     |          | •  |     |          | L' |
| BEACON          | 1       | YES-Optional beacon is present.  | 2 | 2                      | 2   | 1        | 2  | 2   | 1        | 2  |
| DEACUN          | 2       | NO - Optional beacon not present.  |   | 2                      | 2   | <b>'</b> | 2  | 2   | <b>'</b> | 2  |
| LOW TEMP        | 5       | YES-Low temp cutout is active.   |   | ,                      | _   | _        | ٦. | ٦.  | _        | 1  |
| CUTOUT          | 2       | NO-Low temp cutout is not active.  |   | 2                      | 2   | 2        | 2  | 2   | 2        | 2  |
| WHITE NOISE     | 1       | NO — Vehicle does not have the white noise alarm.  |   | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| ALARM           | 2       | YES — Vehicle has the white noise alarm.   |   | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 2  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| DUD ALADAA      | 1       | NO — Vehicle is not configured with PHP Alarm when Pothole bar is blocked.                             | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| PHP ALARM       | 2       | YES — Vehicle is configured with PHP Alarm when Pothole bar is blocked.                                | 1 | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| OVERHEAD        | 1       | NO — Vehicle is not configured with Overhead Protection Sensors.                                       |   | 1                      | 1   | 1        | 1  | 1   | 1        | 1  |
| PROTECT         | 2       | YES — Vehicle is configured with Overhead Protection Sensors.  |   |                        |     |          | 1  | 1   | 1        |    |

1001207563-F

**5-10** 3121788

#### 5.7 MACHINE MODEL ADJUSTMENT (PERSONALITY SETTINGS)

**Table 5-2. Machine Model Adjustment (Software Version P1.10)** 

| Adjustment        | Adjustment Range | 2632R  | 3246R   |
|-------------------|------------------|--------|---------|
| DRIVE             | najasinen nange  | 200211 | 52 1011 |
| ACCEL             | 0.1-5.0 (Sec)    | 1.5    | 1.5     |
| DECEL             | 0.1-2.0 (Sec)    | 0.5    | 0.5     |
| MINIMUM           | 1-25%            | 8      | 8       |
| MAXIMUM           | 26-100%          | 100    | 100     |
| ELEV. MAXIMUM     | 0-50%            | 28     | 43      |
| STEER             |                  |        |         |
| ACCEL             | 0.1-5.0 (Sec)    | 0.1    | 0.1     |
| DECEL             | 0.1-1.0 (Sec)    | 0.3    | 0.3     |
| MIN               | 1-25%            | 5      | 5       |
| MAX               | 26-100%          | 60     | 60      |
| LIFT              |                  | 0,     |         |
| ACCEL             | 0.1-5.0 (Sec)    | 0.7    | 0.7     |
| DECEL             | 0.1 - 1.0 (Sec)  | 0.1    | 0.1     |
| UP MIN            | 1-45%            | 20     | 20      |
| UP STOP           | 1-100%           | 55     | 70      |
| UP MAX            | 31-100%          | 69     | 100     |
| UP CREEP          | 1-100%           | 50     | 50      |
| DOWN MIN          | 250-350mA        | 280    | 350     |
| DOWN S-STOP       | 250-1200mA       | 450    | 470     |
| DOWN MAX          | 351-1200mA       | 1040   | 1040    |
| DOWN EARM         | 250-1200mA       | 370    | 470     |
| DOWN CREEP        | 250-1200mA       | 370    | 470     |
| JOYSTICK          |                  |        |         |
| FWD MIN           | 1.95 - 2.45 V    | 2.20   | 2.20    |
| FWD MAX           | 0.94 - 1.44 V    | 1.19   | 1.19    |
| <b>REV MIN</b>    | 2.59-3.09V       | 2.84   | 2.84    |
| REV MAX           | 3.53 - 4.03 V    | 3.78   | 3.78    |
| GROUND            |                  |        |         |
| HORN              | 1-100%           | 94     | 94      |
| ALARM             | 1-100%           | 25     | 25      |
| LOAD              |                  |        |         |
| OVERLOAD DEBOUNCE | 0.0-5.0s         | 0.3s   | 0.3s    |
| OVERLOAD HOLD     | 0.0-5.0s         | 5.0s   | 5.0s    |
| ACC'Y             | 0-200KG          | 0      | 0       |
| TEMP CUTOUT       |                  | •      | -       |
| CUTOUT SET        | -18-0C           | -18    | -18     |

1001207564-H

**NOTE:** These settings may be changed in order to achieve optimal performance.

3121788 5-11

| NOTES:        |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| NOTES:        |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
| <del></del> - | <del>~0</del> |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               | <u> </u>      |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               | <del>5</del>  |
|               | ·             |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
| <u>XO</u>     |               |
|               |               |
| 2.0           |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
| <del></del> - |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |
|               |               |

**5-12** 3121788

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

#### Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

#### **SECTION 6. LSS (LOAD SENSING SYSTEM) SERVICE**

#### 6.1 LSS (LOAD SENSING SYSTEM)

#### **Theory of Operation**

The Load Sensing System (LSS) is designed to measure platform load and prevent overload situations. The system consists of pressure sensors on the lift cylinder, an elevation angle sensor, and the control module.

For vehicles with a single lift cylinder, a dual-channel pressure sensor with current output is mounted on the lift cylinder to measure head pressure. The primary feedback is scaled 0-3626 PSI as 4-20 mA. The backup feedback is scaled 0-3626 PSI as 20-4 mA. A single channel pressure with voltage output is mounted on the lift cylinder to measure rod pressure. The rod feedback is scaled 0-1450PSI as 0.5-4.5V. The pressures are combined with geometric information about the lift cylinder to calculate the net lift cylinder force. The primary and backup channels of the lift cylinder head pressure transducer are continuously compared to detect sensor integrity issues.

The elevation angle sensor is used to estimate platform height based on lower arm angle. The calibration process teaches the control system the feedback voltage for the stowed and fully elevated positions. The feedback voltage and calibration information are combine with geometric information to calculate the platform height.

The LSS can be calibrated in the field without test weights using the procedure within the CALIBRATIONS' LOAD 0% menu. The procedure allows the control system to measure net lift cylinder force at a variety of platform heights while lifting up and down with an empty platform. Once the force profile is validated, the control system uses geometric information to calculate the remaining calibration information for a loaded platform. Vehicles calibrated with this method may experience a slight capacity reduction (10% to 20%) but remain regulatory compliant. The control system will flash the Ground Overload Indicator twice at power-up to indicate LSS has been calibrated without test weights (refer to DIAGNOSTICS' LOAD' 110% CAL).

The LSS can be calibrated to maximum accuracy in the service center with test weights using the procedure within the CALIBRATIONS 'LOAD 110% menu. This procedure should be executed after CALIBRATIONS 'LOAD 0%. The procedure allows the control system to replace the calculated calibration information with measured net lift cylinder forces while lifting up and down with a loaded platform.

If the vehicle must be calibrated in a situation with restrictive ceiling height, the LSS will accept a partial height calibration. The platform should be lifted as close as practical to the ceiling when prompted to LIFT TO MAX ELEV. The control system will automatically restrict lift up to the demonstrated platform height until the system is re-calibrated to full height in the future.

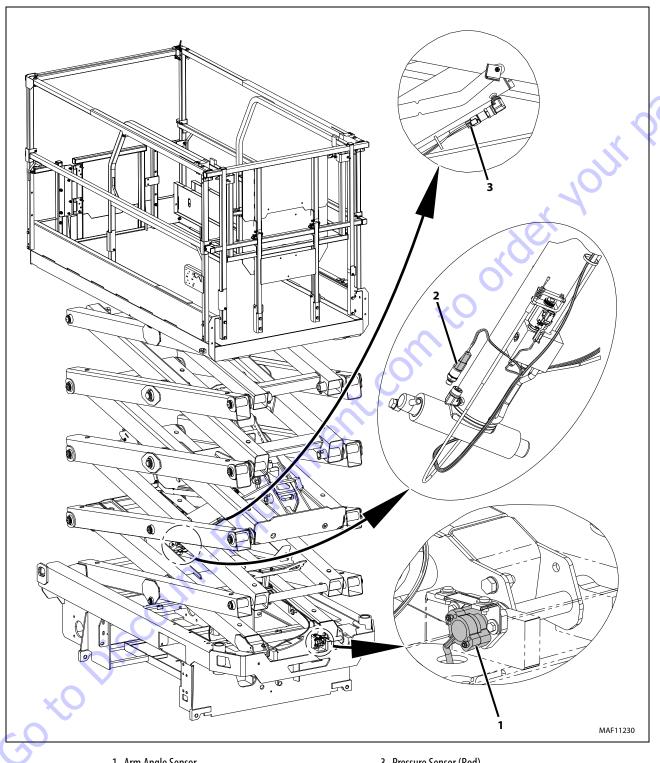
The LSS can be periodically verified without test weights to extend calibration intervals. The procedure within the CALIBRATIONS 'VERIFY LOAD menu allows the control system to confirm net lift cylinder forces against calibration information at a variety of platform heights while lifting up and down with an empty platform. The control system will indicate PASS if the measured forces compare within a tight tolerance to the calibration information, and FAIL otherwise. Verification automatically restricts lift up if the vehicle is calibrated in a situation with restrictive ceiling height.

During operation, the control system measures platform load while platform height is 10% to 90% of maximum height. The system functions in this manner to avoid abnormalities caused by deployment of the Pot-Hole system and maximum extension of the lift cylinder.

The control system provides a mechanism to ignore instantaneous changes in friction and avoid spurious overloads. Measured platform load must be greater than the capacity limit for a period that exceeds the PERSONALITIES 'LOAD' OVR DBNCE (seconds) setting before the LSS indicates an overload. Once an overload has occurred, measured platform load must be less than the capacity limits for a period that exceeds the PERSONALITIES' LOAD' OVR HOLD (seconds) setting before the LSS indicates no overload.

Accessories mounted in the platform have an impact on the LSS capacity limit. The PERSONALITY 'LOAD 'ACC'Y (KG) setting is used to account for accessories by reducing the capacity limit. The control system will manage accessories properly when the LOAD ' ACC'Y setting is adjusted prior to LSS calibration according to the documentation furnished with the factory-provided accessories. Light-weight accessories like optional lighting or foot-switches do not impact the LSS capacity limit and the LOAD ' ACC'Y setting should be set to zero. Accessories like the Electrician's Tree reduce the LSS capacity limit according to their weight and the LOAD 'ACC'Y setting must be set to account for their total weight. Finally, accessories like the Panel Carrier induce wind loading on the vehicle and reduce the LSS capacity limit by more than their weight and the LOAD ' ACC'Y setting must be to the values recommended by JLG. Follow the documentation furnished with factory-provided accessories when fitting more than one accessory to a vehicle or consult JLG.

3121788 **6-1** 



Arm Angle Sensor
 Pressure Sensor (Barrel)

3. Pressure Sensor (Rod)

**Figure 6-1. LSS Component Locations** 

6-2 3121788

#### **6.2 ANALYZER INFORMATION**

#### **Personalities Menu**

The following parameter in the PERSONALITIES, LOAD menu adjust performance of the LSS. All adjustments must be made in Access Level 1 (33271).

Table 6-1. Personalities Menu Description

| SUBMENU<br>(Displayed on<br>Analyzer 1st line) | PARAMETER<br>(Displayed on<br>Analyzer 2nd Line) | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|--|
| LOAD:  | OVR DBNCE:<br>0.3 S                              | This parameter sets the debounce time (in seconds) where platform load must be greater than the capacity limit before triggering overload  |
|  | OVR HOLD:<br>5.0 S                               | This parameter sets the minimum hold time (in seconds) where platform load must be less than the capacity limit before releasing overload. |
|  | ACC'Y:<br>0 KG                                   | This parameter reduces the capacity limit for permanently mounted platform accessories.  |

#### **Diagnostic Menu**

The Diagnostic Load menu's are another troubleshooting tool for the Load Sensing System. Sensor and status information is presented in real-time for the technician.

To access the Diagnostic Menu, use the LEFT and RIGHT Arrow keys to select DIAGNOSTICS from the Top Level Menu. Press the ENTER key to select the menu.

**NOTE:** The Diagnostic Load menu's are not available when the LSS is not enabled. (Machine Setup, Load is set to 0=Not Installed

Press the LEFT and RIGHT arrow keys to view the load and angle sub-menu and press the enter key. Once in the load and angle submenu, press the LEFT and RIGHT arrow keys to view the various displays.

The Table 6-2 details the structure of the Diagnostic, Load Menu, and describes the meaning of each piece of information presented.

Table 6-2. Diagnostic Menu Descriptions

| DIAGNOSTICS MENU<br>(Displayed on Analyzer 1 <sup>st</sup> Line) | PARAMETER<br>(Displayed on Analyzer<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Line) | PARAMETER VALUE<br>(Displayed on Analyzer<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Line) | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|--|--|
| DIAGNOSTICS:<br>LOAD   |  |  | Menu available only when Machine Setup's LOAD is CUTOUT PLTM or CUTOUT ALL                                       |
| oisco  | OVERLOADED?<br>NO  | NO/YES   | Displays NO when the platform load is within rated capacity of the vehicle; YES when platform load is excessive  |
| KO V   | PRES1 RAW:<br>0.00 mA/V                                      | mA or Volts  | Displays the lift cylinder head pressure 1 raw reading; shown as volts for 3246R and mA for all remaining models |
|  | PRES1:<br>XXXX PSI   | 0.0-9999.9 PSI   | Displays the lift cylinder head pressure 1 scaled reading in PSI   |
|  | PRES1:<br>XXXX.X BAR   | 0.0 to 9999.9 BAR  | Displays the lift cylinder head pressure 1 scaled reading in BAR   |
|  | PRES2 RAW:<br>00.00 mA/V                                     | mA or Volts  | Displays the lift cylinder head pressure 2 raw reading; shown as volts for 3246R and mA for all remaining models |

**3121788 6-3** 

**Table 6-2. Diagnostic Menu Descriptions (Continued)** 

| (Displayed on Analyzer 1 <sup>st</sup> Line) | PARAMETER<br>(Displayed on Analyzer<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Line) | PARAMETER VALUE<br>(Displayed on Analyzer<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Line) | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | PRES2:<br>XXXX PSI   | 0.0-9999.9 PSI   | Displays the lift cylinder head pressure 2 scaled reading in PSI   |
|  | PRES2:<br>XXXX.X BAR   | 0.0 to 9999.9 BAR  | Displays the lift cylinder head pressure 2 scaled reading in BAR   |
|  | PRES DIFF<br>P1-P2: XXX PSI                                  | 0-999 PSI  | Displays the difference between the lift cylinder 1 and 2 pressure readings  |
|  | PRES3 RAW:<br>0.00 V   | 0.00-9.99 V  | Displays the lift cylinder rod pressure raw reading in volts   |
|  | PRES3:<br>XXXX PSI   | 0.0-9999.9 PSI   | Displays the lift cylinder rod pressure scaled reading in PSI  |
|  | PRES3:<br>XXXX.X BAR   | 0.0 to 9999.9 BAR  | Displays the lift cylinder rod pressure scaled reading in BAR  |
|  | NET FORCE:<br>XX,XXX LBS                                     | 0.0 to 50,000 LBS  | Displays the calculated lift cylinder net force in LBS   |
|  | PLT LOAD:<br>XX,XXX LBS                                      | 0.0 to 25,000 LBS  | Displays the estimate platform load in LBS   |
|  | 110% CAL?<br>NO  | NO/YES   | Displays NO when the vehicle is calibrated without test weights using CALIBRATIONS -> LOAD 0% only; YES when the vehicle is fully calibrated with test weights using CALIBRATIONS -> LOAD 0% and CALIBRATIONS -> LOAD 110% |
| GOXODISCO                                    | Jint: F. Chil  | we.  | YES when the vehicle is fully calibrated with test weights using CALIBRATIONS -> LOAD 0% and CALI-   |
|  | ,  |  |  |

**6-4** 3121788

#### **6.3 CALIBRATION PREPARATION**

The following procedure must be executed to prepare for calibration and verification.

#### NOTICE

IF THE CALIBRATION MUST BE PERFORMED OUTDOORS, ENSURE THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS ARE MET BEFORE BEGINNING CALIBRATION PROCEDURES:

- MACHINE IS ON A SLOPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 0.5 DEGREE.
- WIND SPEED IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20 MPH (32 KPH).
- CALIBRATION WEIGHT IN THE PLATFORM IS CEN-TERED AND EVENLY DISTRIBUTED.
- 1. Ensure the batteries are fully charged (24.5V or greater) and hydraulic fluid level is acceptable.
- 2. Resolve any active control system faults before attempting calibration.

- 3. Park the vehicle on a level surface. The platform should be fully stowed and level within +/- 0.5 degrees in both directions.
- 4. Ensure the vehicle temperature is at least +32°F/0°C degrees Fahrenheit.
- 5. Complete Elevation Sensor calibration before attempting to calibrate the LSS.
- 6. Set key switch to Ground Mode.
- 7. Fully lift down to the stowed position.
- 8. Remove all foreign materials and debris from the deck.
- 9. Install any JLG Accessories that will be permanently attached (Electrician's Tree, Panel Carrier, etc.).
- Connect the JLG Analyzer to the diagnostic port in the wire harness and enter the Access Level 1 password.
- 11. Adjust the PERSONALITY 'LOAD 'ACC'Y setting (See Figure 6-1) according to the documentation furnished with the factory-provided accessories or consult JLG.

Table 6-3. Calibrations Menu

| MENU                     | SUBMENU                          | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| CALIBRATIONS:<br>LOAD 0% | CAL LOAD:<br>YES:ENTER;NO:ESC    | Press ENTER to begin calibration or ESC to exit   |
|                          | CAL LOAD:FAIL<br>NOT IN GND MODE | Vehicle must be calibrated in Ground Mode. Set the keyswitch to Ground Mode and retry.  |
|                          | CAL LOAD:FAIL<br>CAL ANGLE       | Elevation sensor must be fully calibrated. Follow procedure at CALIBRATIONS -> SET STOW ELEV and CALIBRATIONS -> SET MAX ELEV and retry.  |
|                          | CAL LOAD:<br>PLATFORM EMPTY?     | Verify the platform is empty and continue by pressing ENTER, or exit by pressing ESC.   |
| (0)                      | CAL LOAD:FAIL<br>PLAT NOT STOWED | Vehicle must be fully stowed. Lift down and retry.  |
| Ois Co                   | CAL LOAD:<br>LIFT TO MAX ELEV    | Engage lift up so the control system can gather dynamic calibration information until the plat-<br>form reaches maximum height and then press ENTER                               |
| ~O                       | CAL LOAD:<br>LOWER TO STOWED     | Engage lift down so the control system can gather dynamic calibration information until the platform reaches the stowed position  |
|                          | CAL LOAD: FAIL<br>BATT < 24.5 V  | On 3246R, if system voltage is below 24.5 V at the beginning of 0% or 110% calibration procedures, voltage is allowed to drop below 24.5 V while calibrating and pump is running. |
|                          | CAL LOAD:FAIL<br>MOTION STOPPED  | Lift motion was interrupted and calibration could not be completed  |
|                          | CAL LOAD:<br>COMPLETE!           | Load Sensing System calibration was successful  |
|                          | CAL LOAD:<br>CAL FAIL            | Load Sensing System calibration was not successful so the original values were retained; retry  |

3121788 **6-5** 

#### 6.4 Calibration And Verification Procedure

#### **Empty Platform Calibration**

The following procedure should be executed to calibrate LSS with and without test weights.

- 1. Ensure the platform is empty.
- Initiate calibration using the CALIBRATIONS ' LOAD 0% menu.
- 3. Lift up to maximum elevation using the ground controls when the LIFT TO MAX ELEV prompt appears.

**NOTE:** Lift up functions for 3246R will be slow for the first 4 ft (< 2 m) of travel.

- 4. Lift down to the stowed position using the ground controls when the LOWER TO STOWED prompt appears.
- 5. If successful, the Analyzer will display the COMPLETE prompt. If unsuccessful, a message will be displayed that will help lead to a resolution (reference the Troubleshooting section of this manual). Press ESC to return to the top level menu.

#### **Loaded Platform Calibration**

The following procedure should be executed to calibrate LSS with test weights.

 Place weight corresponding to 110% of the vehicle's rated load in the center of the platform. See the chart below to determine the correct weight for calibration on each machine.

Table 6-4. Platform 110% Calibration Weight

|         | CALIBRATION WEIGHT |  |
|---------|--------------------|--|
|         | ANSI EXPORT        |  |
| MACHINE |                    |  |
|         | GB                 |  |
|         | CSA                |  |
|         | AUS                |  |
| 3246R   |                    |  |
| 2632R   | 557.7 lb. (253 Kg) |  |

- Initiate calibration using the CALIBRATIONS ' LOAD 110% menu.
- 3. Lift up to maximum elevation using the ground controls when the LIFT TO MAX ELEV prompt appears.
- Lift down to the stowed position using the ground controls when the LOWER TO STOWED prompt appears.
- If successful, the Analyzer will display the COMPLETE prompt. If unsuccessful, a message will be displayed that will help lead to a resolution (reference the Troubleshooting section of this manual). Press ESC to return to the top level menu.

**6-6** 3121788

#### **LSS Verification**

**NOTE:** Perform this verification procedure annually to confirm LSS is functioning properly.

The following procedure should be executed to verify LSS. Verification is a time-saving and effective diagnostic alternative to calibration at maintenance intervals. Refer to the troubleshooting section of this manual if the Load Sensing System fails to meet these guidelines.

- 1. Ensure the platform is empty.
- Initiate verification using the CALIBRATIONS 'VERIFY menu.
- 3. Lift up to maximum elevation using the ground controls when the LIFT TO MAX ELEV prompt appears.
- Lift down to the stowed position using the ground controls when the LOWER TO STOWED prompt appears.
- 5. If successful, the Analyzer will display the COMPLETE prompt. Press ESC to return to the top level menu.
- 6. If unsuccessful, the LSS OUT OF CALIBRATION (8217) fault will be triggered and the LSS should be re-calibrated. Press ESC to return to the top level menu.

#### **Partial Height Calibration**

The machine can be calibrated to only reach a certain elevation when the machine is at maximum height.

To perform this calibration, ensure the platform is empty, the machine is parked on level ground, and the platform is in the stowed position.

- 1. Attach the Analyzer at the ground controls.
- Go to Access Level 1, then scroll to the CALIBRATIONS LOAD 0% menu.
- Lift up to desired maximum elevation using the ground controls when the LIFT TO MAX ELEV prompt appears.
- Lift down to the stowed position using the ground controls when the LOWER TO STOWED prompt appears.
- 5. If successful, the Analyzer will display the COMPLETE prompt. If unsuccessful, a message will be displayed that will help lead to a resolution (refer to the Troubleshooting section of this manual). Press ESC to return to the top level menu.
- 6. Ensure the new maximum height has been set by running a lift up/lift down cycle.
- 7. Repeat steps 1 through 8 for Loaded Platform (Load 110%) calibration.

**NOTE:** To recalibrate the machine to reach full elevation, perform the Empty Platform (Load 0%) and Loaded Platform (Load 110%) Calibration. Allow the machine to reach full elevation.

#### 6.5 TESTING

The following procedure should be executed to test LSS. The test confirms the LSS does not trigger when the platform carries 100% rated load, and the LSS continuously triggers when the platform carries 120% rated load. Refer to the troubleshooting section of this manual if the Load Sensing System fails to meet these guidelines.

- Connect the JLG Analyzer to the diagnostic port in the wire harness and enter the Access Level 1 password.
- Note the current setting of MACHINE SETUP ' LOAD and then adjust it to CUTOUT ALL. This will allow LSS interlocks to work from Ground Mode.
- 3. Place weight corresponding to 100% of the vehicle's rated load in the center of the platform. Refer to the LSS Testing Weight Table below.

Table 6-5. Platform 100% Calibration Weight

|         | CALIBRATION WEIGHT |
|---------|--------------------|
|         | ANS USA            |
|         | ANSI EXPORT        |
| MACHINE | CE                 |
|         | GB                 |
|         | CSA                |
|         | JPN                |
|         | AUS                |
| 3246R   | Indoor             |
|         | 705 lb. (320 Kg)   |
| 2632R   | Indoor             |
|         | 507 lb. (230 Kg)   |

- 4. Lift up to maximum elevation using the ground controls. LSS should not prevent motion and the Ground Overload Indicator should not illuminate.
- 5. Lift down to the stowed position using the ground control. LSS should not prevent motion and the Ground Overload Indicator should not illuminate.
- 6. Place weight corresponding to 120% of the vehicle's rated load in the center of the platform. Refer to the LSS Testing Weight Table above.

3121788 **6-7** 

Table 6-6. Platform 120% Calibration Weight

|         | CALIBRATION WEIGHT |  |
|---------|--------------------|--|
|         | ANSUSA             |  |
|         | ANSI EXPORT        |  |
| MACHINE | Œ                  |  |
|         | GB                 |  |
|         | CSA                |  |
|         | JPN                |  |
|         | AUS                |  |
| 3246R   | Indoor             |  |
|         | 846 lb. (384 Kg)   |  |
| 2632R   | Indoor             |  |
|         | 608 lb. (276 Kg)   |  |

- 7. Lift up using the ground controls. LSS should prevent motion after 1M of maximum platform height, the Ground Overload Indicator should flash, and the alarm should sound.
- 8. Use the JLG Analyzer to set MACHINE SETUP ' LOAD to CUTOUT PLTM. This will prevent LSS interlocks to work from Ground Mode.
- 9. Continue lift up using the ground controls. The Ground Overload Indicator should flash and the arm should sound. Pause at intervals to evaluate various heights. LSS indication should continue until the deck exceeds 90% of maximum platform height.
- 10. Lift down using the ground control. Pause at intervals to evaluate various heights. LSS indication should continue until the deck is nearly stowed.
- If successful, the Analyzer will display the COMPLETE prompt. Press ESC to return to the top level menu and then re-adjust MACHINE SETUP 'LOAD to the original setting.
- If unsuccessful, the LSS should be re-calibrated. Press ESC to return to the top level menu and then readjust MACHINE SETUP 'LOAD to the original setting.

#### **6.6 LSS CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENTS**

(Also See Electrical Schematic - Section 8)

#### **Connections for 3246R Lift Cylinder Rod Pressure Transducer**

| PIN | SIGNAL | DESCRIPTION                            |
|-----|--------|--|
| Α   | PWR    | Pressure Transducer Supply (9-32 V)    |
| В   | SIG    | 20 - 4 mA (Voltage Feedback (0.5-4.5V) |
| C   | GND    | Pressure Transducer Ground (0V)        |

**6-8** 3121788

#### 6.7 LSS TROUBLESHOOTING

The following tables are furnished to provide possible resolutions for common difficulties.

Table 6-7. LSS Troubleshooting

| Table 0-7: E55 Houbleshooting   |   |
|---|---|
| PROBLEM   | POSSIBLE RESOLUTION   |
| JLG Analyzer displays "FAIL NOT IN GND MODE" during LSS calibration   | The technician has triggered the calibration process but the keyswitch is not in the Ground Mode position. Change the key-switch position and re-attempt LSS calibration.   |
| JLG Analyzer displays "FAIL CAL ANGLE" dur-<br>ing LSS calibration  | The elevation sensor is not calibrated and this must be completed prior to LSS calibration. Execute the elevation sensor calibration procedure using CALIBRATIONS → SET STOW ELEV and CALIBRATIONS → SET MAX ELEV. Re-attempt LSS calibration afterward.  |
| JLG Analyzer displays "FAIL PLAT NOT<br>STOWED" during LSS calibration  | The LSS calibration procedure must start with the platform completely stowed. Lift down using ground controls and then re-attempt LSS calibration.  |
| JLG Analyzer displays "FAIL MOTION STOPPED" during LSS calibration  | The technician released lift down during the LSS calibration procedure and the calibration data points could not be collected by the control system. Re-attempt LSS calibration.  |
| JLG Analyzer displays "CAL FAIL" during LSS calibration   | The technician halted the LSS calibration procedure by pressing ESC. Alternately, calibration data points collected from the vehicle did not fit within guidelines. This can be caused by debris in the platform, excessive slide block friction, or structural damage. This can also occur when accessories are fitted to the platform and the PERSONALITY → LOAD → ACC'Y setting is adjusted improperly. Remove debris and address any damaged components. Refer to the documentation for Sky Accessories.              |
| LSS Visual and Audible Overload Warnings fail<br>to sound when the platform is loaded beyond<br>rated load. Controls remain functional at<br>Ground and Platform Control positions. | <ul> <li>LSS is not enabled in the control system. Connect the JLG Analyzer and enter the Access Level 1 password (33271). Navigate to MACHINE SETUP → LOAD and adjust the configuration to CUTOUT ALL to prevent platform and ground controls during an overload. Adjust the configuration to CUTOUT PLTM to prevent platform controls only during an overload.</li> <li>LSS requires re-calibration. Re-calibrate the elevation sensor first, and then the LSS using the procedures listed in this document.</li> </ul> |
| LSS Visual and Audible Overload Warnings are active when the platform is empty.   | <ul> <li>LSS has not been calibrated or calibration has been lost. Calibration data points are stored within the Ground<br/>Module so replacement of this component will cause the need for re-calibration. Adjusting some settings within<br/>the MACHINE SETUP menu will also delete the calibration.</li> </ul>  |
|   | <ul> <li>LSS requires re-calibration. Re-calibrate the elevation sensor first, and then the LSS using the procedures listed in<br/>this document.</li> </ul>  |
|   | <ul> <li>A fault related to LSS has occurred and the vehicle has assumed the platform is overloaded to be conservative.</li> <li>Refer to the resolution of specific faults in the table below.</li> </ul>  |
| Controls remain functional at the Ground<br>Control position during an overload. Controls<br>at the Platform Control position are pre-<br>vented.                                   | The MACHINE SETUP → LOAD setting is configured to prevent Platform Controls only. Connect the JLG Analyzer and enter the Access Level 1 password (33271). Proceed to the MACHINE SETUP → LOAD menu and adjust the configuration to CUTOUT ALL to prevent platform and ground controls during an overload.   |
| PLATFORM OVERLOADED (255) fault is triggered  | This fault is triggered whenever the LSS is enabled and overloaded.   |
| LSS HAS NOT BEEN CALIBRATED (825)   | This fault is triggered when LSS has not been calibrated or a configuration change in MACHINE SETUP has deleted the calibration. Follow the procedure in this document for LSS calibration to resolve.  |
| LSS – OUT OF CALIBRATIO N (8217)  | LSS did not meet performance expectations during the verification procedure. If the procedure was not executed properly, cycle power and re-attempt. Otherwise, the LSS should be re-calibrated. Follow the procedure in this document for LSS calibration to resolve.  |
| LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 1 — OUT OF<br>RANGE HIGH (8523)   | Pressure1RawValue is greater than 22.0mA for 500mS.  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM} AND {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFG = PRESSURE}   |

**3121788 6-9** 

**Table 6-7. LSS Troubleshooting (Continued)** 

| PRÉSSURE) and {MACHINE SETUP> MODEL = 1532R, 1932R, 2632R, or 3247R}  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8525)  EIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8525)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  For the 3246R, this fault is triggered when the upper lift cylinder head pressure reading is low. This occurs wf ground module V3-15 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for circuits (crushed). Replace the lift cylinder head pressure reading is low. This occurs wf ground module V3-15 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE – DISAGREE-MENT (8527)  For the 3246R, this fault is triggered when the difference between the lower and upper lift cylinder head pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER READ PRESSURE – DUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively high. This occurs when ground up well of the size of the size of the size of the lift cylinder for short circuits (crushed). Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8529)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground up well of the size of the size of the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE – DISAGREE-MENT (852)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground in V3-5 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for operation.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE – DISAGREE-MENT (852)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder    |                  | Table 6 7. 255 Troubleshooting (continued)  |
|--|------------------|---|
| PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8525)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8525)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8525)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – DISAGREE-MENT (8527)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – DISAGREE-MENT (8527)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – DISAGREE-MENT (8527)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8529)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8529)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 3 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 4 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 5 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 5 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 5 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 5 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 6 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 6 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 6 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 6 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 6 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 6 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER HE |                  | Pressure1RawValue is less than 3.5mA for 500mS.   |
| ground module V3-15 exceeds 4.75V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for circuits (crushed). Replace the lift cylinder head pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS of Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE 2 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8526)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE — DISAGREEMENT (8527)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE — DISAGREEMENT (8527)  LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE — DISAGREEMENT (8527)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 — OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 — OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 — OUT OF RANGE LOW (8529)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE — DISAGREEMENT (8529)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE — DISAGREEMENT (8532)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground ule V3-5 exceeds 4.75V for 500mS. Check the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 — OUT OF RANGE LOW (8529)  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE — DISAGREEMENT (8532)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground the V3-5 exceeds 4.75V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for open circuits (crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posing Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE — DISAGREEMENT (8532)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posing Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posing Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posing Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness  | RANGE LOW (8524) | Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM} AND {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFI PRESSURE} and {MACHINE SETUP> MODEL = 1532R, 1932R, 2632R, or 3247R}   |
| ground module V3-15 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for circuits (cut or crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts of position. Replace the lift cylinder head pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LS5 Theory Operation.  For the 3246R, this fault is triggered when the difference between the lower and upper lift cylinder head pressure transducer(s), or the ground module. Confirm currents and voltages at the ground module to determine ign of the issue. Refer to LS5 Theory of Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 – OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively high. This occurs when ground ule V3-5 exceeds 4.75V for 500mS. Check the wire harness is intact. Refer to LS5 Theory of tion.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8529)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground now 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for open circuits (crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground now 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for open circuits (crushed). Ensure the harness is onnected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posi Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure fails to fall below 50PSI after 3000mS (V3-5). This fanot detected when the vehicle is driving, lifting, or steering. This fault indicates an issue with the wire harnes sure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posi Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure fails to fall below 50PSI after 3000mS (V3-5). This fanot detected when the vehicle is driving, lifting, or steering. This fault indicate |                  |   |
| greater than 75PSI for 500mS during lift up (V4-7 & V3-15). The fault indicates an issue with the wire harnes sure transducer(s), or the ground module. Confirm currents and voltages at the ground module to determine in of the issue. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 — OUT OF RANGE HIGH (8528)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively high. This occurs when ground ule V3-5 exceeds 4.75V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for short circuits (crushed). Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground in V3-5 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of tion.  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground in V3-5 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for open circuits (crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posing part of the contact part of the cont |                  | For the 3246R, this fault is triggered when the upper lift cylinder head pressure reading is low. This occurs when ground module V3-15 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for o circuits (cut or crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts are of position. Replace the lift cylinder head pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation. |
| ule V3-5 exceeds 4.75V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for short circuits (crushed). Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of tion.  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE 1 – OUT OF RANGE LOW (8529)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground n V3-5 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for open circuits (crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posi Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE – DISAGREE-MENT (8532)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure fails to fall below 50PSI after 3000mS (V3-5). This fand detected when the vehicle is driving, lifting, or steering. This fault indicates an issue with the wire harnes sure transducer, or the ground module. Confirm voltage at the ground module to determine the origin of the Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.   |                  | greater than 75PSI for 500mS during lift up (V4-7 & V3-15). The fault indicates an issue with the wire harness, pare transducer(s), or the ground module. Confirm currents and voltages at the ground module to determine the   |
| RANGE LOW (8529)  V3-5 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for open circuits (c crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of posi Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation  LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE — DISAGREE-MENT (8532)  This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure fails to fall below 50PSI after 3000mS (V3-5). This fanot detected when the vehicle is driving, lifting, or steering. This fault indicates an issue with the wire harnes sure transducer, or the ground module. Confirm voltage at the ground module to determine the origin of the Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.   |                  | (crushed). Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Op   |
| MENT (8532)  not detected when the vehicle is driving, lifting, or steering. This fault indicates an issue with the wire harnes sure transducer, or the ground module. Confirm voltage at the ground module to determine the origin of the Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.   |                  | This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure reading is excessively low. This occurs when ground mod V3-5 falls below 0.25V for 500mS. Check the wire harness that connects to the lift cylinder for open circuits (cut crushed). Ensure the harness is connected to the pressure transducer and none of the contacts are out of position Replace the lift cylinder rod pressure transducer if the wire harness is intact. Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.             |
| Equip  | MENT (8532)      | This fault is triggered when the lift cylinder rod pressure fails to fall below 50PSI after 3000mS (V3-5). This fault not detected when the vehicle is driving, lifting, or steering. This fault indicates an issue with the wire harness, p sure transducer, or the ground module. Confirm voltage at the ground module to determine the origin of the iss Refer to LSS Theory of Operation.   |
| GO XO  | ois cou          |   |
|  | Coxo             |   |

**6-10** 3121788

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

# Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

# **SECTION 7. DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES**

#### 7.1 INTRODUCTION

This section provides a reference for Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC) read from the Multifunction Digital Indicator (MDI) or a handheld analyzer. For more information on any sensors or indicators, refer to the appropriate manual section. Many of the checks below require configuring and using a multimeter. Refer to Section 8: General Electrical Information & Schematics for multimeter basics. To troubleshoot multiple DTCs, start with the DTC with the higher first two digits. The machine is powered by four 6 Volt batteries in series, providing a nominal 24 Volts to the control system. Some procedures below refer to this nominal voltage (VMN) as 24V. Actual voltage measurements may differ based on the charge of the batteries. If a correction is made during a check, conclude the check by cycling the machine power, using the emergency stop switch. It may also be helpful to run a system test, ANALYZER -> SYSTEM TEST for intermittent or difficult problems.

#### **System Fault/DTC Indication**

In addition to the DTC codes being displayed on the MDI and handheld analyzer, DTC codes are indicated by the number of flashes and pauses of the System Fault indicator on the face of the platform control box as shown below:



# 7.2 DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES (DTC)

The DTC tables following are sorted in groups by the first two digits, these digits represent the number of flashes the system distress indicator lamp will flash on the platform indicator panel when a fault occurs.

For example: a "211" on page 7-3 - Power Up would be indicated by 2 flashes, a pause, then 1 flash, a pause, then would keep repeating until the fault is cleared.

The more detailed three digit code numbers in the DTC column of the following tables are only indicated on a JLG handheld diagnostic analyzer.

To troubleshoot multiple DTCs, start with the DTC with the higher first two digits. If a correction is made during a check, conclude the check by cycling the machine power off then back on, using the emergency stop switch

# 7.3 DTC CHECK TABLES

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC | Help Message                                    | Alarm          | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger  | 3246R |
|-----|---|----------------|---------------|--|--|-------|
| 001 | EVERYTHING OK                                   | None           | None          | No Motion restrictions                             | Platform Mode and no Faults are active.  | Х     |
| 002 | GROUND MODE OK                                  | None           | None          | No Motion restrictions                             | Ground Mode and no Faults are active.  | Х     |
| 003 | ALARM SOUNDING — TILTED &                       | PF: Continuous | None          | No Motion restrictions                             | Platform is elevated and chassis is not level  | X     |
|     | ABOVE ELEVATION                                 |                |               |  | • {MACHINE SETUP->TILT CUTOUT =NO} AND TransportState = FALSE AND TiltedState= TRUE  |       |
| 004 | DRIVING AT CUTBACK — ABOVE ELEVATION            | None           | None          | • Drive State = CREEP                              | Platform is elevated and the machine is in the drive mode of operation   | Х     |
|     |   |                |               |  | <ul> <li>In Platform Mode, TransportState=FALSE<br/>AND MoveState=DRIVE</li> </ul>   |       |
| 005 | DRIVE & LIFT UP PREVENTED TILTED & ELEVATED     | PF: Continuous | None          | • DriveState = PREVENTED • LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Driving and lift up are not possible since the plat-<br>form is elevated and the chassis is not level.   | Х     |
|     |   |                |               |  | • In Platform Mode, TransportState=FALSE AND TiltedState=TRUE AND {MACHINE SETUP->TILT CUTOUT = YES}.  |       |
| 006 | LIFT UP PREVENTED — MAX<br>HEIGHT ZONE A        | None           | None          | Lift Up State = PREVENTED                          | The vehicle has reached the maximum height allowed by the Indoor/Outdoor selection and further lift up motion is not possible.   | Х     |
|     |   |                |               |  | • PlatformHeightValue? MaxHeightAllowed-<br>Value  |       |
| 007 | DRIVING AT CUTBACK — POT-<br>HOLE STILL ENGAGED | None           | None          | • Drive State = CREEP                              | While stowed, drive speed is reduced (due to lower ground clearance) since the control system detected that the pot-hole protection mechanism is deployed (failed to retract). Clear the obstacle blocking the pot-hole protection mechanism,  | Х     |
|     |   | ×.×            |               |  | repair the mechanical problem, re-adjust the pothole limit switches, or repair the wiring to correct the problem. Alternately, there may be difficulty with the Elevation Angle Sensor that causes the Control System to improperly believe the platform                               |       |
|     |   | The            |               |  | is stowed.  • Applicable only in Platform Mode, and Move State = DRIVE.  • TransportState = TRUE AND the Pot-HoleState   |       |
|     | \C_1  |                |               |  | = BLOCKED or EXTENDED  |       |
| 008 | FUNCTIONS LOCKED OUT —<br>SYSTEM POWERED DOWN   | None           | None          | Enter Safe Mode     Lift Down State = PREVENTED    | A period of time elapsed without activity and the Control System entered a low-power state to preserve battery charge and disarm controls. Cycle the Ground EMS in Ground Mode or the Platform EMS in Platform Mode to re-enable the vehicle.  | Х     |
| 6   |   |                |               |  | <ul> <li>45 minutes without Drive Forward, Drive<br/>Reverse, Lift Up, Lift Down, Steer Left, or Steer<br/>Right in Platform Mode</li> <li>10 minutes without Lift Up or Lift Down in<br/>Ground Mode.</li> <li>Timer resets if user changes Platform Mode/<br/>Ground Mode</li> </ul> |       |

**7-2** 3121788

**Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)** 

| DTC  | Help Message   | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action  | Trigger   | 3246R |
|------|--|-------|---------------|---|---|-------|
| 009  | DRIVE PREVENTED — ELEVATED<br>ABOVE DRIVE CUTOUT HEIGHT        | None  | None          | Drive State = PREVENTED   | The Drive Cutout functionality is enabled, and the Platform is Elevated above the Calibrated Cutout Height. (Refer to Drive Cutout Functionality)   | X     |
|      |  |       |               |   | (Machine Setup-> Drive Cut-Out=YES) AND<br>the Platform Height Value > DriveCutValue  |       |
| 211  | POWER CYCLE  | None  | 2_1           | No Motion restrictions  | This Help Message is issued at each power-up. This serves to indicate which messages have been recorded in the failure log since the last power-up event.   | Х     |
| 212  | KEYSWITCH FAULTY   | None  | 2_1           | • Force to Ground Mode  | Both the Ground Select and Platform Select signals are energized, which means there is an issue with the keyswitch or one of the lines are shorted to battery.  • V4-20 PF_SEL and V1-5 GRND_SEL are energized simultaneously.  | X     |
| 221  | FUNCTION PROBLEM — HORN<br>PERMANENTLY SELECTED                | None  | 2_2           | Horn Prevented  | <ul> <li>Horn Switch in the Platform Control Box was closed during power-up. Release or repair the switch to clear the message.</li> <li>In Platform Mode and HORN is Energized during PlatformMode Startup. Retained until HORN is momentarily De-energized.</li> </ul>  | Х     |
| 2210 | TRIGGER CLOSED TOO LONG<br>WHILE IN NEUTRAL                    | None  | 2_2           | <ul> <li>Trigger State = FALSE therefore</li> <li>DriveState = PREVENTED</li> <li>Lift Up State = PREVENTED</li> <li>LiftDownState = PREVENTED</li> </ul> | Trigger Switch in the Platform Control Box was closed for more than five seconds while the Joystick (accelerator) was in the neutral position (centered). Release switch or repair the switch / wiring to clear the difficulty.  • In PlatformMode, the TRIGGER input was Energized for 5,000mS AND JoystickCommand is 0% and Stable (within +/- 0.05V change). Retained until the TRIGGER input is momentarily De-energized. | Х     |
| 222  | FUNCTION PROBLEM — INDOOR<br>/ OUTDOOR PERMANENTLY<br>SELECTED | None  | 2_2           | Previously selected Indoor / Outdoor Mode maintained  | <ul> <li>Indoor / Outdoor Switch in the Platform Control Box was closed during power-up. Release or repair the switch to clear the message.</li> <li>In PlatformMode, the IN/OUT switch is energized during PlatformMode Startup. Retained until IN/OUT is momentarily De-energized.</li> <li>Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-&gt; MARKET = CSA, CE, AUSTRALIA, or GB}</li> </ul>   | Х     |
| 223  | FUNCTION PROBLEM — DRIVE &<br>LIFT ACTIVE TOGETHER             | None  | 2_2           | MoveState = LIFT     DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     LiftDownState = PREVENTED   | The Drive - Lift Selector Switch indicates that both functions are selected simultaneously. Repair the wiring or switch to clear the message.  In PlatformMode and DRIVE_SEL and LIFT_SEL are energized at the same time. Retained until either is momentarily open circuit.  | Х     |

**Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)** 

|      |   |       | Flash |   |  | æ     |
|------|---|-------|-------|---|--|-------|
| DTC  | Help Message  | Alarm | Code  | Action  | Trigger  | 3246R |
| 2232 | FUNCTION PROBLEM — DRIVE &<br>LIFT BOTH OPEN              | None  | 2_2   | MoveState = LIFT     DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     LiftDownState = PREVENTED | In PlatformMode, the Drive - Lift Selector Switch indicates that neither function is selected. Repair the wiring or switch to clear the message.  In PlatformMode, the DRIVE_SEL and LIFT_SEL are open circuit at the same time. Retained until either is momentarily energized.   | X     |
| 224  | FUNCTION PROBLEM — STEER<br>LEFT PERMANENTLY SELECTED     | None  | 2_2   | • DriveState = PREVENTED  | Steer Left Switch in the Platform Control Box was closed during power-up. Release or repair the switch to clear the message.  In PlatformMode, the STEER_L_SW is Energized during PlatformMode Startup. Retained until Digital Input is momentarily De-energized.  | Х     |
| 225  | FUNCTION PROBLEM — STEER<br>RIGHT PERMANENTLY<br>SELECTED | None  | 2_2   | DriveState = PREVENTED  | Steer Right Switch in the Platform Control Box was closed during power-up. Release or repair the switch to clear the message.  In PlatformMode, the STEER_R_SW is Energized during PlatformMode Startup. Retained until momentarily De-energized.  | Х     |
| 226  | ACCELERATOR FAULTY — WIPER<br>OUT OF RANGE                | None  | 2_2   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     LiftDownState = PREVENTED                      | The joystick (accelerator) wiper signal input is outside the acceptable voltage range. The wiper wire may be off, shorted to +B, or shorted to -B (ground)to cause this difficulty.  • In PlatformMode, JOY_SIG is > 4.50V OR < 0.50V. Retained until the EMS is cycled.   | Х     |
| 227  | STEER SWITCHES FAULTY                                     | None  | 2_2   | • Drive State = PREVENTED   | Both the Steer Left and Steer Right Inputs are closed as the same time. A short in the Steer Switch wiring or a failed Steer Switch can cause this difficulty.  In Platform Mode, the STEER_L_SW is Energized AND STEER_R_SW is Energized. Retained until the EMS is cycled.   | Х     |
| 228  | FUNCTION LOCKED OUT — ACCELERATOR NOT CENTERED            | None  | 2_2   | Drive State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Lift Down State = PREVENTED                 | Selected function (Drive or Lift) is not allowed because the joystick (accelerator) was not centered at power-up. Return joystick to center momentarily.  In Platform Mode, the JOY_SIG must be 0% and Stable (within +/- 0.05V change) for 1000mS after Power-up or this fault will be issued. Recovery permitted once the conditions are met (EMS re-cycle not necessary). | X     |
| 229  | FUNCTION PROBLEM — TRIG-<br>GER PERMANENTLY CLOSED        | None  | 2_2   | Drive State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Lift Down State = PREVENTED                 | Trigger Switch in the Platform Control Box was closed at power-up. Release switch or repair the switch / wiring to clear the difficulty.  In Platform Mode, the TRIGGER is Energized during Platform Mode Startup. Cleared once TRIGGER is momentarily De-energized.   | Х     |

**7-4** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

|       |  |       | Flash | lagilostic frouble code   |  | Ä     |
|-------|--|-------|-------|---|--|-------|
| DTC   | Help Message                                     | Alarm | Code  | Action  | Trigger  | 3246R |
| 231   | FUNCTION PROBLEM — LIFT<br>PERMANENTLY SELECTED  | None  | 2_3   | In Ground Mode then • Lift Up State = PREVENTED • Lift Down State = PREVENTED | Lift Switch (Up or Down) in the Ground Control Box was closed during power-up. Release or repair the switch to clear the message.  In Ground Mode, [LIFT_UP_SW OR LIFT_DN_SW is Energized] during Ground Mode Startup. Retained until the respective Digital Input is momentarily De-energized.  This fault should not become active in Plat- form Mode. | X     |
| 23196 | PRESSURE SENSOR 1 OUT OF<br>RANGE HIGH           |       | 2_3   | Overload State= TRUE  | A short to Battery was detected on the PRSTR_SIG1 or reading was >22mA. The Ground module should disable the VSHORT FET to protect the board components.  • Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM}  | Х     |
| 23197 | PRESSURE SENSOR 1 OUT OF<br>RANGE LOW            |       | 2_3   | • Lift Up State = PREVENTED   | The Pressure1RawValue is considered out of range low since it is <3.5mA.  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM}  | Х     |
| 23198 | PRESSURE SENSOR 2 OUT OF<br>RANGE HIGH           |       | 2_3   | Overload State= TRUE  | A short to Battery was detected on the PRSTR_SIG2 or reading was > 22mA. The Ground module should disable the VSHORT FET to protect the board components.  • Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM}   | Х     |
| 23199 | PRESSURE SENSOR 2 OUT OF<br>RANGE LOW            |       | 2_3   | • Lift Up State = PREVENTED   | The Pressure1RawValue is considered out of range low since it is <3.5mA.  • Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM}  | Х     |
|       | GROUND LIFT UP/DOWN<br>ACTIVE TOGETHER           | None  | 2_3   | In Ground Mode then • Lift Up State = PREVENTED • Lift Down State = PREVENTED | In Ground Mode, the control system has detected the Lift Up and Down are active simultaneously. Check the Lift Switch and associated wiring in the Ground Control Box.  In Ground Mode, LIFT_UP_SW is Energized AND LIFT_DN_SW is Energized. Retained until the EMS is cycled.  This fault should not become active in Platform Mode.                    | Х     |
| 23200 | LIFT UP SWITCH - INVALID SIG-<br>NAL             |       | 2_3   | • Lift Up State = PREVENTED   | In Ground Mode and the Ground Module detects a redundancy disagreement on the LIFT_UP_SW input for 500ms. Ignore this fault in Platform Mode.  | Х     |
| 23201 | LIFT DOWN SWITCH - INVALID<br>SIGNAL             |       | 2_3   | • Lift Up State = PREVENTED<br>• Lift Down State = PREVENTED                  | In Ground Mode and the Ground Module detects a redundancy disagreement on the LIFT_DN_SW input for 500ms. Ignore this fault in Platform Mode.  | Х     |
| 23202 | POT HOLE PREVENTION SWITCH<br>1 - INVALID SIGNAL |       | 2_3   | • Pot-Hole State = BLOCKED  | The Ground Module detects a redundancy disagreement on the PHP_SW1 input for 500ms. This error is valid in both Ground Mode and Platform Mode.   | Х     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC   | Helm Messen   |                | Flash | Aution   |   | <b>6R</b> |
|-------|---|----------------|-------|--|---|-----------|
| DTC   | Help Message  | Alarm          | Code  | Action   | Trigger   | 3246R     |
| 23203 | POT HOLE PREVENTION SWITCH<br>2 - INVALID SIGNAL            |                | 2_3   | • Pot-Hole State = BLOCKED   | The Ground Module detects a redundancy disagreement on the PHP_SW2 input for 500ms. This error is valid in both Ground Mode and Platform Mode.  | X         |
| 23204 | CHARGE INTERLOCK - INVALID<br>SIGNAL                        |                | 2_3   | Charge Interlock State = TRUE  | The Ground Module detects a redundancy disagreement on the CHARGE_INTRLK input for 500ms. This error is valid in both Ground Mode and Platform Mode.  | X         |
| 23205 | ELEVATION SENSORS - INVALID<br>SIGNAL                       |                | 2_3   | Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Platform Height Value     assumed to be Full Elevation for     the purposes of other interlocks     OverLoadState = TRUE   | The control system has detected a disagreement between Elevation Sensor 1 and Elevation Sensor 2. Check the Elevation Sensors and associated wiring.  • Only Valid if {MACHINE SETUP->LOAD ? NO} AND ROTS1_SIG and ROTS2_SIG are not +/25V of the normalized voltage.  • This fault shall be suppressed if the DTC 252 ELEVATION SENSORS NOT CALIBRATED fault is active.  | X         |
| 233   | FUNCTION PROBLEM - BRAKE<br>RELEASE PERMANENTLY<br>SELECTED | None           | 2_3   | In Ground Mode only  • Brake Release State = FALSE (Brake Release Option is not allowed to disengage brakes)   | In Ground Mode, the Manual Brake Release Digital Input is energized at power-up. Retained until the respective Digital Input is momentarily denergized.   | Х         |
| 241   | AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR — OUT OF RANGE LOW               | PF: Continuous | 2_4   | Drive and Lift Restrictions  | The temperature as communicated by the temperature/tilt sensor is less than -40 degrees Celsius.  • If Transport State = FALSE, then set Drive State = CREEP, Lift Down State = MAX Lift Up State = PREVENTED. The platform alarm shall continuously sound.  • If TransportState=TRUE, then set Drive State = MAX, Lift Down State = MAX, and Lift Up State = PREVENTED, the platform alarm shall continuously sound.         | Х         |
| 242   | AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SEN-<br>SOR — OUT OF RANGE HIGH         | PF: Continuous | 2_4   | Drive and Lift Restrictions  | The temperature as communicated by the temperature/tilt sensor is greater than +85 degrees Celsius.  • If Transport State = FALSE, then set Drive State = CREEP, Lift Down State = MAX, and Lift Up State = PREVENTED. The platform alarm shall continuously sound.  • If TransportState=TRUE, then set Drive State = MAX, Lift Down State = MAX, and Lift Up State = PREVENTED, the platform alarm shall continuously sound. | X         |
| 251   | ELEV ANGLE SENSOR FAULTY —<br>VOLTAGE OUT OF RANGE          | None           | 2_5   | Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Platform Height Value     assumed to be Full Elevation for     the purposes of other interlocks     • Arm Guard Functionality shall     be disabled     • OverLoadState = TRUE if     {MACHINE SETUP->LOAD≠NO} | The input voltage from the sensor that measures lower arm motion is outside acceptable range. This may be caused by difficulty with the sensor wiring, or a faulty sensor. Check mounting, review sensor wiring against the electrical schematic, or replace the sensor to clear the message.  • Elevation1RawValue from the ROTS1_SIG is (>4.5V OR <0.50V).  | X         |

**7-6** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

|      |   |       |               | lagilostic frouble code  |  | ~     |
|------|---|-------|---------------|--|--|-------|
| DTC  | Help Message  | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger  | 3246R |
|      | ELEV ANGLE SENSOR NOT<br>DETECTING CHANGE                     | None  | 2_5           | LiftUpState = PREVENTED     PlatformHeightValue assumed to be Full Elevation     OverLoadState = TRUE if {MACHINE SETUP->LOAD≠NO}                                      | The input voltage from the Elevation Angle Sensor that measures lower arm motion did not increment/decrement properly while the vehicle was lifting down or up. Check mounting, review sensor wiring against the electrical schematic, or replace the sensor to clear the message.  • Elevation1RawValue is Stagnant (within 0.30 degrees) while lifting up or lifting down for 5000mS, or value is decrementing while lifting up, or incrementing while lifting down.  Not applicable when the following conditions are TRUE:  • Lifting Down AND PlatformHeightValue < PhysicalMinHeightValue +5%*PlatformHeightRange  • Lifting Up AND PlatformHeightValue> PhysicalMinHeightValue + 95%*PlatformHeightRange  • Lifting Up AND PumpCommand < {PERSONALITIES->LIFT->UP MIN} + (40%* ({PERSONALITIES->LIFT->UP MAX}-{PERSONALITIES->LIFT->UP MIN}))  • Lifting Down AND CurrentCommand is < {PERSONALITIES->LIFT->DOWN MIN} + (40%* ({PERSONALITIES->LIFT->DOWN MIN})))  Not applicable when the following faults are active:  • DTC251 ELEV ANGLE SENSOR FAULTY — VOLTAGE OUT OF RANGE  • DTC2511 ELEV ANGLE SENSOR FAULTY — NOT MOUNTED  • DTC252 ELEV ANGLE SENSOR HAS NOT BEEN CALIBRATED | X     |
| 252  | ELEV ANGLE SENSOR HAS NOT<br>BEEN CALIBRATED                  | None  | 2_5           | LiftUpState = PREVENTED     PlatformHeightValue assumed to be Full Elevation for the purposes of other interlocks     OverLoadState = TRUE if {MACHINE SETUP->LOAD≠NO} | Calibrate the Elevation Angle Sensor using the calibration procedure to clear the message.  • The Elevation Sensor's Calibration EEPROM is set to the signature implanted by the In-Circuit Test Fixture (has never been calibrated by the factory). Retained until Calibration EEPROM is over-written by a valid calibration.  • Need to recheck this setting for the redundant sensors as well if MACHINE SETUP->LOAD≠NO   |       |
| 2520 | FUNCTIONS LOCKED OUT - CON-<br>STANT DATA VERSION<br>IMPROPER | None  | 2_5           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     LiftDownState = PREVENTED   | The Ground Module's Application and Constant-<br>Data Versions do not match which could lead to<br>improper operation therefore machine shall not<br>be allowed to function.  • The Ground Module's Application and Con-<br>stantData Versions do not match  | X     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message                        | Alarm                      | Flash | Action                      | Trigger  | 3246R  |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--|--------|
| 252  | DDIVE DDEVENTED CHARGED             | Maria                      | Code  | Daine Charles DDEN/ENTED    | Division is not a social size of the contribution of the contribut | X 32   |
| 253  | DRIVE PREVENTED — CHARGER CONNECTED | None                       | 2_5   | • DriveState = PREVENTED    | Driving is not possible since the vehicle is charging.   | ٨      |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | • In PlatformMode, the ChargeInterlock-  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | State=TRUE AND MoveState = Drive.  | $\sim$ |
| 254  | DRIVE & LIFT UP PREVENTED —         | None                       | 2_5   | • DriveState = PREVENTED    | Driving and Lifting are not possible since the   | X      |
|      | CHARGER CONNECTED                   |                            |       | • LiftUpState = PREVENTED   | vehicle is charging and it is configured to prevent  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | all motion. • ChargeInterlockState=TRUE AND {MACHINE   |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | SETUP-> CHARGE INTERLOC= DRV & LIFT UP}.   |        |
| 255  | PLATFORM OVERLOADED                 | PF: 5000ms                 | 2_5   | Drive and Lift Restrictions | While the Load Sensing System is enabled, the  | Х      |
|      |                                     | 0N/2000ms                  | _     |                             | Platform Load measured by the Load Sensing   |        |
|      |                                     | OFF                        |       |                             | System is excessive. Functions from Platform   |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | Control Station are prevented, and functions   |        |
|      |                                     | GND: 5000ms                |       |                             | from Ground Control may be prevented, depend-  |        |
|      |                                     | 0N/2000ms                  |       |                             | ing on machine configuration (Markets other  |        |
|      |                                     | OFF                        |       |                             | than Japan). For the Japanese Market, only Lift  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | Up is prevented and Drive (at creep speed) is allowed in the stowed position.  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | Refer to LSS functionality for Lift and Drive  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | restrictions.  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | • This fault shall be suppressed if technician   |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | navigates to the CALIBRATIONS menu of the  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       | X                           | ANALYZER.  |        |
| 256  | DRIVE PREVENTED — POT-HOLE          | _                          | 2_5   | DriveState = PREVENTED      | While elevated, driving is not possible since the  | Χ      |
|      | NOT ENGAGED                         | SETUP->PHP                 |       |                             | control system detected that the pot-hole pro-   |        |
|      |                                     | ALARM = YES                |       |                             | tection mechanism failed to deploy. Clear the  |        |
|      |                                     | PF: 500ms On/<br>500ms Off |       |                             | obstacle blocking the pot-hole protection mech-<br>anism, repair the mechanical problem, re-adjust   |        |
|      |                                     | Journs Off                 | •     |                             | the pot-hole limit switches, or repair the wiring  |        |
|      |                                     | GND: 500ms                 |       |                             | to correct the problem. Alternately, there may be  |        |
|      |                                     | On/500ms Off               |       |                             | difficulty with the Elevation Angle Sensor that  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | causes the Control System to improperly believe  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | the platform is elevated.  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | • In PlatformMode AND Move State = DRIVE   |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | AND TransportState=FALSE AND Pot-Hole State = BLOCKED or RETRACTED.  |        |
|      |                                     |                            |       |                             | Platform and Ground alarm shall only sound if  |        |
|      | 60                                  |                            |       |                             | {MACHINE SETUP->PHP ALARM = YES} and   |        |
|      | ×C3                                 |                            |       |                             | this DTC is active   |        |
| 2568 | TEMPERATURE CUTOUT ACTIVE           |                            | 2_5   | Drive and Lift Restrictions | The temperature as communicated by the tem-  | Х      |
|      | - AMBIENT TEMPERATURE TOO           | Mode = TRUE                | 1     |                             | perature sensor located on the temperature/tilt  |        |
|      | LOW                                 | PF: Continuous             | 1     |                             | sensor is less than or equal to {PERSONALITIES-  |        |
|      | VO                                  | If Tunner                  | 1     |                             | >TEMP CUTOUT->CUTOUT SET}  |        |
|      |                                     | If Transport Mode = FALSE  | 1     |                             | (See Low Temperature Cutout Functionality)  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP->LOW   |        |
|      |                                     | IMOUE - TALSE              | 1     |                             |  |        |
|      |                                     | DE∙ UEE                    |       |                             | I TEMP (IITOIIT=YES)   |        |
| (    | 3                                   | PF: OFF                    |       |                             | TEMP CUTOUT=YES}  This DTC shall not be displayed in Ground  |        |
| 6    | 3                                   | PF: OFF                    |       |                             | TEMP CUTOUT=YES}  • This DTC shall not be displayed in Ground Mode, and no restrictions shall be imple-  |        |

**7-8** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC | Help Message   | Alarm        | Flash | Action  | Trigger   | 3246R |
|-----|--|--------------|-------|---|---|-------|
|     |  |              | Code  |   |   |       |
| 258 | DRIVE & LIFT PREVENTED -<br>BRAKES ELECTRICALLY<br>RELEASED FOR TOWING | Motion Alarm | 2_5   | Prive State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Lift Down State = PREVENTED | Brake Release Digital Input is Energized for 1000mS and Ground Mode is Selected.     Charger not charging     Brake Release Digital Input is not re-energized after initial activation  | X     |
| 259 | MODEL CHANGED — HYDRAU-<br>LICS SUSPENDED — CYCLE EMS                  | None         | 2_5   | Drive State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Lift Down State = PREVENTED | <ul> <li>The user changed the Model Selection using the JLG Analyzer. All functions are being prevented until the EMS is cycled.</li> <li>This fault shall be suppressed if DTC 9924 is active. Similar to DTC 9924 but a valid model has been selected</li> <li>{MACHINE SETUP-&gt; MODEL NUMBER} selection was changed via the Analyzer.</li> </ul>   | Х     |
| 311 | OPEN CIRCUIT LINE CONTACTOR  | None         | 3_1   | • Drive State = PREVENTED • Lift Up State = PREVENTED                                 | The vehicle's Main Line Contactor did not close when energized. Check the line contactor coil and the associated power wiring.  • The Power Module detected an open-circuit for the line contactor coil; alternately, the Negative Main Contactor driver was activated, but the line contactor did not provide voltage to the B+ terminal on the controller.  • Power Module returns Main Line Contactor Open Fault  Curtis Code 39:Main Contactor Did Not Close  Set: With the main contactor commanded closed, the capacitor bank voltage (B+ connection terminal) did not charge to B+  Effect: ShutdownMotor, Shutdown Main Contactor, Shutdown EMBrake, Shutdown Throttle, Full Brake, Shutdown Pump  Possible Cause:  • Main contactor did not close  • Main contactor did not close  • Main contactor did not close  • Main contactor tips are oxidized, burned, or not making good contact.  • External load on capacitor bank (B+ terminal connection) that prevents capacitor bank from charging.  • Blown B+ fuse. | X     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message  | Alarm | Flash | Action   | Trigger  | <b>6R</b> |
|------|---|-------|-------|--|--|-----------|
|      |   |       | Code  |  |  | 3246R     |
| 321  | LINE CONTACTOR WELDED OR MISWIRED                             | None  | 3_2   | • Drive State = PREVENTED • Lift Up State = PREVENTED                    | The Line contactor is off, but the Power Module is being energized. The line contactor's coil or power interconnect may be mis-wired. Alternately, the line contactor is faulty (welded or stuck).  • The Power Module did not activate the Negative Main Contactor driver, but battery voltage was detected on the B+ terminal of the controller.  Curtis Code 38: Main Contactor Welded  Set: Just prior to the main contactor closing, the capacitor bank voltage (B+ connection terminal) was loaded for a short time and voltage did not discharge.  Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, Shutdown Throttle, Full Brake, Shutdown Pump  Possible Cause:  • Main contactor tips are welded closed.  • Motor phase U or V is disconnected or open  • An alternate voltage path (such as an external precharge resistor) is providing a current to | X         |
| 3213 | POWER MODULE MAIN CONTACTOR - SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN CIRCUIT | None  | 3_2   | • Drive State = PREVENTED • Lift Up State = PREVENTED                    | the capacitor bank (B+ connection terminal)  Curtis Code 31: Coil 1 Driver Open/Short  Set: Driver 1 (pin 6) is either open or shorted.  This fault can be set only when Main Enable = Off  Effect: ShutdownDriver1  Possible Cause:  Open or short on driver load. Dirty connector pins. Bad crimps or faulty wiring.  Curtis Code 31: Main Open/Short  Set: Main Contactor Driver (pin 6) is either open or shorted. This fault can be set only when Main Enable = On  Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, Shutdown Throttle, Full Brake, Shutdown Pump  Possible Cause: Open or short on driver load.  | X         |
| 324  | VALVE ENABLE DRIVER PERMA-<br>NENTLY ON                       | None  | 3_2   | • Drive State = PREVENTED • Lift Up State = PREVENTED                    | <ul> <li>Dirty connector pins.</li> <li>Bad crimps or faulty wiring.</li> <li>The VSW signal is shorted to Battery during startup prior to enabling the VSW switch.</li> <li>VSW &gt; 5V when VSW switch is in the off state.</li> </ul>   | Х         |
| 331  | BRAKE - SHORT TO BATTERY                                      | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Drive State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED | Short to Battery was detected on the GM_V5-5_Tow_Out digital output.   | Х         |
| 3310 | STEER RIGHT VALVE — OPEN<br>CIRCUIT                           | None  | 3_3   | <ul><li>Disable Output</li><li>Drive State = PREVENTED</li></ul>         | Open Circuit detected on STEER_R_VLV   | Х         |

**7-10** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC   | II.d. M                                   |       | Flash |  |   | 6R    |
|-------|---|-------|-------|--|---|-------|
| DTC   | Help Message                              | Alarm | Code  | Action   | Trigger   | 3246R |
| 3311  | GROUND ALARM— SHORT TO<br>BATTERY         | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output   | Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP->WHITE NOISE ALARM=YES} Short to Battery was detected on WN_ALARM   | X     |
| 332   | BRAKE - OPEN CIRCUIT                      | None  | 3_3   | • N/A  | Open Circuit was detected on the GM_V5-5_Tow_Out digital output after attempting to activate Electronic Brake Release   | X     |
| 33208 | HORN - SHORT TO BATTERY                   | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output   | Short to Battery was detected on GRND_ALRM_SIG  | Х     |
| 33209 | HORN SHORT TO GROUND                      | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output   | Short to Ground was detected on GRND_ALRM_SIG   | Х     |
| 33298 | STEER LEFT VALVE — SHORT TO<br>GROUND     | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Drive State = PREVENTED                               | Short to Ground was detected on STEER_L_VLV   | Х     |
| 33299 | LINE CONTACTOR COIL — SHORT<br>TO BATTERY | None  | 3_3   | Enter Safe Mode     Lift Down State = MAX                                | The Ground Module has been powered up due to a wiring fault since neither the Ground Mode or Platform Mode Digital input are Energized. This could be due to the VON pin being shorted to battery.  • Ground Module is powered but both V4-20 PF_ SEL and V1-5 GRND_SEL are read as de-energized. | Х     |
| 333   | LIFT UP VALVE — SHORT TO<br>BATTERY       | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Drive State = PREVENTED | Short to Battery was detected on LIFT_UP_VLV  | Х     |
| 33305 | STEER RIGHT VALVE — SHORT<br>TO GROUND    | None  | 3_3   | <ul><li>Disable Output</li><li>Drive State = PREVENTED</li></ul>         | Short to Ground was detected on STEER_R_VLV   | Х     |
| 33317 | DRIVE FORWARD VALVE —<br>OPEN CIRCUIT     | None  | 3_3   | <ul><li>Disable Output</li><li>Drive State = PREVENTED</li></ul>         | Open Circuit detected on DRIVE_FWD_VLV  | Х     |
| 33318 | DRIVE FORWARD VALVE –<br>SHORT TO BATTERY | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Lift Up State = PREVENTED     Drive State = PREVENTED | Short to Battery was detected on DRIVE_FWD_VLV  | Х     |
| 33319 | DRIVE FORWARD VALVE —<br>SHORT TO GROUND  | None  | 3_3   | <ul><li>Disable Output</li><li>Drive State = PREVENTED</li></ul>         | Short to Ground was detected on DRIVE_FWD_VLV   | Х     |
| 33320 | DRIVE REVERSE VALVE — OPEN<br>CIRCUIT     | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Drive State = PREVENTED                               | Open Circuit detected on DRIVE_REV_VLV  | Χ     |
| 33321 | DRIVE REVERSE VALVE — SHORT<br>TO BATTERY | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Drive State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED | Short to Battery was detected on DRIVE_REV_VLV  | Х     |
| 33322 | DRIVE REVERSE VALVE — SHORT<br>TO GROUND  | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Drive State = PREVENTED                               | Short to Ground was detected on DRIVE_REV_VLV   | Χ     |
| ×C    | BEACON LIGHT — OPEN CIRCUIT               | None  | 3_3   | Disable output     No motion restrictions                                | Open Circuit was detected on BEACON AND {MACHINE SETUP-> BEACON= YES}.  • This only detectabled during Armguard, since that is the only time that the BEACON is disabled when {MACHINE SETUP-> BEACON= YES}.  | Х     |
| 33384 | BEACON LIGHT — SHORT TO<br>GROUND         | None  | 3_3   | Disable output     No motion restrictions                                | Short to Ground was detected on BEACON AND {MACHINE SETUP-> BEACON= YES}.   | Х     |
| 334   | LIFT UP VALVE — OPEN CIRCUIT              | None  | 3_3   | Disable Output     Lift Up State = PREVENTED                             | Open Circuit detected on LIFT_UP_VLV  | Х     |

**Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)** 

| DTC   | Help Message                                    | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action  | Trigger   | 3246R |
|-------|---|-------|---------------|---|---|-------|
| 33406 | LIFT UP VALVE — SHORT TO<br>GROUND              | None  | 3_3           | Disable Output     Lift Up State = PREVENTED  | Short to Ground was detected on LIFT_UP_VLV   | Х     |
| 33407 | LIFT DOWN VALVE — SHORT TO<br>GROUND            | None  | 3_3           | Disable Highside Output     Open Lowside Output     Lift Down State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED | Short to Ground was detected on LIFT_DN_VLV This fault covers both if the Highside Output or if the Lowside Output is shorted to Ground. If Lowside is shorted to Ground, the feedback will read 0 mA while the Highside is commanding a PWM this shall lead to this fault being triggered. | X     |
| 335   | LIFT DOWN VALVE — SHORT TO<br>BATTERY           | None  | 3_3           | Disable Highside Output     Open Lowside Output     Lift Down State = PREVENTED     Lift Up State = PREVENTED | Short to Battery was detected on LIFT_DN_VLV     This fault covers both if the Highside Output or if the Lowside Output is shorted to Battery.  | Х     |
| 33537 | AUXILIARY LIFT DOWN VALVE -<br>SHORT TO GROUND  | None  | 3_3           | Disable Highside Output     Open Lowside Output     LiftDownState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     | Short to Ground was detected on LIFT_DN_VLV_2 AND {MACHINE SETUP-> MODEL->4047R}  | Х     |
| 33538 | AUXILIARY LIFT DOWN VALVE -<br>OPEN CIRCUIT     | None  | 3_3           | Disable Highside Output     Open Lowside Output     LiftDownState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     | Open Circuit detected on LIFT_DN_VLV_2 AND<br>{MACHINE SETUP-> MODEL->4047R}  | Х     |
| 33539 | AUXILIARY LIFT DOWN VALVE -<br>SHORT TO BATTERY | None  | 3_3           | Disable Highside Output     Open Lowside Output     LiftDownState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     | Short to Battery was detected on LIFT_DN_VLV_2 AND {MACHINE SETUP-> MODEL->4047R}   | Х     |
| 33562 | BEACON LIGHT — SHORT TO<br>BATTERY              | None  | 3_3           | Disable output     No motion restrictions   | Short to Battery was detected on BEACON AND {MACHINE SETUP-> BEACON=YES}.  • This will only be triggered when ARMGUARD is active and the short to battery occurs under the Arm guard limit.   | Х     |
| 336   | LIFT DOWN VALVE — OPEN CIR-<br>CUIT             | None  | 3_3           | Disable Highside Output     Open Lowside Output     LiftDownState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     | Open Circuit detected on LIFT_DN_VLV  | Х     |
| 3361  | BRAKE - SHORT TO GROUND                         | None  | 3_3           | BrakeReleaseState = FALSE (Brake Release Option is not allowed to disengage brakes)     Disable output        | Short to Ground was detected on the GM_V5-5_Tow_Out digital output. This DTC shall only be reported if the BrakeReleaseState was set to TRUE  | Х     |
| 33674 | PLATFORM POWER – SHORT TO<br>BATTERY            | None  | 3_3           | GroundMode Disable output   | Short to Battery was detected on PLATFORM_PWR Ignore this Fault in PlatformMode   | Х     |
| 33675 | PLATFORM POWER – OPEN<br>CIRCUIT                | None  | 3_3           | • N/A   | Ignore this fault for following reasons.  N/A in Ground Mode  No diagnostic value in Platform Mode, would only increase startup time.   | Х     |

**7-12** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message                            | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action  | Trigger  | 3246R |
|------|---|-------|---------------|---|--|-------|
|      | PLATFORM POWER – SHORT TO<br>GROUND     |       | 3_3           | PlatformMode Prevented     Disable output                             | Short to Ground was detected on PLATFORM_PWR Ignore this Fault in GroundMode   | X     |
| 3368 | TWO SPEED VALVE - SHORT TO<br>GROUND    | None  | 3_3           | PlatformMode • Disable output, Normal Operation                       | Short to Ground was detected on 2SPD_VLV AND {MACHINE SETUP-> MODEL = 4047R}. Ignore this Fault in GroundMode  | Х     |
| 3369 | TWO SPEED VALVE - OPEN CIR-<br>CUIT     | None  | 3_3           | PlatformMode •Normal Operation  | Open Circuit detected on 2SPD_VLV AND {MACHINE SETUP-> MODEL = 4047R}. Ignore this Fault in GroundMode   | Х     |
|      | STEER LEFT VALVE — SHORT TO<br>BATTERY  | None  | 3_3           | Disable Output     DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Short to Battery was detected on STEER_L_VLV   | Х     |
| 3370 | TWO SPEED VALVE - SHORT TO<br>BATTERY   | None  | 3_3           | PlatformMode • Disable output, Normal Operation                       | Short to Battery was detected on 2SPD_VLV AND {MACHINE SETUP-> MODEL =4047R}. Ignore this Fault in GroundMode  | Х     |
| 3371 | GROUND ALARM— SHORT TO<br>GROUND        | None  | 3_3           | Disable output  | Short to Ground was detected on WN_ALARM Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP->WHITE NOISE ALARM=YES}   | Х     |
| 3379 | HOUR METER— SHORT TO<br>GROUND          | None  | 3_3           | Disable output  | Short to Ground was detected on HOUR_MTR   | Х     |
| 338  | STEER LEFT VALVE — OPEN CIR-<br>CUIT    | None  | 3_3           | <ul><li>Disable Output</li><li>DriveState = PREVENTED</li></ul>       | Open Circuit detected on STEER_L_VLV   | Х     |
| 3380 | HOUR METER— OPEN CIRCUIT                | None  | 3_3           | Disable output  | Open Circuit was detected on HOUR_MTR  | χ     |
| 3381 | HOUR METER— SHORT TO BAT-<br>TERY       | None  | 3_3           | Disable output  | Short to Battery was detected on HOUR_MTR  | Х     |
| 339  | STEER RIGHT VALVE — SHORT<br>TO BATTERY | None  | 3_3           | Disable Output     DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Short to Battery was detected on STEER_R_VLV   | Х     |
| 421  | POWER MODULE TOO HOT -<br>PLEASE WAIT   | None  | 4_2           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED                    | Curtis Code 16: Controller Severe Overtemp Set: Heatsink temperature above 203°F (95°C). Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full-Brake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause: See Monitor menu>>Controller: Temperature Controller is operating in an extreme environment. Excessive load on vehicle. Improper mounting of controller | X     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

|      | Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)     |       |               |  |  |       |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|-------|---------------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|--|
| DTC  | Help Message                                  | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger  | 3246R |  |  |  |  |
| 4235 | POWER MODULE TOO HOT -<br>REDUCED OPERATION   | None  | 4_2           | • DriveState = CREEP • LiftUpState = CREEP         | Curtis Code 22: Controller Overtemp Cutback Set: Heatsink temperature exceeded 185°F (85°C). Effect: Reduced drive and brake torque. Possible Cause: See Monitor menu>>Controller: Temperature Controller is performance-limited at this temperature. Controller is operating in an extreme environment. Excessive load on vehicle Improper mounting of controller.  | X     |  |  |  |  |
| 4236 | POWER MODULE TOO COLD -<br>MODULE SHUTDOWN    | None  | 4_2           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Curtis Code 15: Controller Severe Undertemp  Set: Heatsink temperature below -40°F (-40°C). Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full-Brake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause: See Monitor menu>>Controller: Temperature Controller is operating in an extreme environment.   | X     |  |  |  |  |
| 426  | MASTER MODULE TEMPERA-<br>TURE — OUT OF RANGE |       | 4_2           | • Normal operation                                 | <ul> <li>The Ground Module's internal temperature sensor is out of range. (&lt; 104°F/40°C or &gt; 302°F/150°C)</li> <li>Flag Error to show that analog input readings are not being temperature compensated, and allow normal operation.</li> <li>Not having temperature compensation affects Elevation sensor accuracy and Pressure transducer accuracy</li> </ul>   | Х     |  |  |  |  |
| 441  | BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO LOW — SYSTEM SHUTDOWN     | None  | 4_4           | • SafeMode<br>• LiftDownState = PREVENTED          | Battery Voltage(VBAT) momentarily dropped below 14.5V when using flooded lead-acid batteries, or 16.0V when using AGM batteries. With a low battery charge, this can occur during heavy current demand due to Drive, Steer, or Lift Up. Recharge batteries or check for damaged batteries, sulfated batteries, or poor power connections.  VBAT shall be measured at all times, and this fault can be engaged at any time, even while Driving, Lifting, or Steering is active.  • The Ground Module measured battery voltage less than 14.5V when {MACHINE SETUP-> BATTERY = FLOODED}.  • The Ground Module measured battery voltage less than 16.0V when {MACHINE SETUP-> BATTERY = AGM}.  • Suppress all Help Messages caused by the lack of system power. | X     |  |  |  |  |

**7-14** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message                                       | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger   | 3246R |
|------|--|-------|---------------|--|---|-------|
| 442  | BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO HIGH —<br>SYSTEM SHUTDOWN      | None  | 4_4           | Enter SafeMode     LiftDownState = MAX             | The Ground Module measured excessively high battery voltage (VBAT) (>32.0V) and de-energized the Main Line Contactor and Battery Relay to protect system devices and was unable to bring voltage down to normal operating range. This may be due to improper battery charging or incorrect voltage batteries being used.  • The Ground Module measured battery voltage greater than 32.0V  • Main Line Contactor and Battery Relay should be de-energized  • Suppress all Help Messages caused by the lack of system power. | X     |
| 4421 | LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE OUT OF<br>RANGE HIGH          | None  | 4_4           | Enter SafeMode     LiftDownState = MAX             | The Ground Module's VSW voltage was measured to be more than 32V. This may be caused by loose battery terminal, severely discharge batteries, a damaged battery, or an improper wire harness connection.  | Х     |
| 4424 | POWER MODULE VOLTAGE TOO<br>LOW - MODULE SHUTDOWN  | None  | 4_4           | • DriveState = PREVENTED • LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Curtis Code 17: Severe B+ Undervoltage Set: Capacitor bank voltage dropped below Severe Undervoltage limit with FET bridge enabled. Effect: Reduced Drive Torque Possible Cause:  Battery menu parameters are misadjusted Non-controller system drain on battery Battery resisitance too high Battery disconnected while driving See Monitor menu>>Battery: Capacitor Voltage Blown B+ fuse or main contactor not closed  | X     |
| 4425 | POWER MODULE VOLTAGE TOO<br>HIGH - MODULE SHUTDOWN | None  | 4_4           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Curtis Code 18: Severe B+ Overvoltage Set: Capacitor bank voltage exceeded the Severe Overvoltage limit with FET bridge enabled Effect: ShutdownMotor, ShutdownMainContactor, ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full-Brake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause: See Monitor menu>>Battery: Capacitor Voltage Battery menu parameters are misadjusted Battery resistance too high for given regen current. Battery disconnected while regen braking.   |       |
| 446  | LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE OUT OF<br>RANGE LOW           | None  | 4_4           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED | The Ground Module's VSW voltage was measured to be out of range <13V by the Ground Module. This may be caused by loose battery terminal, severely discharged batteries, a damaged battery, or an improper wire harness connection.  • This fault shall be suppressed if DTC 441 is active.  | X     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message   | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger   | 3246R |
|------|--|-------|---------------|--|---|-------|
| 447  | VOLTAGE REFERENCE OUT OF<br>RANGE                    | None  | 4_4           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED | The Ground Modules 5V supply voltage was measured to be out of range (<4.5V or >5.5V). This may be caused by loose battery terminal, severely discharged batteries, a damaged battery, or an improper wire harness connection.  | X     |
| 4473 | POWER MODULE VOLTAGE TOO LOW - REDUCED OPERATION     | None  | 4_4           | • DriveState = CREEP • LiftUpState = CREEP         | Curtis Code 23:B+ Undervoltage Cutback Set: Capacitor bank voltage dropped below the Undervoltage limit with FET bridge enabled Effect: Reduced Drive Torque Possible Cause:  Normal operation. Fault shows that the batteries need recharging. Controller performance limited at this voltage.  Battery menu parameters are mis-adjusted Non-controller system drain on battery Battery resistance too high. Battery disconnected while driving See Monitor menu>>Battery: Capacitor Voltage Blown B+ fuse or main contactor did not close | X     |
| 4474 | POWER MODULE VOLTAGE TOO<br>HIGH - REDUCED OPERATION | None  | 4_4           | • DriveState = CREEP • LiftUpState = CREEP         | Curtis Code 24: B+ Overvoltage Cutback Set: Capacitor bank voltage exceeded the Overvoltage limit with FET bridge enabled Effect: Reduced Brake Torque Possible Cause:  Normal operation. Fault shows that regen braking currents elevated the battery voltage during regen braking. Controller performance limited at this voltage.  Battery menu parameters are misadjusted Battery resistance too high for given regen current. Battery disconnected while regen braking See Monitor menu>>Battery: Capacitor Voltage                    | X     |
| 4475 | POWER MODULE - BDI FAULT                             | None  | 4_4           | • DriveState = PREVENTED • LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Curtis Code 96: Pump BDI Fault Set: BDI Percentage charge at 0% when the pump was activated. Effect: ShutdownPump Possible Cause: Battery is fully discharged BDI parameters are mis-tuned  | Х     |

**7-16** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message                                 | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger  | 3246R |
|------|--|-------|---------------|--|--|-------|
|      | BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO HIGH —<br>UNPLUG CHARGER | None  | 4_4           | • Enter SafeMode<br>• LiftDownState = MAX  | The Ground Module momentarily measured excessively high battery voltage (VBAT) (>32.0V) and entered SafeMode to protect system devices. This may be due to improper battery charging or incorrect voltage batteries being used.  • The Ground Module measured battery voltage greater than 32.0V and ChargeInterlock-State = TRUE.  • Main Line Contactor and Battery Relay should be de-energized  • Suppress all Help Messages caused by the lack of system power.   | X     |
| 4477 | BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO HIGH — FORCING DISCHARGE | None  | 4_4           | Disable VSW, LiftDownState = PREVENTED LiftUpState = PREVENTED DriveState = PREVENTED suppress other system errors, then Energize STEER_R_VLV and STEER_L_VLV and monitor VBAT | <ul> <li>The Ground Module momentarily measured excessively high battery voltage (VBAT) (&gt;32.0V) and entered SafeMode. This may be due to improper battery charging or incorrect voltage batteries being used.</li> <li>The Ground Mddule measured battery voltage greater than 32.0V and ChargeInterlock-State = FALSE.</li> <li>System Devices powered by VSW will be disabled</li> <li>Suppress all DTC Messages caused by the lack of system power. (Pump Module, Platform Module, Tilt Sensors, LSS, and Pot-Hole Protection)</li> <li>GM shall energize STEER_L_VLV and STEER_R_VLV in an effort to lower float charge down below 31V to get to normal operation state.</li> <li>If VBAT reading does not go below 31V after 10 seconds, GM shall denenergize the STEER_L_VLV and STEER_R_VLV and latch DTC 442.</li> <li>If VBAT reading does go below 31V before 10 seconds, GM shall enable VSW and resume with normal startup procedure.</li> </ul> |       |
| 4478 | GROUND MODULE - OVERCUR-<br>RENT             | None  | 4_4           | Enter SafeMode     LiftDownState = MAX   | The current being measured through the Ground Module is too high.  • The Ground Module measure more than 8 Amps through the VSW switch.  | Х     |
| 448  | VOLTAGE REFERENCE OUT OF<br>RANGE            | None  | 4_4           | LiftUpState = PREVENTED     DriveState = PREVENTED   | The Ground Modules 3.3V supply voltage was measured to be out of range (<3.135V or >3.465V). This may be caused by issues with the 3.3V supply or the V5PO reference supply on the Ground Module.  | Х     |

**Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)** 

| DTC  | Help Message                         | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action  | Trigger   | 3246R |
|------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---|---|-------|
| 661  | CANBUS FAILURE — POWER<br>MODULE     | None  | 6_6           | • DriveState = PREVENTED • LiftUpState = PREVENTED  | The control system failed to receive messages from the Pump Module. This may occur if re-programming was interrupted. Alternately, this may be an internal fault.  • Pump Module Messages not received for 250mS  • This error shall be suppressed anytime that VSW is De-energized or if unit is in SafeMode  Curtis Code 51: Communication Fault Set:Ground Module is unable to communicate with Pump Module. Effect: ShutdownMotor, ShutdownMainContactor, ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full-Brake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  • CAN speed or protocol mismatch | X     |
|      |                                      |       |               |   | <ul><li>CAN wires damaged.</li><li>Controller is disconnected.</li></ul>  |       |
| 662  | CANBUS FAILURE — PLATFORM<br>MODULE  | None  | 6_6           | All Platform functions Prevented. Normal operation from GroundMode  | <ul> <li>In PlatformMode, the control system failed to receive messages from the Platform Module.</li> <li>Check wiring at the Platform Box. Check wiring along scissor arms leading up to Platform.</li> <li>Digital Input Message — Motion (0x00) not received for 250mS AND PlatformMode selected.</li> <li>This error shall be suppressed anytime that VSW is De-energized or if unit is in SafeMode</li> </ul>   | X     |
| 6649 | CANBUS FAILURE — TILT/TEMP<br>SENSOR | None  | 6_6           | •TiltedState= TRUE •LowTempCut=TRUE if {MACHINE SETUP->TEMP CUT- OUT = YES}   | The control system failed to receive messages from the tilt sensor.  Tilt Sensor CAN communication not received for 1000ms  Temp Sensor considered to be unhealthy if Low Temperature Cutout configured   | X     |
| 811  | TILT SENSOR NOT CALIBRATED           | None  | 8_1           | TiltedState =TRUE (+20.0' X, +20.0' Y); MaxDriveSpeed-Value = Worst-Case Slope Descent Functionality for both Forward and Reverse | The Chassis Tilt Sensor has never been calibrated so the control system assumes that the vehicle is tilted. Drive speed is reduced since a valid tilt reading is not available. Calibrate the Tilt Sensor using the calibration procedure to clear the message.  • The Tilt Sensor's Calibration EEPROM is set to the signature implanted by the In-Circuit Test Fixture. Retained until Calibration EEPROM is over-written by a valid calibration.   | Х     |

**7-18** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message                            | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger   | 3246R |
|------|---|-------|---------------|--|---|-------|
| 8212 | LSS PRESSURE SENSOR DIS-<br>AGREEMENT   | None  | 8_2           | • LiftUpState = PREVENTED if<br>PlatfromHeightValue ? LSSMin-<br>Height.   | Pressure Sensor 1 (Pressure1Value) and Pressure Sensor 2 (Pressure2Value) do not agree. The control system shall use the worst case Pressure Transducer to determine whether OverLoadState = TRUE.  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD ≠ NO}.  • Pressure sensor disagreement shall be defined as a pressure difference between Pressure1Value and Pressure2Value greater than 75 PSI for 500ms.  • This fault shall be suppressed if DTC 23196/23197/23198/23199 are active. | X     |
| 8214 | LSS ANGLE SENSOR — OUT OF<br>RANGE HIGH | None  | 8_2           | LiftUpState = PREVENTED PlatformHeightValue assumed to be Full Elevation for the purposes of other interlocks Arm Guard Functionality shall be disabled Latch DTC 252 to require re-calibration of Angle Sensors | The Elevation1RawValue reading when the machine is at maximum elevation has deviated from the Elevation1MaxCalValue. Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD ≠ NO}.  • Elevation1RawValue  | X     |
| 8215 | LSS ANGLE SENSOR — OUT OF<br>RANGE LOW  | None  | 8_2           | LiftUpState = PREVENTED PlatformHeightValue assumed to be Full Elevation for the purposes of other interlocks Arm Guard Functionality shall be disabled Latch DTC 252 to require re-calibration of Angle Sensors | The Elevation1RawValue reading when the machine is at minimum elevation has deviated from the Elevation1MinCalValue.  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD ≠ NO}.  • Elevation1RawValue (Elevation1MinCalValue2V)  • This fault shall be suppressed if DTC 825 LSS HAS NOT BEEN CALIBRATED fault is active.  • This fault shall be suppressed if DTC 252 ELEV ANGLE SENSOR HAS NOT BEEN CALIBRATED fault is active.   | X     |
| 8217 | LSS - OUT OF CALIBRATION                | None  | 8_2           | • OverloadState= TRUE  | Only applicable when {MACHINE SETUP -> LOAD is CUTOUT PLTM or CUTOUT ALL} AND {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFG = PRESSURE}. The Load Sensing System has failed verification. Cycle power and follow calibration procedure to clear the message.   | Х     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| Table 7-1. Diagnostic frouble codes (DTC) |  |       |               |  |   |       |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------|---------------|--|---|-------|--|--|--|
| DTC                                       | Help Message   | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action                                     | Trigger   | 3246R |  |  |  |
| 825                                       | LSS HAS NOT BEEN CALIBRATED                          |       | 8_2           | • OverloadState= TRUE                      | The Load Sensing System has never been calibrated and the control system assumes that the platform is overloaded. Calibrate the Load Sensing System using the calibration procedure to clear the message.  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD ≠ NO}.  • The Load Sensing System's Calibration EEPROM for Empty Platform Load is set to Never Set (signature implanted by the In-Circuit Test Fixture) Retained until Calibration EEPROM is over-written by a valid calibration. | X     |  |  |  |
| 8523                                      | LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE<br>1 - OUT OF RANGE HIGH | None  | 8_5           | OverloadState= TRUE     Disable VSHORT FET | Pressure1RawValue is greater than 22.0mA for 500mS.  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM} AND {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFG = PRESSURE}   | X     |  |  |  |
| 8524                                      | LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE<br>1 - OUT OF RANGE LOW  | None  | 8_5           | OverloadState= TRUE                        | Pressure 1 RawValue is less than 3.5mA for 500mS. Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM} AND {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFG = PRESSURE} and {MACHINE SETUP> MODEL = 1532R, 1932R, 2632R, or 3247R}   | Х     |  |  |  |
| 8525                                      | LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE<br>2 - OUT OF RANGE HIGH | None  | 8_5           | OverloadState= TRUE     Disable VSHORT FET | Pressure2RawValue is greater than 22.0mA for 500mS. Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM} AND {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFG = PRESSURE} AND {MACHINE SETUP> MODEL = 1532R, 1932R, 2632R, or 3247R}   |       |  |  |  |
| 8526                                      | LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE<br>2 - OUT OF RANGE LOW  | None  | 8_5           | OverloadState= TRUE                        | Pressure2RawValue is less than 3.5mA for 500mS.  Only applicable if {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM} AND {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFG = PRESSURE} AND {MACHINE SETUP> MODEL is 1532R, 1932R, 2632R, or 3247R}   |       |  |  |  |
| 8527                                      | LIFT CYLINDER HEAD PRESSURE - DISAGREEMENT           | None  | 8_5           | • OverloadState= TRUE                      | {MACHINE SETUP> MODEL is 2632R, or 3246R}     {MACHINE SETUP-> LOAD = CUTOUT PLTM or CUTOUT ALL}     {MACHINE SETUP> LOAD CFG = PRESSURE}     ABS [Pressure1Value - Pressure2Value] greater than 180 PSI for 500ms     DTC 8523, 8524, 8525, 8526 are not active  |       |  |  |  |

**7-20** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

|       |  |       | Flash |   |  | ~     |
|-------|--|-------|-------|---|--|-------|
| DTC   | Help Message   | Alarm | Code  | Action  | Trigger  | 3246R |
|       | LIFT CYLINDER ROD PRESSURE -<br>DISAGREEMENT                             | None  | 8_5   | • OverloadState= TRUE   | <ul> <li>Pressure3RawValue is greater than 50PSI for 10,000mS (both ConstantData) while all of the following are true:</li> <li>PlatformHeightValue stable within 2.0 inches (ConstantData)</li> <li>Drive not active</li> <li>Lift not active</li> <li>Steer not active</li> <li>Machine Setup&gt; LOAD is CUTOUT ALL or CUTOUT PLTM</li> <li>MACHINE SETUP&gt; LOAD CFG = PRESSURE</li> <li>DTC 8528 not active</li> <li>DTC 8529 not active</li> </ul>  | XS    |
| 9910  | FUNCTIONS LOCKED OUT —<br>PLATFORM MODULE SOFT-<br>WARE VERSION IMPROPER | None  | 9_9   | If PlatformMode  • DriveState = PREVENTED  • LiftUpState = PREVENTED  • LiftDownState = PREVENTED | <ul> <li>The control system will not function in Platform-Mode because the Platform Module Software Version is not compatible with the rest of the system. Re-program or replace with a Version 1.xx module.</li> <li>The Platform Module reported a Software Major Version that was not equal to "1" while in PlatformMode. The control system may resume operation once the difficulty has been corrected.</li> </ul>  | Х     |
|       | POWER MODULE FAILURE -<br>SYSTEM MONITOR                                 | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED  | Curtis Code 77: Supervision Fault Set: Supervisor logic fails? Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full-Brake, ShutdownPump   | Х     |
| 99162 | EEPROM FAILURE POWER MOD-<br>ULE - CHECK ALL SETTINGS                    | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED  | Curtis Code 46: EEPROM Failure Set:Controller operating system tried to write to EEPROM memory and failed. Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, ShutdownInterlock, Shutdown Drivers1-4, ShutdownPD, FullBrake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause: Failure to write to EEPROM memory. This can be caused by EEPROM memory writes initiated by VCL, by the CAN bus, by adjusting parameters with the programmer, or by loading new software into the controller. | X     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message  | Alarm       | Flash<br>Code | Action   | Trigger   | 3246R |
|------|---|-------------|---------------|--|---|-------|
| 9924 | FUNCTIONS LOCKED OUT — MACHINE NOT CONFIGURED                   | None        | 9_9           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     LiftDownState = PREVENTED | The Ground Module has not been configured for the first time. Use the JLG Analyzer to adjust all Machine Setup and Personality settings and recycle power to clear difficulty.  This fault shall be suppressed if DTC 259 is active. This fault shall only be active if current selection is UNKNOWN or NO MODEL. Otherwise, as long as user changes to a valid selection DTC 259 shall be active  The Ground Module's non-volatile flag indicates that the vehicle has not been configured (new control system components). Retained until {MACHINE SETUP-> MODEL} and {MACHINE SETUP-> MARKET} are selected and power is re-cycled. | X     |
| 9949 | MACHINE CONFIGURATION OUT<br>OF RANGE — CHECK ALL SET-<br>TINGS | Continuosly | 9_9           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED     LiftDownState = PREVENTED | Ground Module detects one of these issues:  Machine Setup parameter or Personality is out of range  Machine Setup checksum improper   | Х     |
| 995  | POWER MODULE FAILURE -<br>PERSONALITY RANGE ERROR               | None        | 9_9           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED                               | The Pump Module detected an out-of-range or corrupt personality setting. Reset control system Personalities to default settings to clear difficulty.  Curtis Code 82: Bad Calibrations  Set: Calibration values are missing or out of range.  Effect: ShutdownMotor, ShutdownMainContactor, ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full-Brake, ShutdownPump  Possible Cause:  • Memory issues  • Incorrect settings   | X     |
| 9950 | POWER MODULE FAILURE — INTERNAL ERROR                           | None        | 9_9           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED                               | Curtis Code 14: Precharge Failed Set: Precharge failed to charge the capacitor bank to the KSI voltage. Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full-Brake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  • See Monitor menu>>Battery: Capacitor Voltage • External load on capacitor bank (B+ connection terminal) that prevents the capapcitor bank from charging.   | Х     |
| 9951 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR                        | None        | 9_9           | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED                               | Curtis Code 71: 05 General Set: Internal controller fault detected Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle,ShutdownDrivers,ShutdownPD FullBrake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause: Internal Controller fault.  | X     |

**7-22** 3121788

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message                             | Alarm | Flash | Action  | Trigger   | 3246R |
|------|--|-------|-------|---|---|-------|
|      |  | NI .  | Code  |   | -   |       |
| 9952 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED    | Curtis Code 43: Pump Throttle Wiper High Set: Pot2 wiper voltage is lower than the high fault threshold (can be changed with the VCL funciton Setup_Pot_Faults())   | X     |
|      |  |       |       |   | Effect: ShutdownPump (if<br>Lift_Switch_Only_Enable=Off), ShutdownPD (If<br>Lower_Switch_Only_Enable=Off)   |       |
|      |  |       |       |   | Possible Cause: See Monitor Menu>> Inputs: Pot2 Raw Pot2 wiper voltage too high   |       |
| 9953 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR | None  | 9_9   | • DriveState = PREVENTED<br>• LiftUpState = PREVENTED | Curtis Code 97: Pump Hardware Fault Set: Controller hardware indicated inappropriate voltage at pump motor M- connection, or inter- nal supply voltage problem. Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContac- tor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full- Brake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  External short of the pump motor Controller defective   | Х     |
| 9954 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR | None  | 9_9   | • DriveState = PREVENTED • LiftUpState = PREVENTED    | Curtis Code 47: Pump HPD Fault  Set: Incorrect sequence of KSI and lift, lower, or hydraulic throttle inputs according to Hyd_Inhibit_Type parameter.  Effect: ShutdownPump  Possible Cause:  KSI and Hydraulic throttle input applied in incorrect sequence; hydraulic throttle input was active when KSI was turned on.  Fault wiring, crimps, or switches at KSI, lift, lower, or hydraulic throttle inputs.  See Monitor menu>> Inputs  | Х     |
| 9955 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED    | Curtis Code 52: Pump Not Responding Set: Pump current is equal to 0, when it is being commanded to percentage larger than 0% Effect: ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  Load is disconnected   | Х     |
| 9956 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED    | Curtis Code 49: Parameter Change Fault Set: Adjustment of a parameter setting that requires cycling of KSI. Effect: ShutdownMotor, ShutdownMainContactor, ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Full- Brake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  This is a safety fault caused by a change in certain parameter setting so that the vehicle will not operate until KSI is cycled. For example, if a user changes the Throttle Type this fault will appear and require cycling of KSI before vehicle can operate. | X     |

Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)

| DTC  | Help Message  | Alama | Flash | Astion  | Trimum  | 6R    |
|------|---|-------|-------|---|---|-------|
| DTC  | Help Message  | Alarm | Code  | Action  | Trigger   | 3246R |
| 9957 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR                                  | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED                          | Curtis Code 68: VCL Run Time Error Set: Runtime VCL code error condition Effect: ShutdownMotor,ShutdownMainContactor,ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Shutdown Interlock, Shutdown Drivers 1-4, ShutdownPD, FullBrake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  • VCL code encountered a runtime VCL error • See Monitor menu>>Controller. This error can then be compared to the runtime VCL module ID and error code definitions found in the specific OS system information file. | X     |
| 9958 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR                                  | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED                          | Curtis Code 91: VCL/OS Mismatch Set: VCL and OS software do not match; when KSI cycles, a check is made to verify that they match and a fault isssued when they do not. Effect: ShutdownMotor, ShutdownMainContactor, ShutdownEMBrake, ShutdownThrottle, Shutdown Interlock, Shutdown Drivers 1-4, ShutdownPD, FullBrake, ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  • The VCL software in the controller does not match the OS software in the controller.                              | X     |
| 9959 | POWER MODULE FAILURE —<br>INTERNAL ERROR                                  | None  | 9_9   | <ul> <li>DriveState = PREVENTED</li> <li>LiftUpState = PREVENTED</li> </ul> | Curtis Code 44: Pump Throttle Wiper Low Set: Pot2 wiper voltage is lower than the low fault threshold (can be changed with the VCL funciton Setup_Pot_Faults()) Effect: ShutdownPump (if Lift_Switch_Only_Enable=Off), ShutdownPD (If Lower_Switch_Only_Enable=Off) Possible Cause:  • See Monitor Menu>> Inputs: Pot2 Raw • Pot2 wiper voltage too low   | Х     |
| 997  | POWER MODULE FAILURE -<br>CHECK POWER CIRCUITS OR<br>MOSFET SHORT CIRCUIT | None  | 9_9   | DriveState = PREVENTED     LiftUpState = PREVENTED                          | Curtis Code 95: Pump Overcurrent Fault Set: Pump current exceeded the current measurement limit. Effect: ShutdownPump Possible Cause:  External short of the pump motor Controller defective  | Х     |
| 998  | EEPROM FAILURE — CHECK ALL<br>SETTINGS                                    | None  | 9_9   | • Enter SafeMode<br>• LiftDownState = PREVENTED                             | The control system detected an EEPROM failure. Personalities and Machine Setup settings may be reset to default values. Check / correct all settings and re-cycle power to clear difficulty.  The Ground Module's EEPROM checksum indicates corruption. Retained until EEPROM settings are corrected and power is re-cycled.  | Х     |

**7-24** 3121788

**Table 7-1. Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)** 

| DTC   | Help Message                           | Alarm | Flash<br>Code | Action  | Trigger  | 3246R   |
|-------|--|-------|---------------|---|--|---------|
| 999   | POWER MODULE SOFTWARE VERSION IMPROPER | None  | 9_9           | • Drive State = PREVENTED • Lift Up State = PREVENTED | The control system will not function because the Pump Module Software Version is not compatible with the rest of the system. Re-program or replace with the version matched to the Ground Module  • The Pump Module reported a Software Type, Software Major, or Software Minor Version that was not equal to Interface Module (all must match for compatibility). The control system may resume operation once the difficulty has been corrected.  Curtis Code 98: Illegal Model Number  Set: Illegal Mecklenburg variable; when KSI cycles, a check is made to confirm a legal Model_Number, and a fault is issued if one is not found.  Effect: ShutdownMotor, ShutdownMainContactor, ShutdownEMBrake, Shutdown Throttle, Full Brake, Shutdown Pump  Possible Cause:  • Model_Number variable contains illegal value (not 1210).  • Software and Hardware do not match  • Controller defective. | 28 × 31 |
| 31217 | 788                                    |       |               |   |  | 7-25    |

| NOTES: |              |
|--------|--------------|
|        | -            |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        | 10           |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        | 10           |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        | <u></u>      |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        | •            |
|        |              |
|        | •            |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        | -            |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        | <del> </del> |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        | -            |
|        |              |
|        |              |
|        |              |

**7-26** 3121788

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

# Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar

# **SECTION 8. GENERAL ELECTRICAL INFORMATION & SCHEMATICS**

#### 8.1 GENERAL

This section contains schematics to be used for locating and correcting most of the operating problems which may develop. If a problem should develop which is not presented in this section or which is not corrected by listed corrective actions, technically qualified guidance should be obtained before proceeding with any maintenance.

#### NOTICE

IT IS A GOOD PRACTICE TO AVOID PRESSURE WASHING ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. SHOULD PRESSURE WASHING BE UTILIZED TO WASH AREAS CONTAINING ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, JLG INDUSTRIES, INC. RECOMMENDS A MAXIMUM PRESSURE OF 750 PSI (52 BAR) AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 12 INCHES (30.5 CM) AWAY FROM THESE COMPONENTS. IF ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS ARE SPRAYED, SPRAYING MUST NOT BE DIRECT AND BE FOR BRIEF TIME PERIODS TO AVOID HEAVY SATURATION.

#### 8.2 MULTIMETER BASICS

A wide variety of multimeters or Volt Ohm Meters (VOM) can be used for troubleshooting your equipment. A digital meter with reasonable accuracy (within 7%) is recommended for the measurements in these procedures. This section shows diagrams of a common, digital VOM configured for several different circuit measurements. Instructions for your VOM may vary. Please consult the meter operator's manual for more information.

#### Grounding

"Grounding the meter" means to take the black lead (which is connected to the COM (common) or negative port) and touch it to a good path to the negative side of the voltage source.

#### **Backprobing**

To "backprobe" means to take the measurement by accessing a connector's contact on the same side as the wires, the back of the connector. Readings can be done while maintaining circuit continuity this way. If the connector is the sealed type, great care must be taken to avoid damaging the seal around the wire. It is best to use probes or probe tips specifically designed for this technique, especially on sealed connectors. Whenever possible insert probes into the side of the connector such that the test also checks both terminals of the connection. It is possible to inspect a connection within a closed connector by backprobing both sides of a connector terminal and measuring resistance. Do this after giving each wire a gentle pull to ensure the wires are

still attached to the contact and contacts are seated in the connector.

#### Min/Max

Use of the "Min/Max" recording feature of some meters can help when taking measurements of intermittent conditions while alone. For example, you can read the voltage applied to a solenoid when it is only operational while a switch, far from the solenoid and meter, is held down.

# **Polarity**

Finding a negative voltage or current reading when expecting a positive reading frequently means the leads are reversed. Check what reading is expected, the location of the signal and that the leads are connected to the device under test correctly. Also check that the lead on the "COM" port goes to the ground or negative side of the signal and the lead on the other port goes to the positive side of the signal.

#### Scale

M = Mega = 1,000,000 \* (Displayed Number)

k = kilo = 1,000 \* (Displayed Number)

m = milli = (Displayed Number) / 1,000

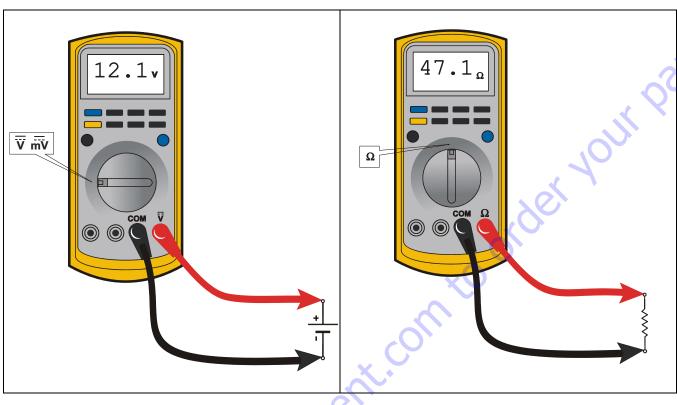
 $\mu = micro = (Displayed Number) / 1,000,000$ 

Example:  $1.2 \text{ k}\Omega = 1200 \Omega$ Example: 50 mA = 0.05 A

**3**121788 **8-1** 

# **Voltage Measurement**

# **Resistance Measurement**

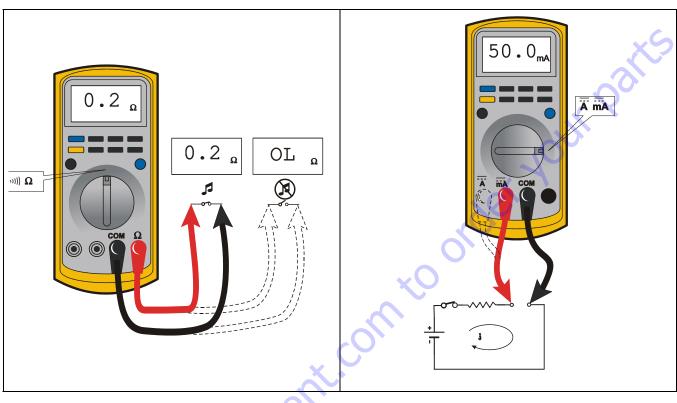


- If meter is not auto ranging, set it to the correct range (See multimeter's operation manual).
- Use firm contact with meter leads.
- First test meter and leads by touching leads together. Resistance should read a short circuit (very low resistance).
- Circuit power must be turned OFF before testing resistance.
- Disconnect component from circuit before testing.
- If meter is not auto ranging, set it to the correct range (See multimeter's operation manual).
- Use firm contact with meter leads.

**8-2** 3121788

# **Continuity Measurement**

#### **Current Measurement**



- Some meters require a separate button press to enable audible continuity testing.
- Circuit power must be turned OFF before testing continuity.
- Disconnect component from circuit before testing.
- Use firm contact with meter leads.
- First test meter and leads by touching leads together. Meter should produce an audible alarm, indicating continuity.
- Set up the meter for the expected current range.
- Be sure to connect the meter leads to the correct jacks for the current range you have selected.
- If meter is not auto ranging, set it to the correct range (See multimeter's operation manual).
- Use firm contact with meter leads.

3121788 **8-3** 

#### **Continuity Measurement Over Long Distances**

When trying to determine continuity of a harness or wire, longer than the reach of standard instrument leads, is possible to perform the check without excessively long leads. Using the other wires in the harness one can determine the condition of a particular wire in the harness.

# Requirements:

- Harness with at least three separate wires including the wire under test.
- These wires must be able to be isolated from other wires, etc.
- Jumper or method to connect contacts on one side of harness.
- Meter that can measure resistance or continuity.

#### **Procedure**

Test multimeter leads resistance. Subtract this value from the measured resistance of the wires to get a more accurate measurement. Consult the circuit schematic to determine which wires to use in addition to wire under test, here called wire #1 and wire #2, and how to isolate these wires. These wires should appear in the same connectors as the wire under test or are within reach of the jumper.

- 1. Disconnect all connections associated with the wire under test and the two additional wires. If harness is not completely isolated disconnect battery terminals also, as a precaution.
- 2. Measure continuity between all three wires, the wire under test, wire #1 and wire #2. These should be open. If not, repair the shorted wires or replace the harness.
- On one side, jumper from contact of wire #1 and wire #2.
- **4.** Measure continuity between wire #1 and wire #2. If there is continuity, both wires are good and can be used for this test. If there is not continuity, either wire could be bad. Check connections and measurement setup. Redo measurement. If still no continuity, repair wires or consult schematic for other wires to use for test.
- 5. Jumper from wire under test to wire #1.
- Measure continuity. If there is continuity, the wire under test is good. Resistance of a wire increases as the length increases and as the diameter decreases.

One can find the continuity of two wires, here #1 and #2, at once by following steps 1 through 4. If there is a problem the third wire is used to troubleshoot the other wires. To find the problem, start at step 1 and use the entire procedure.

# 8.3 APPLYING SILICONE DIELECTRIC COMPOUND TO AMP CONNECTORS

Silicone Dielectric Compound must be used on the AMP connections for the following reasons:

- To prevent oxidation at the mechanical joint between male and female pins.
- To prevent electrical malfunction caused by low level conductivity between pins when wet.

Use the following procedure to apply Silicone Dielectric Compound to the electrical connectors.

- 1. To prevent oxidation and low level conductivity, silicone dielectric grease must be packed completely around male and female pins on the inside of the connector after the mating of the housing to the header. This is easily achieved by using a syringe to fill the header with silicone dielectric compound, to a point just above the top of the male pins inside the header. When assembling the housing to the header, it is possible that the housing will become air locked, thus preventing the housing latch from engaging.
- **2.** Pierce one of the unused wire seals to allow the trapped air inside the housing to escape.
- Install a hole plug into this and/or any unused wire seal that has silicone dielectric compound escaping from it.

#### 8.4 INSTALLATION OF DIELECTRIC GREASE

The following is general guidance for the installation of dielectric grease in a connector system.

- Use dielectric grease in a tube for larger connection points or apply with a syringe for small connectors.
- Apply dielectric grease to plug/male connector housing which typically contains sockets contact/female terminals.
- Leave a layer of dielectric grease on the mating face of the connector, completely covering each connector terminal hole. Refer the pictures shown below.
- Assemble the connector system immediately to prevent moisture ingress or dust contamination.

The following connector systems are specifically addressed because of their widespread use at JLG. However, this guidance may be applied to similar devices.

**8-4** 3121788

# **AMP Mate-N-Lok**

This connector system is widely used inside enclosures for general-purpose interconnect. Follow the general guidance for installation.



#### **AMP Faston**

This connector system is typically used on operator switches at JLG. Follow the general guidance for installation.



# **AMP Micro-Fit**

This connector system is typically used on control modules at JLG. Follow the general guidance for installation.



# **AMP Mini Fit Jr**

This connector system is typically used on control modules at JLG. Follow the general guidance for installation.



# Mini Fit Sr

This connector system is typically used on control modules at JLG. Follow the general guidance for installation.



#### **DIN Connectors**

This connector is typically used on hydraulic valves. Follow the installation instructions



# **Exceptions**

A limited number of connectors do not benefit from dielectric grease, or may be permanently damaged by application. Dielectric grease may not be required in properly sealed enclosures.

3121788 **8-5** 

# 8.5 AMP CONNECTOR

# **Assembly**

Check to be sure the wedge lock is in the open, or asshipped, position (See Figure 8-1.). Proceed as follows:

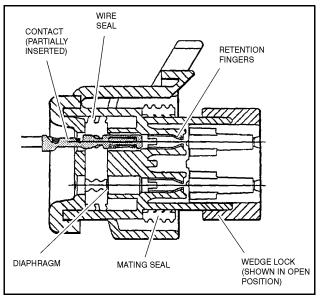


Figure 8-1. Connector Assembly Figure 1

- 1. To insert a contact, push it straight into the appropriate circuit cavity as far as it will go (See Figure 8-3.).
- 2. Pull back on the contact wire with a force of 1 or 2 lbs. to be sure the retention fingers are holding the contact (See Figure 8-3.).

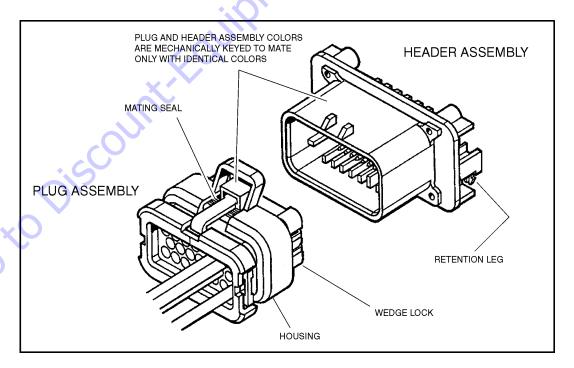


Figure 8-2. AMP Connector

**8-6** 3121788

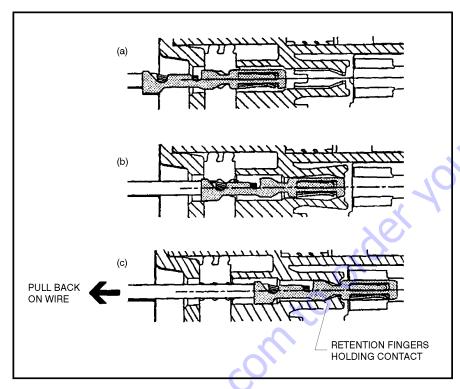


Figure 8-3. Connector Assembly Figure 2

**3.** After all required contacts have been inserted, the wedge lock must be closed to its locked position. Release the locking latches by squeezing them inward (See Figure 8-4.).

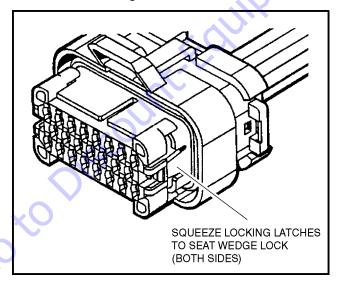


Figure 8-4. Connector Assembly Figure 3

**4.** Slide the wedge lock into the housing until it is flush with the housing (See Figure 8-5.).

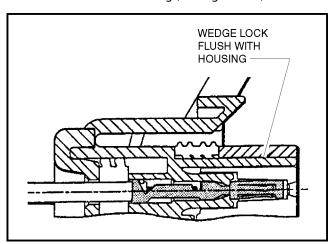


Figure 8-5. Connector Assembly Figure 4

3121788 **8-7** 

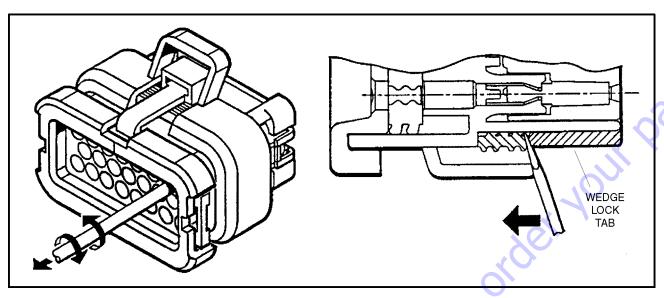


Figure 8-6. Connector Disassembly

# Disassembly

- 1. Insert a 4.8 mm (3/16 in.) wide screwdriver blade between the mating seal and one of the red wedge lock tabs.
- 2. Pry open the wedge lock to the open position.
- **3.** While rotating the wire back and forth over a half turn (1/4 turn in each direction), gently pull the wire until the contact is removed.

**NOTE:** The wedge lock should never be removed from the housing for insertion or removal of the contacts.

# **Wedge Lock**

The wedge lock has slotted openings in the forward, or mating end. These slots accommodate circuit testing in the field, by using a flat probe such as a pocket knife. DO NOT use a sharp point such as an ice pick.

# **Service - Voltage Reading**



### DO NOT PIERCE WIRE INSULATION TO TAKE VOLTAGE READINGS.

It has been common practice in electrical troubleshooting to probe wires by piercing the insulation with a sharp point. This practice should be discouraged when dealing with the AMPSEAL plug assembly, or any other sealed connector system. The resulting pinholes in the insulation will allow moisture to invade the system by traveling along the wire strands. This nullifies the effectiveness of the connector seals and could result in system failure.

**8-8** 3121788

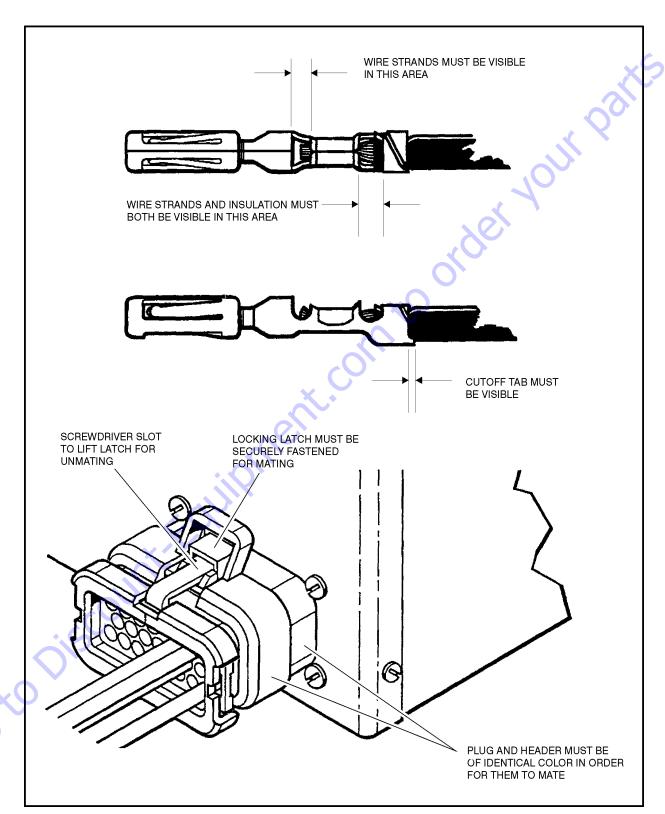


Figure 8-7. Connector Installation

### **DEUTSCH CONNECTORS** 8.6

# **DT/DTP Series Assembly**

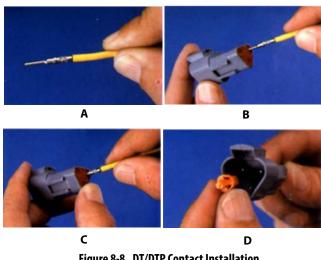


Figure 8-8. DT/DTP Contact Installation

- 1. Grasp crimped contact about 25mm behind the contact barrel.
- 2. Hold connector with rear grommet facing you.
- 3. Push contact straight into connector grommet until a click is felt. A slight tug will confirm that it is properly locked in place.
- **4.** Once all contacts are in place, insert wedgelock with arrow pointing toward exterior locking mechanism. The wedgelock will snap into place. Rectangular wedges are not oriented. They may go in either way.

**NOTE:** The receptacle is shown - use the same procedure for

# **DT/DTP Series Disassembly**

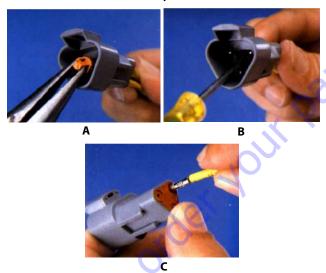


Figure 8-9. DT/DTP Contact Removal

- 5. Remove wedgelock using needle nose pliers or a hook shaped wire to pull wedge straight out.
- **6.** To remove the contacts, gently pull wire backwards, while at the same time releasing the locking finger by moving it away from the contact with a screwdriver.
- 7. Hold the rear seal in place, as removing the contact may displace the seal.

8-10 3121788

# **HD30/HDP20 Series Assembly**

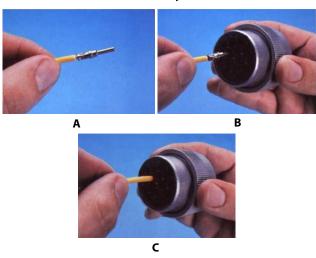


Figure 8-10. HD/HDP Contact Installation

- **1.** Grasp contact about 25mm behind the contact crimp barrel.
- 2. Hold connector with rear grommet facing you.
- **3.** Push contact straight into connector grommet until a positive stop is felt. A slight tug will confirm that it is properly locked in place.

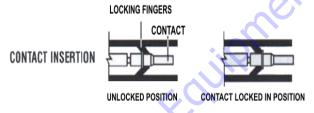


Figure 8-11. HD/HDP Locking Contacts Into Position

**NOTE:** For unused wire cavities, insert sealing plugs for full environmental sealing.

# **HD30/HDP20 Series Disassembly**

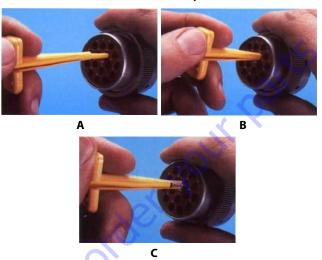


Figure 8-12. HD/HDP Contact Removal

- **4.** With rear insert toward you, snap appropriate size extractor tool over the wire of contact to be removed.
- **5.** Slide tool along into the insert cavity until it engages contact and resistance is felt.
- **6.** Pull contact-wire assembly out of connector.



Figure 8-13. HD/HDP Unlocking Contacts

**NOTE:** Do Not twist or insert tool at an angle.

## 8.7 SWITCHES

### **Basic check**

The following check determines if the switch is functioning properly, not the circuit in which the switch is placed. A switch is functioning properly when there is continuity between the correct terminals or contacts only when selected.

- 1. De-energize the circuit.
- Isolate the switch from the rest of the circuit if possible. If not possible, keep in mind it may affect readings.
- **3.** Access the terminals to the switch.
- 4. If the switch has two terminals:
  - **a.** Measure resistance across the terminals.
  - **b.** Change the switch position.
  - c. Measure resistance again with the leads in the same positions. If the meter was reading short, it should read an open. If the meter was reading open it should read short.
- 5. If the switch has more than two terminals, consult the schematic or switch diagram to determine what terminals will be connected. The test is similar to testing a switch with two terminals.
  - **a.** Place one meter lead on the common contact and the other on a different contact in the same circuit.
  - b. Cycle through all positions of the switch. The meter should read short only when the switch connects the two terminals and open otherwise.
  - c. If the switch has more than one common contact repeat the process for that circuit.

### **Limit Switches**

Limit switches are used to control movement or indicate position. Mechanical limit switches are just like manually operated switches except that the moving object operates the switch. These switches can be tested the same way as a standard switch by manually operating the sensing arm.

Another type of limit switch used by JLG is the inductive proximity switch, also referred to as a "prox switch". Inductive proximity switches are actuated only by ferrous metal (metal that contains Iron, such as steel) near the switch. They do not require contact, and must be energized to actuate. These types of switches can be used to detect boom or platform position, for example. These switches have a sensing face where the switch can detect ferrous metal close to it. To find the sensing face, take note how the switch is mounted and how the mechanisms meet the switch. Test this type of switch as follows:

- 1. Remove prox switch from its mount.
- Reconnect harness if it was disconnected for step a, and turn on machine.
- **3.** Hold switch away from metal and observe switch state in the control system diagnostics using the Analyzer. See vehicle or control system documentation on how to do this.
- **4.** Place sensing face of switch on the object to be sensed by the switch. If that is not available, use a piece of ferrous metal physically similar to it. The switch state in the control system diagnostics should change.
- When reinstalling or replacing switch be sure to follow mounting instructions and properly set the gap between the switch and object sensed.

### **Automatic Switches**

If the switch is actuated automatically, by temperature or pressure for example, find a way to manually actuate the switch to test it. Do this either by applying heat or pressure, for example, to the switch. These switches may need to be energized to actuate.

- Connect instrumentation to monitor and/or control the parameter the switch is measuring.
- Observe switch state in control system with the Analyzer. See vehicle or control system documentation on how to do this.
- **3.** Operate system such that the switch actuates. This could be going over a certain pressure or temperature, for example. The state indicated in the control system should change.

### Switch Wiring - Low Side, High Side

When controlling a load, a switch can be wired between the positive side of the power source and the load. This switch is called a "high side" switch. The switch supplies the power to the load. When a switch is wired between the negative side of the power source and the load, it is a "low side" switch. The switch provides the ground to the load.

A low side switch will allow voltage to be present on the load. No power is applied because the switch is stopping current flow. This voltage can be seen if the measurement is taken with one test lead on the load and the other on the battery negative side or grounded to the vehicle. What is actually being measured is the voltage drop across the switch. This could mislead a technician into thinking the load is receiving power but not operating. To produce an accurate picture of power or voltage applied to the load, measure voltage across the load's power terminals. Also, the technician can measure the voltage at both power terminals with respect to battery ground. The difference between those two measurements is the voltage applied to the load.

**8-12** 3121788

# 8.7 ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS

### 2632R/3246R ELECTRICAL SCHEMATICS

### SHEET 2:

HARNESS, CHASSIS

HARNESS, LIFTDOWN

KIT, BATTERY CABLE

CABLE, PUMPPOS

CABLE, PUMP NEG

### SHEET 3:

CABLE, PLATFORM /AC

CABLE, PLATFORM CONTROL

CABLE, PLATFORM CONTROL(COILED)

CABLE, PLATFORM CONTROL W/FTSW

CABLE, PLATFORM CONTROL(COILED) W/FTSW

HARNESS, PLATFORM BOX

HARNESS, OVERHEAD PROTECTION

### SHEET 4:

**BEACON (DUAL)** 

CHARGER INTERLOCK DELTA-Q

CHARGER DC CONNECTION DELTA-Q

CHARGER DC CONNECTION GREEN / EAGLE

**INVERTER** 

**INVERTER HARNESS** 

BATT+ TO INV CONTACTOR CABLE

PUMP CTRL B- TO INV

INV CONTACTOR TO INV+ CABLE

INVERTER TO AC FILTER

ACFILTER TO AC PLUG

HARNESS, MOBILE CONTROL

HARNESS, REMOTE TOW

1001233001-B MAF10230B

Figure 8-14. Electrical Schematic - Sheet 1 of 7

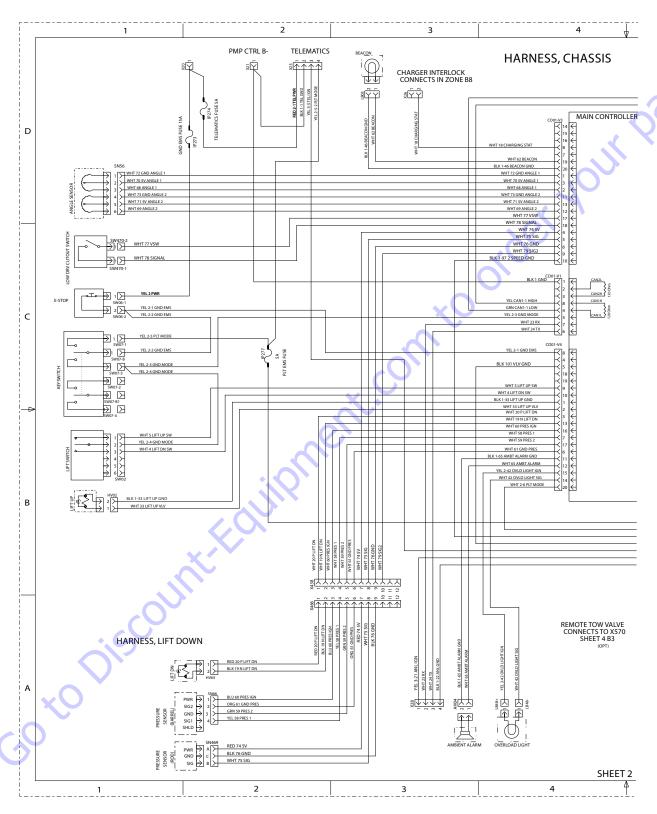


Figure 8-15. Electrical Schematic - Sheet 2 of 7

**8-14** 3121788

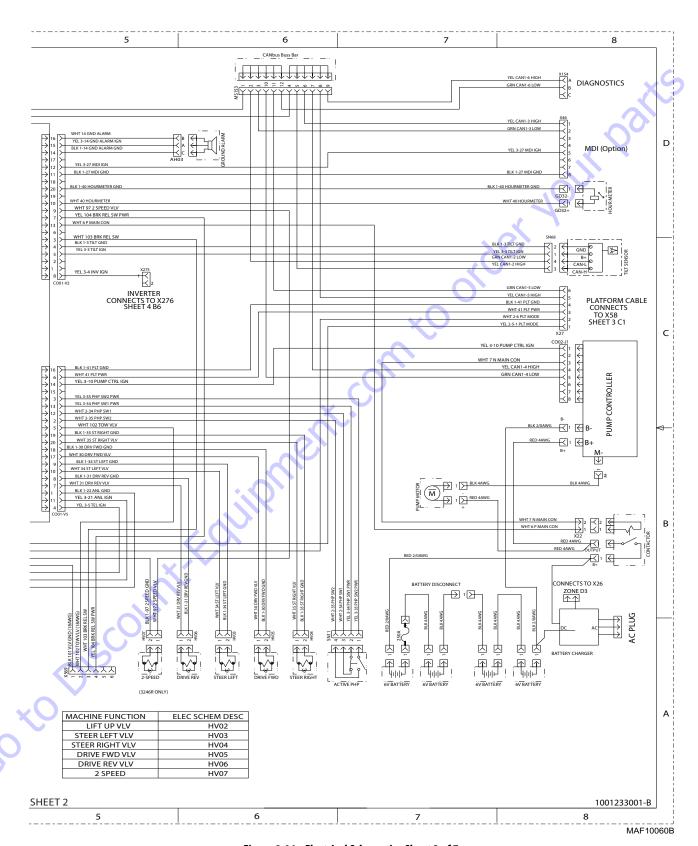


Figure 8-16. Electrical Schematic - Sheet 3 of 7

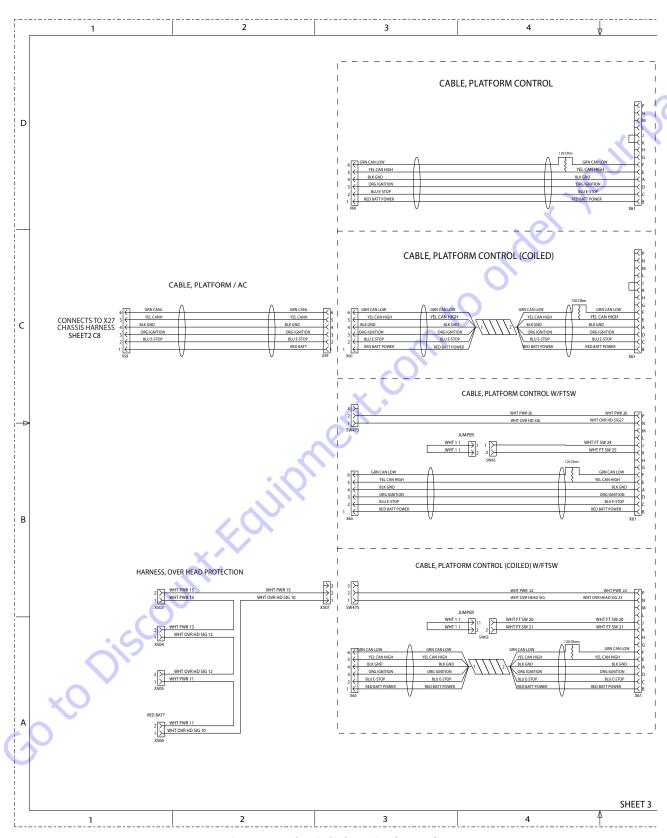


Figure 8-17. Electrical Schematic - Sheet 4 of 7

**8-16** 3121788

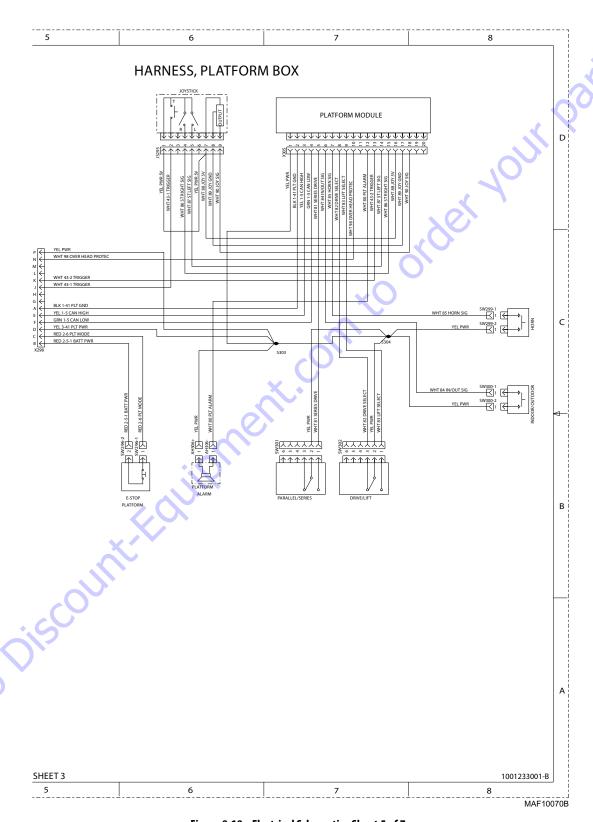


Figure 8-18. Electrical Schematic - Sheet 5 of 7

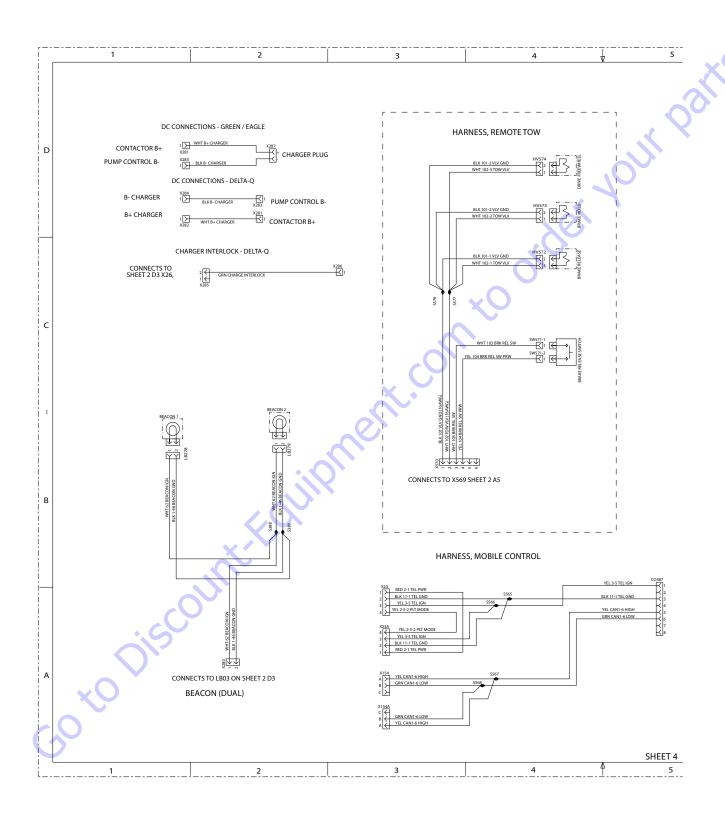


Figure 8-19. Electrical Schematic - Sheet 6 of 7

**8-18** 3121788

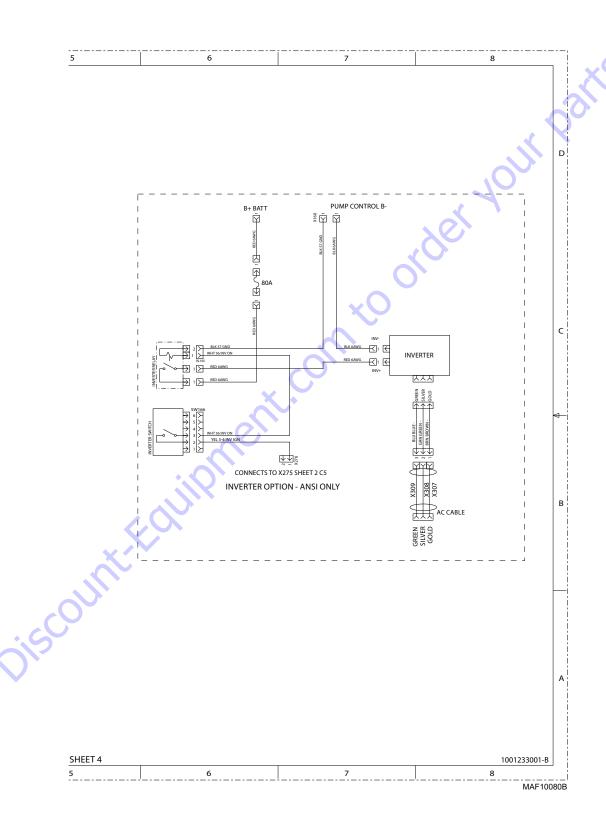


Figure 8-20. Electrical Schematic – Sheet 7 of 7

| NOTES:   |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 110125.  |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          | 100                                   |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          | <del></del>                           |
|          |                                       |
|          | -01,                                  |
|          | <u></u>                               |
|          | , <del>\( \)</del>                    |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
| :(0):    |                                       |
|          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|          | ·                                     |
|          | · -                                   |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |
| ~0       |                                       |
|          |                                       |
| <u> </u> | -                                     |
| <u>U</u> |                                       |
|          |                                       |
|          |                                       |

**8-20** 3121788







www.Discount-Equipment.com

# PARTS FINDER Search Manual Can't Find







Discount-Equipment.com is your online resource <u>for quality</u> parts & equipment. Florida: 561-964-4949 Outside Florida TOLL FREE: 877-690-3101

# Need parts?

Click on this link: <a href="http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/">http://www.discount-equipment.com/category/5443-parts/</a> and choose one of the options to help get the right parts and equipment you are looking for. Please have the machine model and serial number available in order to help us get you the correct parts. If you don't find the part on the website or on once of the online manuals, please fill out the request form and one of our experienced staff members will get back to you with a quote for the right part that your machine needs.

We sell worldwide for the brands: Genie, Terex, JLG, MultiQuip, Mikasa, Essick, Whiteman, Mayco, Toro Stone, Diamond Products, Generac Magnum, Airman, Haulotte, Barreto, Power Blanket, Nifty Lift, Atlas Copco, Chicago Pneumatic, Allmand, Miller Curber, Skyjack, Lull, Skytrak, Tsurumi, Husquvarna Target, , Stow, Wacker, Sakai, Mi-T- M, Sullair, Basic, Dynapac, MBW, Weber, Bartell, Bennar Newman, Haulotte, Ditch Runner, Menegotti, Morrison, Contec, Buddy, Crown, Edco, Wyco, Bomag, Laymor, Barreto, EZ Trench, Bil-Jax, F.S. Curtis, Gehl Pavers, Heli, Honda, ICS/PowerGrit, IHI, Partner, Imer, Clipper, MMD, Koshin, Rice, CH&E, General Equipment, ,AMida, Coleman, NAC, Gradall, Square Shooter, Kent, Stanley, Tamco, Toku, Hatz, Kohler, Robin, Wisconsin, Northrock, Oztec, Toker TK, Rol-Air, Small Line, Wanco, Yanmar